APPLICATION TO THE MEDICAL SERVICES ADVISORY COMMITTEE

THE DIAGNOSTIC USE OF THYROGEN FOR PATIENTS WITH WELL-DIFFERENTIATED THYROID CANCER

October 2011

Contents

List of tables

List of figures

List of abbreviations

^{131}I	Radioiodine 131
ABS	Australian Bureau of Statistics
AIHW	Australian Institute of Health and Welfare
ANZ	Australia and New Zealand
ATA	American Thyroid Association
CI	Confidence interval
CINSW	Cancer Institute of New South Wales
DAP	Decision analytic protocol
DPMQ	Dispensed price per maximum quantity
DTC	Differentiated thyroid cancer
dxWBS	Radioiodine diagnostic whole body scan
EANM	European Association of Nuclear Medicine
ESMO	European Society of Medical Oncology
ETA	European Thyroid Association
HTA	Health technology assessment
HRQOL	Health related quality of life
ICER	Incremental cost effectiveness ratio
MBS	Medicare Benefits Schedule
MCS	Mental component summary
MSAC	Medical Services Advisory Committee
NHMRC	National Health and Medical Research Council
NPV	Negative predictive value
NSW	New South Wales
PASC	Protocol Advisory Sub-Committee
PBAC	Pharmaceutical Benefits Advisory Committee
PBS	Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme
PCS	Physical component summary
POMS	Profile of Mood States
PPV	Positive predictive value
QALY	Quality adjusted life year
QoL	Quality of life
SF-36	Short form 36
T3	Liothyroxine sodium
T4	Thyroxine sodium
Tg	Thyroglobulin
TGA	Therapeutic Goods Administration
THT	Thyroid hormone therapy
TSH	Thyroid stimulating hormone
UK	United Kingdom
USA	United States of America
WBS	Whole body scan

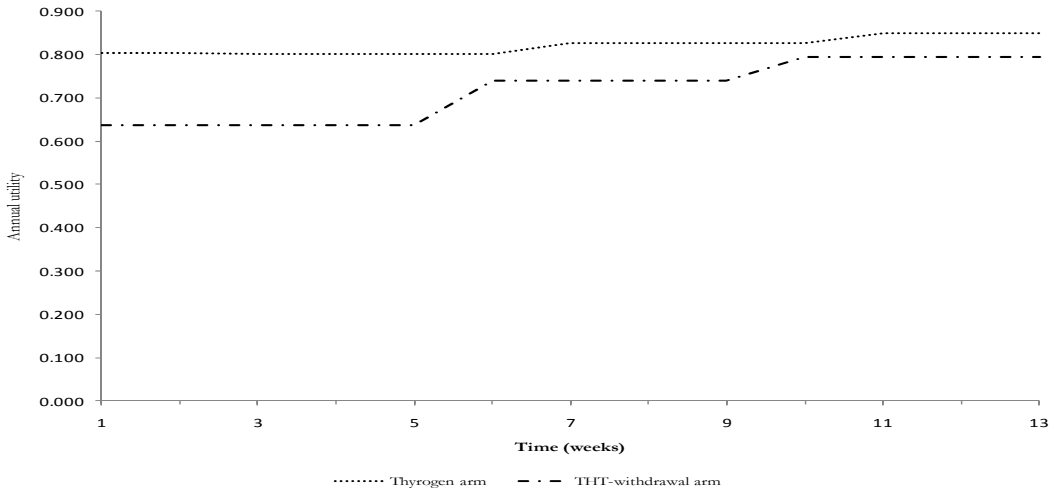
Issues raised in the decision analytic protocol (DAP)

The application for an expanded Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) listing for Thyrogen® was submitted to the Medical Services Advisory Committee (MSAC) in December 2010, at a time during which the MSAC submission process was undergoing significant reform. Genzyme Australasia received feedback on their application, via a decision analytic protocol (DAP). The issues that arose in the DAP, and where they have been addressed in this submission, are shown in **Table 1**. The Sponsor believes this updated version of the December 2010 MSAC application provides sufficient evidence to confirm the cost-effectiveness of Thyrogen for diagnostic use in this broader, but still small, eligible patient population with well-differentiated thyroid cancer.

Table 1 Summary of issues identified in the DAP and where they are addressed in the submission

Issue raised during development of the DAP	Sponsor's response	Location in submission
Issue 1 (p. 4): It is likely that MSAC would only consider extending the current listing if a systematic review of the evidence confirmed that the diagnostic accuracy associated with thyrotropin alfa-rch is no worse than that associated with withdrawal from THT (see p.6)	Evidence that has emerged since the 2001 MSAC review of Thyrogen adds to that already considered by MSAC to support the equivalent diagnostic performance of Thyrogen-stimulated testing with THT withdrawal stimulated testing. This has been acknowledged through leading clinical guidelines including the ETA, ATA and ESMO. This is reflected in high levels of concordance between test results seen across all clinical studies. Differences in results must be considered in the light of an imperfect reference standard. A perfect reference standard test is one which correctly identifies the patient's true disease status in all cases. In many clinical circumstances there is no perfect reference standard that can unequivocally determine a patient's disease state. This is the case for patients undergoing monitoring for well differentiated thyroid cancer. The previous MSAC evaluation report used THT-withdrawal stimulated testing (i.e. the comparator) as a proxy for a perfect reference standard, despite the fact it is not 100% accurate at determining the true disease state of the patient. Therefore, by definition, in these analyses, THT-withdrawal stimulated testing will appear to have 100% diagnostic accuracy. Furthermore, any other testing method that is compared to this test will appear to have less than perfect diagnostic accuracy. Consequently, the diagnostic accuracy results from the MSAC Evaluation Report, which indicated that Thyrogen-stimulated testing had a slightly lower sensitivity and specificity than THT-withdrawal-stimulated testing, represent a worst case scenario for Thyrogen. Indeed, the reverse could well be the case. A more realistic interpretation of the comparative diagnostic performance of THT-withdrawal and Thyrogen-stimulation preparatory methods is that they have similar diagnostic accuracy. This is reflected by the high level of concordance seen between THT-withdrawal and Thyrogen-stimulation reported in the literature (Haugen *et al* 1999: 87% for serum Tg alone and 89.4% for dxWBS alone). In the event that these tests do not agree, the patient's true disease state will be best reflected by Thyrogen-stimulated testing in some cases and by THT-withdrawal stimulation in others (seen in Haugen *et al* 1999, **Section 12.1** refers). A systematic review was conducted to identify studies that described the diagnostic accuracy of Thyrogen-stimulated testing in identifying patients with well-differentiated thyroid cancer. The results of the systematic review showed that THT-withdrawal and Thyrogen-stimulation preparatory methods have similar diagnostic accuracy. This was also the conclusion drawn in the only systematic review of Thyrogen published since the 2002 MSAC review (Eustatia-Rutten *et al* 2004) and is further supported by the leading clinical practice guidelines for the management of thyroid cancer published around the world (Pacini *et al*, 2006a, Cooper *et al* 2006/2009, Pacini *et al* 2010). These expert groups recommended Thyrogen as an alternative to THT-withdrawal and these recommendations are based on a careful analysis of all available data, as well as expert clinical opinion. In addition, a wealth of published data supports that Thyrogen is as accurate as THT-withdrawal in diagnostic follow-up (Giusti *et al* 2003, David *et al* 2005, Kohlfuerst *et al* 2005, Crocetti *et al* 2008, Wong *et al* 2009).	Section 9.1, p. 63
Issue 2 (p. 4): The comparison of the administration of thyrotropin alfa-rch	A clinician survey (Appendix 1) was conducted to determine to what extent, if any, Thyrogen-stimulated testing would replace unstimulated ultrasensitive Tg testing (Appendix 1). The clinician survey found that while an increasing	Appendix 1, p.179

Issue raised during development of the DAP	Sponsor's response	Location in submission
followed by Tg assessment (i.e. stimulated Tg assessment) with unstimulated Tg assessment should be conducted using the current standard for Tg assay i.e. assays that have a detection threshold of 0.1ng/mL (see p.9)	proportion of clinicians are using unstimulated ultrasensitive Tg testing, 0% (0/264 patients) would have this testing modality replaced with Thyrogen-stimulated testing. In comparison, 98.5% (67/68) of patients that are currently undergoing THT-withdrawal stimulated diagnostic testing would have this testing modality replaced with Thyrogen. This clearly shows that the main comparator for Thyrogen (i.e. the test that the new testing modality is most likely to replace in practice) is THT-withdrawal not unstimulated ultrasensitive Tg testing. This is likely to reflect the fact that unstimulated ultrasensitive Tg testing is used later in the diagnostic follow up algorithm after patients have tested negative to a series of stimulated tests and are designated at low risk of disease recurrence. Furthermore, it should be noted that the diagnostic performance of unstimulated Tg testing has never been assessed by the MSAC, and based on current clinical evidence; international clinical practice guidelines (e.g. ATA) do not support the use of the ultra-sensitive Tg assay as the standard assay for use in clinical practice.	
Issue 3 (p. 4): There is uncertainty around the application's assumptions with respect to duration of hypothyroidism when a patient prepares for stimulated Tg assessment by withdrawing from THT; the economic evaluation presented to MSAC should permit sensitivity analysis around the duration of symptomatic hypothyroidism (see p.9)	The reader is reminded that the economic model does not assume that utility is severely impaired over the entire 13-weeks of the hypothyroid period. Instead, as shown in **Figure i**, utility initially starts low in the THT-withdrawal arm for a period of 5-weeks (annual utility weight = 0.637) and then increases at weeks 6–9 (annual utility weight = 0.740) and then again in weeks 10-13 (annual utility weight = 0.795) before returning to normal. This total period of hypothyroidism (i.e. 13-weeks) is the same as that applied in the successful PBAC submission for Thyrogen use in ablation. Therefore, the sponsor maintains that this is an appropriate estimate of the duration of symptomatic hypothyroidism in the patient population of interest and, therefore, this estimate is maintained in the base case analysis. However, the impact of altering this period is explored in sensitivity analysis. Specifically, when the duration of incremental benefit of rhTSH in the second-post test period is removed, by setting the second post-test utility in THT arm to parity with Thyrogen arm, the ICER increases to $41,330 per QALY.	Section 11.6.15.6, p. 115

Issue raised during development of the DAP	Sponsor's response	Location in submission
	 **Figure i:** Annual utility weight applied by week over diagnostic testing period	
Issue 4 (p.4): It is possible that there could be increased use of stimulated Tg assessment for monitoring of patients with at least two successive negative assessments if thyrotropin alfa-rch were made available on the MBS (in patients who would otherwise be managed by unstimulated Tg assessment); both the economic and financial analyses should allow for sensitivity analysis around increased use of stimulated Tg assessment in these patients (see p.9). Furthermore, as the data demonstrating benefit from repeated TSH-stimulated Tg assessment in patients with two or more successive negative stimulated Tg assessments is likely to be limited; sensitivity analysis	The use of Thyrogen in patients who have had two successive undetectable Thyrogen-stimulated Tg tests is likely to be limited and have little impact on the cost-effectiveness or financial impact estimates of Thyrogen presented in the current submission. However, the sponsor is willing to discuss ways in which this concern may be ameliorated with the MSAC through appropriate targeting of therapy.	NA

Issue raised during development of the DAP	Sponsor's response	Location in submission
around the results of the economic analyses presented in the application should include the possibility that no incremental benefit is associated with increased use of stimulated Tg assessment compared with unstimulated Tg assessment in these patients (see p.9)		
Issue 5 (p.4): There may be a clinical place for the use of thyrotropin alfa-rch in a small group of patients who would not be assessed for recurrence of thyroid cancer by assessment of serum Tg due to the presence of Tg antibodies because such testing in these patients has reduced sensitivity to detection of recurrence (see p.11); the applicant may wish to consider providing evidence to support listing of thyrotropin alfa-rch in these patients (i.e. evidence comparing stimulated total body iodine scan versus unstimulated total body iodine scan in these patients)	While there is a clear clinical need for Thyrogen in this patient population, the Sponsor is not aware of a study of Thyrogen performed in this specific patient population. However, presumably, the diagnostic evidence presented in the MSAC submission for Thyrogen-stimulated WBS versus THT-withdrawal stimulated WBS would also be applicable to this population.	NA
Issue 6 (p. 4): Ideally, the assessment of the clinical need, the clinical evidence, and economic evidence for thyrotropin alfa-rch should be conducted only for the incremental population that becomes eligible for reimbursed thyrotropin alfa-rch as a consequence of the proposed extension to the current listing given that thyrotropin alfa-rch is currently available for part of the total population covered by the proposed MBS item (see p.12). The PASC does, however, acknowledge that it might be difficult to present analyses only for the incremental population if studies	There are no sub-group analyses available from the pivotal clinical trials on which to base a cost-effectiveness analysis of the incremental population eligible for reimbursed Thyrogen. Genzyme thanks the PASC for acknowledging the difficulties in presenting information and analyses in this sub-group and requests MSAC considers the entire patient population that would be covered under the amended MBS listing for Thyrogen. The submission shows that Thyrogen is a cost-effective intervention in the entire population, regardless of whether or not it is more cost-effective in a sub group of patients. Furthermore, from the clinician survey conducted for this submission, it is clear that only a very small proportion (7.4%; 35/475) of patients currently receive Thyrogen under the current reimbursement arrangements. Therefore, incorporation of this population in the economic analysis (were it possible) would make little difference to the cost-effectiveness of Thyrogen in this setting.	NA

Issue raised during development of the DAP	Sponsor's response	Location in submission
have not reported outcomes for the two subgroups separately. Although MSAC would prefer to have evidence presented for the two subgroups separately, in the situation where evidence for the subgroups is not available, MSAC would consider evidence for the entire group.		
Issue 7 (p.4): Resource use associated with management of adverse events associated with thyrotropin alfa-rch should also be included in the economic analysis (see p.19)	Thyrogen is typically well-tolerated with short-lived and generally mild adverse effects. In the previous MSAC evaluation of Thyrogen, it was concluded that 'In general, the adverse events associated with the use of Thyrogen appear to be mild in nature.' The most common of these adverse effects include: nausea (approximately 10% incidence), headache (approximately 7% incidence) and asthaenia (approximately 3% incidence). In comparison, the costs of managing these minor ailments are likely to pale in comparison to the costs associated with the management of profound hypothyroidism secondary to THT-withdrawal. This is supported by the findings of Dueren *et al*, 2010 which found that medical practitioner visits was significantly reduced in the Thyrogen treated patients than those undergoing THT-withdrawal (and the need for additional medication was higher under THT-withdrawal (20.8% patients requiring additional pharmaceuticals) than when Thyrogen was used (11.2% patients requiring additional pharmaceuticals). Furthermore, withdrawal-induced hypothyroidism is overwhelmingly symptomatic, with many individuals experiencing several problems simultaneously. In a survey of 130 subjects, 92% experienced at least one symptom, 63% experienced two to five symptoms, and 25% experienced six or more of nine listed symptoms (Luster *et al*, 2005). Approximately two thirds of patients reported that hypothyroidism restricted or precluded activities of daily living and *almost half sought medical attention* for hypothyroid complaints (Luster *et al* 2005). These symptoms, including fatigue, difficulty concentrating, cold intolerance, weight gain, sleep disturbance, dry skin, constipation, hoarseness, and puffy face and hands have a considerable impact on functioning and quality of life. In addition to this hypothyroidism interferes with renal clearance and drug metabolism which increases the risk of cardiac complications and medication adverse events. Therefore, it was not considered necessary or informative to include management costs for Thyrogen associated adverse events.	NA
Issue 8 (p.4): The inclusion of "lifetime thyroid cancer" costs in the economic analysis is likely to result in double counting of several resources; costs should be related more explicitly to use of	While this is true, it is likely that the vast majority of these costs will be borne towards the end of the patient's life. A series of sensitivity and threshold analyses was conducted to explore the impact reducing these costs would have on the cost-effectiveness of Thyrogen. To attempt to account for this the lifetime cost of Thyroid cancer is reduced by 20% in the base case analysis. Furthermore, as shown in **Figure 16**, altering the lifetime costs of Thyroid cancer treatment has little impact on the cost-effectiveness of Thyrogen. This is not surprising given that these costs are	Section 11.6.15.6, p. 115

Issue raised during development of the DAP	Sponsor's response	Location in submission
specific resources (see p.19)	accrued late in the time horizon of the economic model and are, therefore, heavily discounted. In fact, even when these costs were entirely removed from the economic analysis (which is clearly inaccurate) the ICER for Thyrogen only increased from $39,129.66 per QALY to $39,317.10 per QALY (**Table 40**).	
Issue 9 (p 4.): The assumption of "additional costs" incorporating specialist visits and co-ordination of assessment for recurrence of thyroid cancer should be related more explicitly to use of specific resources (see p.19)	The MBS item number 12201 captures a number of costs, including the cost of: 1) Thyrogen – powder for injection 0.9 mg × 2 vials; 2) Thyrogen administration; 3) specialist attendances associated with the preparation and follow up of patients undergoing this diagnostic process; 4) arranging the dxWBS; and, 5) arranging the Tg test. This 'composite cost' for the MBS item for Thyrogen, which includes the cost of Thyrogen as well as 'additional costs' associated with monitoring and management, was presumably developed by the Department of Health in consultation with the MSAC and the relevant craft group. Unfortunately, the Sponsor was not privy to the deliberations and calculations that underpinned the final derivation of these costs and, as such, are unable to accurately disaggregate these costs further. Therefore, the Sponsor requests that the MSAC provide the assessing evaluation group with these disaggregated costs details directly. Regardless, it is clear that many of these costs (i.e. 3, 4 and 5) will be borne by the MBS regardless of whether the patient is undergoing Thyrogen-stimulated testing or THT-withdrawal-stimulated testing. Furthermore, where Thyrogen is injected by the administering practitioner benefits are not payable for an attendance on the day the second dose is administered. In these circumstances no additional costs are borne by the MBS for Thyrogen administration. Where Thyrogen is administered by a general practitioner only a small fee is allowed (i.e. a Level A consultation). Also it is important to note that patients undergoing THT-withdrawal stimulated testing require additional clinician visits (compared to Thyrogen) to monitor TSH levels (sometimes on multiple occasions) to determine the optimal timing of WBS and Tg test. Therefore, the Sponsor believes that the assumption that these 'additional' costs are the same for Thyrogen and THT-withdrawal is appropriate and may actually be conservative, favoring THT-withdrawal.	Section 11.4, p. 79
Issue 10 (p.5): The base case modelled economic evaluations presented in the application should be respecified to include more reasonable rates of: (i) non-compliance with stimulated Tg assessment (see p.17) ;and (ii) recurrence of thyroid cancer (see p.25)	<u>Non-compliance with stimulated Tg</u> In line with the MSAC 2002 evaluation, 20% of patients in the THT-withdrawal-stimulated arm of the economic model are assumed to be non-compliant and leave intensive follow-up prior to their second THT-withdrawal-stimulated diagnostic test (i.e. at 28 months) so as to avoid the debilitating effects of profound hypothyroidism. There is a dearth of information in the literature regarding non-compliance to follow-up testing. Therefore, as part of the expert opinion survey conducted for the current MSAC submission (Appendix 1), the following question was asked: *Q6. "In your experience what percentage of your patients with well differentiated Thyroid cancer do not comply with THT-withdrawal stimulated diagnostic testing due to the negative effects of hypothyroidism?"* A total of 11 clinicians answered this question in the survey. A mean of 14.4% (95% CI: 13.3–15.4%) of the patients managed by these clinicians were non-compliant to THT-withdrawal stimulated diagnostic testing due to the negative effects of hypothyroidism. In line with this finding the proportion of patients that are non-compliant with THT-	Section 11.6.7, p.87; Appendix 1 AND Section 11.6.15.6, p. 115

Issue raised during development of the DAP	Sponsor's response	Location in submission
	withdrawal testing has been reduced from 20% to 14.4% in the base case of the economic model. Recurrence of Thyroid cancer AND remnant thyroid tissue This estimate is supported by the publication by Haugen *et al*, 1999 which found that 49% of patients had a positive WBS at their first post-ablation diagnostic test. The MSAC 2002 evaluation estimated that 20% of patients were disease positive when they reached their second post-ablation follow-up scan. It is important to note that this estimate captures not only those patients in which disease has re-occurred but also those patients that that have remnant thyroid tissue (i.e. incomplete ablation), as one cannot determine unequivocally whether these patients do or do not have residual or recurrent cancer. Furthermore, both of these patient groups are treated in the same manner in clinical practice (i.e. with repeat radioiodine ablation). However, as requested in the DAP, the proportion of patients that are disease/remnant positive has been reduced. Further, it is reasonable to expect that after a patient tests positive and has another round of ablation the probability of a patient testing disease/remnant positive tests will decrease markedly. Therefore, the model has been respecified so that at the first analysis the probability of testing disease positive is halved (i.e. 25%), and from then on the probability of disease positivity decreases again to half that initially estimated as the disease positivity rate for the 28 month test in the original MSAC evaluation (i.e. 20%/2 =10%) and then to 5% at subsequent 28 month scans. This impact of altering this probability is also explored in a threshold/sensitivity analysis in which the probability of disease/remnant positivity is varied over a broad range (5%–70%) at the first 10-month diagnostic scan (**Figure 16**). This analysis shows that altering these parameters in the economic model has minimal impact on the cost-effectiveness of Thyrogen.	
Issue 11 (p.5): The assumption that unstimulated Tg assessment has no sensitivity in detecting recurrent thyroid cancer also is considered inappropriate; the inclusion of costs but no benefits from such testing in the economic evaluation was considered inappropriate (see p.25).	The economic model has been respecified to explicitly capture the sensitivity and specificity of unstimulated Tg testing in patients that have tested negative to two rounds of stimulated testing, or in patients that are non-compliant to THT-withdrawal stimulated testing *per se*. Data from the publication by Schlumberger *et al*, 2007 were used to derive the sensitivity and specificity of unstimulated Tg testing and the probability of disease recurrence in patients that are at low-risk of disease recurrence (i.e. patients with no evidence of persistent disease after initial treatment).	Section 11.6.7 p. 87
Issue 12 (p.10): The clinical experts advised that neck ultrasound (reimbursed under MBS items 55032 and 55033) is increasingly also being used in assessing patients for recurrence of thyroid cancer.	To the Sponsor's knowledge the diagnostic performance of ultrasound for the detection of Thyroid cancer recurrence has never been assessed by the MSAC and data is limited on this diagnostic modality in this setting. Therefore, while this testing modality may be used in some practices, it is unclear, whether this reflects good clinical practice. The use of ultrasound does not require stimulation and is therefore unaffected by stimulation, whether by Thyrogen use of THT withdrawal.	Section 11.6.15.6, p. 115

Issue raised during development of the DAP	Sponsor's response	Location in submission
	However, to attempt to inform the MSAC of the possible implications of ultrasound use in this setting, the effect of neck ultrasound on the cost-effectiveness of Thyrogen is explored in sensitivity analyses (Table 40). When the cost of ultrasound was added to diagnostic tests that do not include WBS, and it was assumed that ultrasound combined with Tg tests provided increased sensitivity but decreased specificity, the ICER increased from $39,126.66 per QALY to $44,103.84 per QALY. When the cost of ultrasound was added to diagnostic tests that do not include WBS and it was assumed that ultrasound combined with Tg tests provided perfect sensitivity and specificity, the ICER decreased from $39,126.66 per QALY to $25,862.69 per QALY.	

Abbreviations: ATA, American Thyroid Association; CRAFT, DAP, decision analytic protocol; dxWBS, diagnostic whole body scan; GNZ, Genzyme; ICER, incremental cost effectiveness ratio; MBS, Medicare Benefits Schedule; MSAC, Medical Services Advisory Committee; PASC, Protocol Advisory Sub-committee; PBAC, Pharmaceutical Benefits Advisory Committee; rhTSH, recombinant thyroid stimulating hormone; Tg, Thyroglobulin; THT, thyroid hormone withdrawal; WBS, whole body scan.

Executive summary

Submission background and rationale

Thyroid cancer, although relatively rare, is the most common endocrine neoplasm. Over the last five decades, a trend of increasing incidence of thyroid cancer has been reported both internationally and in Australia (AIHW, 2010). There are three main forms of thyroid cancer: well differentiated, medullary, and anaplastic (or poorly differentiated) (Hu *et al*, 2008). The treatment for the majority of patients with well-differentiated cancer is a total or near-total thyroidectomy followed by an ablative dose of radioiodine (^{131}I). Patients are then treated with synthetic thyroid hormones for maintenance of basic bodily function and to suppress serum levels of thyroid stimulating hormone (TSH) and hence minimise TSH-induced tumour growth.

Following treatment, patients are periodically screened for persistent or recurrent disease using serum Thyroglobulin (Tg) measurements, usually with diagnostic radioiodine whole body scans (dxWBS) or with neck ultrasound. TSH-stimulation is an important pre-requisite for serum Tg measurement and radioiodine diagnostic whole body scan (dxWBS). Thyroid hormone stimulation in post-thyroidectomy patients has traditionally required individuals to discontinue their thyroid hormone suppression therapy (THT) in order to stimulate the production of endogenous TSH, which in turn promotes the uptake of radioiodine and release of Tg. The major disadvantage of THT-withdrawal stimulation, however, is that it causes patients to suffer the debilitating effects of profound hypothyroidism. Using the recombinant form of TSH, Thyrogen®, as an exogenous method of stimulation for such tests, avoids the detrimental health and quality of life effects of hypothyroidism by allowing the patient to be maintained on THT during testing.

At present, the diagnostic use of Thyrogen is covered by MBS item number 12201. However, this application seeks to amend the current MBS listing so that Thyrogen is made available to all patients currently undergoing THT-withdrawal for diagnosis of remnant thyroid tissue or recurrence of thyroid cancer, not just those patients that are medically contraindicated to THT-withdrawal as described in the current MBS listing. This will allow patients to avoid the significant morbidity and lost quality of life associated with hypothyroidism and will promote compliance with diagnostic follow-up. In addition, the proposed change to the MBS listing will mean that patients no longer require one THT-withdrawal stimulated follow-up serum Tg test or dxWBS prior to Thyrogen-stimulated Tg and/or dxWBS being used.

Proposed change to the MBS listing for Thyrogen

The proposed amended wording of the MBS listing for Thyrogen will bring it in line with the current TGA approved indication where Thyrogen may be used in conjunction with Tg testing with or without dxWBS (item numbers 66650 and 61426, respectively). Furthermore, these changes would bring the MSAC reimbursement criteria in line with current clinical practice guidelines world-wide that consider Thyrogen and THT-withdrawal stimulation to be diagnostically equivalent. In addition such changes would address a pressing clinical need for the avoidance of unnecessary hypothyroidism that is emphasised by national thyroid cancer experts and related medical associations. As a result, Thyrogen would be available to all post-thyroidectomy thyroid cancer patients undergoing stimulated follow-up, rather than limited to use in those susceptible to psychiatric disturbance whilst undergoing THT-withdrawal induced hypothyroidism or those in whom THT-withdrawal is medically contraindicated. The proposed change removes the need for a patient to undergo an initial THT-withdrawal stimulated test prior to subsequent Thyrogen testing, which is not considered necessary in current practice, as these tests are considered equivalent in terms of their diagnostic performance (British Thyroid Association and Royal College of Physicians, 2007; Cooper *et al*, 2009; Pacini *et al*, 2006a; Pitoia *et al*, 2009; Pacini *et al*, 2010). The suggested wording of the amended MBS reimbursement listing for Thyrogen is:

Administration arranged by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty, of thyrotropin alfa-rch (recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone) for use with serum thyroglobulin (Tg), with or without radioactive iodine imaging, undertaken for the detection of thyroid remnants and well differentiated thyroid cancer in post-thyroidectomy patients maintained on hormone suppression therapy.

Clinical evidence

As noted above, available evidence is considered by peak clinical organisations to support equivalent diagnostic performance for stimulation with either Thyrogen or THT withdrawal. This evidence must be evaluated in the light of an imperfect reference standard. A perfect reference standard test is one which correctly identifies the patient's true disease status in all cases. In many clinical circumstances there is no perfect reference standard that can unequivocally determine a patient's disease state. This is the case for patients undergoing monitoring for well differentiated thyroid cancer. The previous MSAC evaluation report used THT-withdrawal stimulated testing (i.e. the comparator) as a proxy for a perfect reference standard, despite the fact it is not 100% accurate at determining the true disease state of the patient. Therefore, by definition, in these analyses, THT-withdrawal stimulated testing will appear to have 100% diagnostic accuracy. Furthermore, any other testing method that is compared to this test will appear to have less than perfect diagnostic accuracy. Consequently, the diagnostic accuracy results from the MSAC Evaluation Report, which

indicated that Thyrogen-stimulated testing had a slightly lower sensitivity and specificity than THT-withdrawal-stimulated testing, represent a worst case scenario for Thyrogen. Equally, the opposite could apply and Thyrogen could have superior diagnostic performance.

A more realistic interpretation of the comparative diagnostic performance of THT-withdrawal and Thyrogen-stimulation preparatory methods is that they have similar diagnostic accuracy. This is reflected by the high level of concordance seen between THT-withdrawal and Thyrogen-stimulation reported in the literature (Haugen *et al* 1999: 87% for serum Tg alone and 89.4% for dxWBS alone). In the event that these tests do not agree, the patient's true disease state will be best reflected by Thyrogen-stimulated testing in some cases and by THT-withdrawal stimulation in others. In fact, this is the conclusion drawn in a systematic review of Thyrogen (Eustatia-Rutten *et al* 2004) published since the 2002 MSAC review. The conclusion that Thyrogen and THT-withdrawal stimulation preparatory methods have equivalent diagnostic accuracy is further supported by the leading clinical practice guidelines for the management of thyroid cancer published around the world (Pacini *et al*, 2006a, Cooper *et al* 2006/2009, Pacini *et al* 2010). These expert groups recommended Thyrogen as a viable alternative to THT-withdrawal and these recommendations are based on a comprehensive literature search and careful analysis of all available data, as well as expert clinical opinion. In addition, a wealth of published data supports the contention that Thyrogen is as accurate as THT-withdrawal in diagnostic follow-up (Giusti *et al* 2003, David *et al* 2005, Kohlfuerst *et al* 2005, Crocetti *et al* 2008, Wong *et al* 2009).

The value of Thyrogen lies principally in the important patient benefits of avoiding the signs, symptoms and significant morbidity of hypothyroidism and improving overall patient quality of life. Historically, THT-withdrawal has been the principal method of achieving the TSH stimulation required for follow-up monitoring in differentiated thyroid cancer. However, the acute adverse effects associated with withdrawal-induced hypothyroidism have a significant impact on patients and their compliance with follow-up. Preference-based health-related quality of life (utility weights) for this submission were obtained directly from head-to-head data in the patient population of interest show that patients rendered hypothyroid by the withdrawal of THT had a mean utility of 0.637, however when patients were maintained on THT prior to Thyrogen administration and WBS, mean utility was maintained at 0.803, a difference of 0.166 ($p < 0.0001$). This difference was identical to that observed between the Thyrogen and THT-withdrawal arms in the pivotal trial for ablation (Pacini *et al* 2006b) and accepted by the PBAC. The magnitude of disutility observed in both trials is not surprising given the clinical aim of THT- withdrawal is to increase serum TSH levels as rapidly as possible to the same target (>30 mU/L) that renders patients profoundly hypothyroid.

Economic evidence

The economic analysis presented investigates the cost-utility of Thyrogen stimulation compared to THT-withdrawal stimulated preparation for diagnostic testing with WBS and/or serum Tg testing. The primary outcome of this analysis was the cost per QALY gained in all patients with well-differentiated non-metastatic thyroid cancer undergoing diagnostic testing using these two preparatory methods for initial and subsequent follow-up diagnostic tests. The economic evaluation is presented in three steps to enhance the transparency of the analyses presented. These steps are as follows:

Step 1 (preliminary economic analysis) only captures the costs and effects accrued during the diagnostic testing period for both the Thyrogen and THT-withdrawal-stimulated arm over a 13 week period. This period is where the bulk of the incremental costs and benefits of the different methods of patient preparation are incurred.

Step 2 (20 year analysis) also captures the costs and effects accrued during the diagnostic testing period, however, Step 2 also captures any therapeutic radioiodine ablation episodes, the waiting periods between tests and ablation periods, the impact of poor compliance with follow up in the THT-withdrawal-stimulated arm and the impact of late stage cancer and premature cancer mortality. This analysis also explicitly captures the diagnostic performance of unstimulated Tg testing in patients after two negative Thyroid cancer tests or in those patients that are non-compliant with withdrawal-based diagnostic testing.

Step 3 (lifetime analysis – base case) is identical to Step 2 except that the time horizon of the economic model is extended to the patient's lifetime. This analysis captures the full impact of premature mortality in this patient cohort.

The base case economic analysis shows that the incremental cost-effectiveness ratio (ICER) for Thyrogen versus THT-withdrawal stimulation in all patients undergoing initial and subsequent diagnostic tests was ***$39,129.66 per QALY***. Furthermore, the cost-effectiveness of Thyrogen remains stable when the input parameters to the economic model are modified over a range of plausible scenarios.

In conclusion, Thyrogen represents good value for money for the Australian health care system and allows this small group of cancer sufferers to comply with appropriate monitoring for disease recurrence without having to suffer the debilitating effects of profound hypothyroidism. Thyrogen is a viable alternative to THW that provides very strong clinical value to the patient and the clinician in the diagnostic follow-up setting.

Utilisation

There will be no change to the number of 'services' of the comparator (THT-withdrawal stimulated testing) *per se*, however, Thyrogen will replace a proportion of THT-withdrawal stimulations as the means for TSH elevation for Tg testing and dxWBS. No change would be expected in the number of diagnostic services (e.g. serum Tg or dxWBS) undertaken as a result of the proposed changes to the MBS listing for Thyrogen, as only the method of preparation would differ. Under the current MBS listing, Thyrogen is only utilised by a small proportion of the prevalent pool of patients requiring monitoring with dxWBS and serum Tg measurement for differentiated thyroid cancer, because of the restrictive MBS eligibility criteria (Clincian survey: 35/475; 7.4%).

Based on analysis in Section 7 (i.e. the market-share approach), there is expected to be a net increase in Thyrogen diagnostic services reimbursed through the MBS of 565 in Year 1 (2011/12 financial year), up to 780 in Year 5. Given the current listed price of Thyrogen is $1901.42, this equates to a modest additional cost to the MBS of $1,073,705 in Year 1 and up to $1,482,915 in Year 5.

Conclusion

Since the completion of the MSAC Assessment Report for Thyrogen in 2002 (Application 1043), clinical guidance for patients with differentiated thyroid cancer has changed, such that the MSAC Assessment Report no longer reflects current clinical practice or the cost-effectiveness of Thyrogen in Australia. It is the view of the Sponsor and expert clinicians in the field (Section 14 refers) that the effectiveness, safety and cost-effectiveness information in this application supports the reimbursement of Thyrogen for all patients that are undergoing THT-withdrawal stimulation for diagnosis of thyroid cancer, without restricting availability for patients who will derive a substantial benefit. We therefore request that MSAC recommend that the proposed listing be implemented.

Submission background

In 2001, Thyrogen®, thyrotropin alfa-rch, was approved by the Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA) for use in Australia as an adjunct diagnostic agent for radioiodine imaging in the follow-up of patients with well-differentiated thyroid cancer. In 2002, Genzyme Australasia Pty Ltd applied to the Medical Services Advisory Committee (MSAC) and received approval to have Thyrogen listed on the Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS), albeit with a restricted listing. In 2004, the TGA approved indication for Thyrogen was expanded to include Thyrogen use as an adjunct diagnostic tool for serum Thyroglobulin (Tg) testing with or without radioiodine imaging. In 2006, Thyrogen received TGA approval to be used for stimulation in patients undergoing a remnant ablation therapeutic procedure.

In 2007, Thyrogen received a positive recommendation by the Pharmaceutical Benefits Advisory Committee (PBAC) and was listed on the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS) as a single treatment per lifetime for the ablation of thyroid remnant tissue in post thyroidectomy adults with no known metastasis. In 2008, the age restriction and the limitation of one treatment per lifetime were removed, with the PBAC noting that: patients with thyroid cancer have a chronic, stable and long term condition and the dosage with thyrotropin is also stable with patients generally requiring one or two treatments per lifetime. In 2009, Thyrogen received an 'authority required (streamlined)' listing meaning prescribers no longer have to telephone for preapproval to prescribe. The history of Thyrogen registration and reimbursement in Australia is presented in **Table 2**.

Table 2 History of Thyrogen registration and reimbursement in Australia

Date	Description
2001–	TGA approved diagnostic label: *"Thyrogen is indicated for use with radioactive iodine imaging, undertaken for the detection of thyroid remnants and well differentiated thyroid cancer in post-thyroidectomy patients maintained on hormone suppression therapy."*
2002–	MSAC approval for MBS reimbursement of Thyrogen (MBS Item Number 12201 – Thyrogen (thyrotropin alfa – rch)). Administration, by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty, of thyrotropin alfa-rch (recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone), and arranging services to which both items 61426 and 66650 apply, for the detection of recurrent well-differentiated thyroid cancer in a patient who: (a) has had a total thyroidectomy and one ablative dose of radioactive iodine; and (b) is maintained on thyroid hormone therapy; and (c) is at risk of recurrence; and (d) on at least one previous whole body scan or serum thyroglobulin test when withdrawn from thyroid hormone therapy did not have evidence of well differentiated thyroid cancer; and (i) withdrawal from thyroid hormone therapy resulted in severe psychiatric disturbances when hypothyroid; or (ii) withdrawal is medically contraindicated because the patient has: - unstable coronary artery disease; or - hypopituitarism ; or - a high risk of relapse or exacerbation of a previous severe psychiatric illness payable once only in any twelve month period.
2004–	TGA approved change to diagnostic indication to include serum thyroglobulin (Tg) testing: *"Thyrogen is indicated for use with serum thyroglobulin (Tg) testing, with or without radioactive iodine imaging, undertaken for the detection of thyroid remnants and well differentiated thyroid cancer in post-thyroidectomy patients maintained on hormone therapy."*
2006–	TGA label extension allowing use of Thyrogen for stimulation in post-thyroidectomised patients undergoing a remnant ablation therapeutic procedure: *"Thyrogen is indicated for therapeutic use in post-thyroidectomy patients maintained on hormone suppression therapy in the ablation of thyroid remnant tissue in combination with radioactive iodine"*
2007–	Price of Thyrogen decreases by 7%, from $1953 to $1825 per vial (price to pharmacist)
2007–	Thyrogen PBS 'Authority required' listed for: *"Ablation of thyroid remnant tissue, in combination with radioactive iodine, in a post thyroidectomy adult aged 18 years or older without known metastatic disease. This drug is only PBS-subscribed for one treatment in a patient's lifetime."*
2008-	Thyrogen approved for patients < 18 years of age. Limitation of one treatment per lifetime removed from the PBS restriction.
2009–	Thyrogen recommended as an 'authority required (streamlined)' item, meaning prescribers no longer have to telephone for preapproval to prescribe.
Current TGA indication	Thyrogen is indicated for: (i) Use as a preparatory agent 'with serum Tg testing, with or without radioactive iodine imaging and undertaken for the detection of thyroid remnants and well-differentiated thyroid cancer in post-thyroidectomy patients maintained on hormone suppression therapy'. (ii) Therapeutic use in post-thyroidectomy patients maintained on hormone suppression therapy in the ablation of thyroid remnant tissue in combination with radioactive iodine

Abbreviations: MBS, Medicare benefits Schedule; MSAC, Medical Services Advisory Committee; PBS, Pharmaceutical Benefits Advisory Committee; Tg, Thyroglobulin; TGA, Therapeutic Goods Administration.

Purpose of this application

The treatment for the majority of patients with well-differentiated papillary or follicular thyroid cancer is a total or near-total thyroidectomy followed by an ablative dose of radioiodine (^{131}I). Patients are then treated with synthetic thyroid hormones, thyroid hormone therapy (THT), to maintain basic bodily function and suppress serum levels of thyroid stimulating hormone (TSH) and hence minimise TSH-induced tumour growth. Following treatment, patients are periodically screened for persistent or recurrent disease using serum Thyroglobulin (Tg) measurements, with or without diagnostic radioiodine whole body scans (dxWBS) and/or neck ultrasound. TSH-stimulation is an important pre-requisite for serum Tg measurement and radioiodine diagnostic whole body scan. While the use of serum Tg and WBS predominate in Australia, other diagnostic tests such as neck ultrasound may also be used to supplement these tests, however this is only in a minority of patients in a limited number of centres. Regardless, neck ultrasound is unaffected by the TSH-stimulation status of the patient; therefore, THT-withdrawal or Thyrogen use will not affect the results of these tests. Consequently, as in the previous MSAC Assessment Report, this submission will focus on the use of serum Tg and dxWBS for follow-up of patients with well differentiated thyroid cancer.

Thyroid hormone stimulation in post-thyroidectomy patients has traditionally required individuals to discontinue their thyroid hormone therapy in order to stimulate the production of endogenous TSH. The major disadvantage of THT-withdrawal stimulation, however, is that it causes patients to suffer the debilitating effects of profound hypothyroidism, which can be associated with significant morbidity.Using the recombinant form of TSH, Thyrogen, as the method of stimulation for such tests, avoids the detrimental health and quality of life effects of hypothyroidism.

It is the view of thyroid cancer experts in Australia (see **Section 14**) that *'the current reimbursement availability criteria for Thyrogen (thyrotropin-alfa, rhTSH) on the Medicare Benefits Scheme (MBS) are inappropriately restrictive.'* These clinicians state that *'due to the existing restrictive MBS criteria, the majority of thyroid cancer patients do not currently qualify for subsidised Thyrogen, and thus must endure a period of thyroid hormone withdrawal to enable appropriate follow-up of thyroid cancer. These patients would have improved short and long-term outcomes from having access to Thyrogen.'*

We therefore request that MSAC recommend the expanded listing of Thyrogen for these patients.

Requested change to the MBS listing for Thyrogen

At present, the diagnostic use of Thyrogen is covered by MBS item number 12201. However, this application seeks to amend the current MBS listing so that Thyrogen is made available to all patients currently undergoing THT-withdrawal for diagnosis of remnant thyroid tissue or recurrence of thyroid cancer, not just those patients that are medically contraindicated to THT-withdrawal as described in the current MBS listing.

In addition, the proposed change to the MBS listing will mean that patients no longer require one THT-withdrawal stimulated follow-up serum Tg test and dxWBS prior to Thyrogen-stimulated Tg and dxWBS being used.

Rationale for the evidence presented in the submission

Since the completion of the MSAC Assessment Report for Thyrogen in 2002 (Application 1043), clinical guidance for patients with differentiated thyroid cancer has changed, such that the MSAC Assessment Report no longer reflects current clinical practice or the cost-effectiveness of Thyrogen in Australia.

These changes are as follows:

1. A number of international thyroid cancer management guidelines have been published (Pacini *et al* 2006, Cooper *et al* 2006/2009, Pacini *et al* 2010). All these state that Thyrogen is as effective as THT-withdrawal for the diagnostic follow-up of well differentiated thyroid cancer and therefore that Thyrogen is a suitable alternative to THT-withdrawal. These recommendations are based on a comprehensive literature search and careful analysis of all available data, as well as expert clinical opinion.

2. A wealth of published data supports the equivalent accuracy of Thyrogen and THT-withdrawal in diagnostic follow-up. This is in contrast to the MSAC conclusion in 2002 that Thyrogen use results in a substantial drop in sensitivity. One of the reasons for this discrepancy is that the MSAC evaluation report used THT-withdrawal stimulated testing (i.e. the comparator) as a proxy for a perfect reference standard, despite the fact it is not 100% accurate at determining the true disease state of the patient. Therefore by definition, any other testing method that is compared to this will appear to have less than perfect diagnostic accuracy. A more realistic interpretation of the comparative diagnostic performance of THT-withdrawal and Thyrogen-stimulation is that they have similar diagnostic accuracy. This is reflected by the high level of concordance between THT-withdrawal and Thyrogen-stimulation reported in the literature (Haugen *et al* 1999, Pacini *et*

al 2001 and Ladenson *et al* 1997). This interpretation was supported by a meta-analysis that concluded Thyrogen is as accurate as THT-withdrawal (Eustatia-Rutten *et al,* 2004).

3. The impact of hypothyroidism on a wide range of patients is now much better understood. Several studies show that this state affects multiple body systems and has the potential for significant morbidity. New data about the effects on daily life, family life and ability to work have been published. In addition, more compelling utility data are now available from the pivotal trial and other comparative studies.

4. In the 2002 analysis, the ICER was $AUS 51,344 and this was considered to be unfavourable. Since that time, the price of Thyrogen has decreased to $1755.06 ex-manufacturer; $1825.00 price to pharmacist; $1901.42 dispensed price per maximum quantity (a reduction of 7% from the initial submission). This is the price at which Thyrogen is now reimbursed through the PBS. The MSAC report states: "this [cost-effectiveness] result is highly sensitive to the proposed cost of Thyrogen per se." (p. 62).

5. The TGA listing for Thyrogen has been substantively altered, such that Thyrogen is now indicated for use in conjunction with "serum thyroglobulin (Tg) testing, with or without radioactive iodine imaging" where previously Thyrogen was only indicated for use in Tg testing in conjunction with radioactive iodine imaging. This reflects the changing practices of thyroid cancer management.

6. Thyrogen received a positive recommendation by the PBAC in 2007 and is now reimbursed by the PBS for avoidance of hypothyroidism prior to the ablation of thyroid remnant tissue in post thyroidectomy patients. This assessment is pertinent to the diagnostic setting as it provides an independent assessment of the magnitude of the utility and QALY benefits that are likely to be realised in patients that avoid hypothyroidism by using Thyrogen in the diagnostic setting. It should be noted that the disutility associated with the period of THT-withdrawal is exactly the same irrespective of whether the patient is being prepared for ablation or diagnostic monitoring.

7. A considerable number of the clinical experts and medical associations that manage thyroid cancer in Australia believe that the current MBS listing for Thyrogen is inappropriately restrictive (see **Section 14**). This list of experts includes three members of the Supporting Committee that were involved in the initial MSAC assessment of Thyrogen (i.e. Professor Bruce Robinson; Professor Leigh Delbridge; and Associate Professor Monica Rossleigh).

8. It has become clear that there is no possibility for leakage of Thyrogen outside the listed indication. There are currently very few post-thyroidectomy patients receiving Thyrogen

for diagnostic purposes, as shown by the low patient numbers under MBS item number 12201 (N=162 in the 2010/11 financial year).

It is the view of the Sponsor and expert clinicians in the field that this information supports the reimbursement of Thyrogen for all patients that are undergoing THT-withdrawal stimulation for diagnosis of thyroid cancer, without the current restrictive MBS eligibility criteria.

Section 1 Applicant details

1.1 Name of applicant

Genzyme Australasia

1.2 Company or organisation contact person

Mr David Pullar

Market Access / Government Relations Manager

1.3 Physical address

Level 1, 12–24 Talavera Road,

North Ryde, NSW 2113

Australia

1.4 Postal address

PO Box 282

North Ryde BC NSW 1670

Australia

1.5 Contact numbers

Business hours: 02 9978 3909

Facsimile: 02 9889 3900

Mobile: 0448 243 420

1.6 E-mail address

David.Pullar@genzyme.com

1.7 Corporation/partnership details

Corporation name

Genzyme Australasia Pty Ltd

ACN 083 420 526

ABN 24 083 420 526

Business or trading name

Genzyme Australasia

Registered office street address

Level 1, 12–24 Talavera Road,
North Ryde, NSW 2113
Australia

Postal address

PO Box 282
North Ryde BC NSW 1670
Australia

Partnership details (if the entity is a partnership, please list the names of all partners)

NA

1.8 Preferred mode of contact

□ **Phone**

✓ **E-mail**

□ **Fax**

□ **Postal**

□ **Other**

The treatment for the majority of patients with well-differentiated papillary or follicular thyroid cancer is a total or near-total thyroidectomy followed by an ablative dose of radioiodine (^{131}I). Patients are then treated with synthetic thyroid hormones, predominantly thyroxine sodium (T4), to replace endogenous hormones and suppress TSH secretion. The synthetic hormone T4 suppresses serum levels of TSH and hence minimises TSH-induced tumour growth (Schlumberger *et al*, 2004).

Following treatment, patients are screened for persistent or recurrent disease using serum thyroglobulin (Tg) measurements, with or without diagnostic radioiodine whole body scans (dxWBS). The two principal monitoring methods are complementary, and both types of tests are much more accurate when performed with TSH stimulation. In the case of dxWBS, the TSH level must be adequately elevated to stimulate the selective uptake of ^{131}I by thyroid remnants, local or metastatic disease. Indeed dxWBS is not possible without a significant rise in the serum TSH. TSH stimulation is also critical for serum Tg measurement because elevated circulated TSH concentrations increase any Tg production and secretion by occult differentiated thyroid cancer cells and hence significantly improve the sensitivity of Tg testing in detecting these cells (Cooper *et al*, 2009).

TSH stimulation in post-thyroidectomy patients has traditionally required individuals to discontinue their thyroid hormone suppression therapy in order to stimulate the production of endogenous TSH levels. In general, patients are withdrawn from thyroid hormone therapy (THT) for a period of four to six weeks, at which time TSH levels become sufficiently elevated for patients to undergo diagnostic testing. After diagnostic testing patients resume THT and gradually recover from the hypothyroid state. The major disadvantage of THT-withdrawal, however, is that it causes patients to suffer the effects of profound hypothyroidism. Using the recombinant form of TSH, Thyrogen, as the method of stimulation for such tests can avoid these debilitating effects by maintaining the patient in a euthyroid state.

While it has not been captured in the current submission, another very important practical benefit of Thyrogen that should not be underestimated is the ease of scheduling of patients for their diagnostic follow-up tests. The timing of these tests is dependent upon patients reaching threshold hypothyroid (TSH) status, for which time taken can vary considerably between patients undergoing

withdrawal. This means that scanning appointments often need to be cancelled or reschduled at short notice.

2.1 Service type

Effective follow-up requires periodic stimulation by TSH to be maximally effective. This has traditionally been achieved by stopping THT. Elevation of TSH is necessary to facilitate uptake of radioiodine into thyroid tissue (or undifferentiated thyroid cancer) and for the optimal release of Tg from persistent or recurrent disease tissue. Withdrawal from THT usually lasts for 4–6 weeks. This is followed by a period of sub-optimal utility as patients return to normal thyroid hormone levels following testing. The major disadvantage of THT-withdrawal stimulation is that it causes patients to suffer the debilitating effects of profound hypothyroidism. Using the recombinant form of TSH, Thyrogen, TSH can be stimulated exogenously, thus avoiding the detrimental health and quality of life effects of hypothyroidism and avoiding potential morbidity.

☐ **A procedure**

✓ **A diagnostic test (Section 12 has been completed)**

☐ **Other medical service**

Although not strictly a 'diagnostic test', the drug proposed for an amended MBS restriction (Thyrogen) is an agent used to prepare a patient for diagnostic tests being used for periodic monitoring of the cancer patient. Therefore, it is most suitably assessed within this category. Accordingly, Section 10 has been left blank and the pivotal evidence supporting the expanded listing of Thyrogen on the MBS can be found in **Section 12**.

2.2 Name of service

Thyrogen® (thyrotropin alfa-rch)

Presentation and administration

Thyrogen (thyrotropin alfa-rch) powder for injection contains a highly purified recombinant form of human TSH, a glycoprotein which is produced by recombinant DNA technology. Thyrogen is supplied as a sterile, non-pyrogenic, white to off-white, lyophilised product, intended for intramuscular administration after reconstitution with sterile water for injection. The recommended dose regimen for Thyrogen is 0.9 mg, administered by intramuscular injection twice (once every 24 hours for two doses), such that the second dose is given 24 hours prior to radioiodine administration. Seventy-two hours post second Thyrogen dose a blood sample is obtained for measurement of Tg and if necessary a diagnostic radioiodine 131 whole body scan is performed.

2.3 Is the proposed service already covered under an existing MBS item?

✓ **yes**

□ **no**

2.3.1 If yes

What is the item number(s)?

MBS Item Number 12201.

How does the proposed service differ from the service(s) covered under this item number(s)?

This application is for an amendment to the current MBS restricted listing for Thyrogen (Item Number 12201). There have been substantial changes in guidelines (and subsequently clinical management) since the original MBS listing for Thyrogen in 2002 such that the current listing is not sufficient for use in the management of thyroid cancer patients post-thyroidectomy.

It is proposed that Thyrogen becomes available to all patients with well-differentiated thyroid cancer that are currently undergoing THT-withdrawal as the method of preparation for diagnosis of remnant thyroid tissue or recurrence of thyroid cancer, not just those patients that are medically contraindicated to THT-withdrawal as described in the current MBS listing. The proposed change removes the need for a patient to undergo an initial THT-withdrawal stimulated test prior to subsequent Thyrogen-stimulated testing, which is no longer considered necessary in clinical practice because the two methods of patient preparation are considered equivalent.

REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

2.4 Does the proposed service involve the use of a medical device or diagnostic test or pharmaceutical product (eg a radioactive tracer)?

✓ **yes**

□ **no**

Thyrogen itself is a pharmaceutical product. In clinical practice, Thyrogen is administered prior to serum Tg measurement with or without dxWBS.

2.4.1 If yes, please provide the name of the manufacturer and sponsor of the device/diagnostic test/pharmaceutical product.

Genzyme Australasia

2.5 Is the device or diagnostic test or pharmaceutical product used in the proposed procedure/test/service exempt from the regulatory requirements of the Therapeutic Goods Act 1989?

☐ **yes**

✓ **no**

2.5.1 If yes, provide supporting documentation to this effect.

2.5.2 If no, has it been listed/registered on the Australian Register of Therapeutic Goods with the TGA?

✓ **yes, see 2.5.3**

☐ **no, see 2.5.4**

2.5.3 If listed/registered, please provide the following details.

TGA listing/registration number

Thyrogen (thyrotropin alfa-rch) 0.9 mg powder for injection (Number: AUST R 79777)

The indication (if registered)

Thyrogen is indicated for:

- Use as a preparatory agent '*with serum Tg testing, with or without radioactive iodine imaging and undertaken for the detection of thyroid remnants and well-differentiated thyroid cancer in post-thyroidectomy patients maintained on hormone suppression therapy*'.

- *Therapeutic use in post-thyroidectomy patients maintained on hormone suppression therapy in the ablation of thyroid remnant tissue in combination with radioactive iodine* [not relevant to this submission as it is already covered by PBS item number 2700D]

A copy of any relevant report (eg TGA evaluation report) or TGA correspondence relating to the approval

The product information for Thyrogen is provided in the electronic files accompanying the submission.

2.5.4 If not listed/registered, is listing/registration pending?

N/A

Section 3 Commercial-in-confidence material

The Department of Health and Ageing undertakes that it will treat this application and its contents as commercial-in-confidence if you so request. The application and/or its contents will only be released to those people who will consider it for the purpose of advising the Minister. Such people will be bound by deeds of confidentiality, which must be signed before receipt of any commercial-in-confidence material.

If your application needs to be treated as commercial-in-confidence, you should complete the information below to specify which data must be treated as commercial-in-confidence, sign on the following page, and return these pages to the MSAC Secretariat, either with your application, or as a separate document if you are lodging your application electronically. Commercial-in-confidence information will not be included in the final printed report.

Documents in the possession of the Department are subject to the requirements of the Freedom of Information Act 1982. This means that the Department may be required to grant access to documents in its possession. Even if a document is stamped commercial-in-confidence, this does not mean that access under this Act can be denied. However, the Department is required to consult with the author of the document when that document appears to contain commercial-in-confidence material, and take the author's views into account when deciding to grant/not grant access to documents.

Name of procedure/test/service

Thyrogen thyrotropin alfa-rch

Name of applicant

Genzyme Australasia.

Is any part of the application commercial-in-confidence?

✓yes (Section 14)

☐ no

I have read the above and I acknowledge and accept that this application and/or its contents will be made available to those people who will consider it for the purpose of advising the Minister for Health and Ageing.

Signature

4.1 What are the proposed indications for the new procedure/ test/ service?

Current MBS listing

The current MBS listing for Thyrogen, thyrotropin alfa-rch, (Item Number 12201) is as follows:

Administration, by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty, of thyrotropin alfa-rch (recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone), and arranging services to which both items 61426 and 66650 apply, for the detection of recurrent well-differentiated thyroid cancer in a patient who:

(a) has had a total thyroidectomy and one ablative dose of radioactive iodine; and
(b) is maintained on thyroid hormone therapy; and
(c) is at risk of recurrence; and
(d) on at least one previous whole body scan or serum thyroglobulin test when withdrawn from thyroid hormone therapy did not have evidence of well differentiated thyroid cancer; and
(i) withdrawal from thyroid hormone therapy resulted in severe psychiatric disturbances when hypothyroid; or
(ii) withdrawal is medically contraindicated because the patient has:
- unstable coronary artery disease; or
- hypopituitarism ; or
- a high risk of relapse or exacerbation of a previous severe psychiatric illness

payable once only in any twelve month period.

(see below for explanatory notes)

Thyrotropin alfa-rch is a diagnostic agent that allows patients to remain on thyroid hormone therapy while being assessed for recurrent cancer. This item was introduced following an assessment by the Medical Services Advisory Committee (MSAC) of the available evidence relating to the safety, effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of thyrotropin alfa-rch. MSAC found that the use

of thyrotropin alfa-rch is associated with a lower diagnostic accuracy than when the patient has withdrawn from thyroid hormone therapy. Accordingly, benefits are payable under the item only for patients in whom thyroid hormone therapy withdrawal is medically contraindicated and where concurrent whole body study using radioactive iodine and serum thyroglobulin are undertaken. Services provided to patients who do not demonstrate the indications set out in item 12201 do not attract benefits under the item.

"Severe psychiatric illness" is defined as patients with a severe pre-existing psychiatric illness who are currently under specialist psychiatric care.

The item includes the cost of supplying thyrotropin alfa-rch and the equivalent of a subsequent specialist attendance. "Administration" means an attendance by the specialist or consultant physician (the administering practitioner) that includes:

- an assessment that the patient meets the criteria prescribed by the item; the supply of thyrotropin alfa-rch;

- ensuring that thyrotropin alfa-rch is injected (either by the administering practitioner or by another practitioner) in two doses at 24 hour intervals, with the second dose being administered 72 hours prior to whole body study with radioactive iodine and serum thyroglobulin test; and

- arranging the whole body radioactive iodine study and the serum thyroglobulin test.

Where thyrotropin alfa-rch is injected by the administering practitioner, benefits are not payable for an attendance on the day the second dose is administered. Where thyrotropin alfa-rch is injected by: a general practitioner - benefits are payable under a Level A consultation (item 3); other practitioners - benefits are payable under item 52.

Proposed MBS listing

The proposed amended wording of the MBS listing for Thyrogen will bring it in line with the current TGA approved indication where Thyrogen may be used in conjunction with Tg testing with or without dxWBS (item numbers 66650 and 61426, respectively). Furthermore, these changes would bring the MSAC reimbursement criteria in line with current clinical practice guidelines that consider Thyrogen and THT-withdrawal stimulation to be diagnostically equivalent. As a result, Thyrogen would be available to all post-thyroidectomy thyroid cancer patients undergoing stimulated follow-up, rather than limited to use in those susceptible to psychiatric disturbance or those in whom THT-withdrawal is medically contraindicated.

The proposed change removes the need for a patient to undergo an initial THT-withdrawal stimulated test prior to subsequent Thyrogen testing, which is not considered necessary in current

practice, as these tests are considered equivalent in terms of their diagnostic performance (British Thyroid Association and Royal College of Physicians, 2007; Cooper *et al*, 2009; Pacini *et al*, 2006a; Pitoia *et al*, 2009; Pacini *et al*, 2010).

The suggested wording of the amended MBS reimbursement listing for Thyrogen is:

Administration arranged by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty, of thyrotropin alfa-rch (recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone) for use with serum thyroglobulin (Tg), with or without radioactive iodine imaging, undertaken for the detection of thyroid remnants and well differentiated thyroid cancer in post-thyroidectomy patients maintained on hormone suppression therapy.

4.2 State the therapeutic claim that you are making for this service (eg clinical benefit; relative safety).

Clinical benefit

Thyrogen stimulated and THT-withdrawal stimulated diagnostic follow-up testing for patients with well-differentiated thyroid cancer are now considered equivalent in terms of diagnostic accuracy. The value of Thyrogen lies principally in the important patient benefit of avoiding the symptoms of hypothyroidism and therefore improving overall quality of life. Hypothyroidism secondary to THT-withdrawal causes important morbidity, safety risks, and productivity impairment, benefits previously accepted by the PBAC (Borget *et al*, 2007; Duntas and Biondi, 2007; Luster *et al*, 2005; Schroeder *et al*, 2006). The MSAC concluded that '*..periods of morbidity associated with hypothyroidism and hospitalisations associated with radioiodine ablation/treatment of recurrent or residual disease are features of the disease*'. More detail on the health and quality of life benefits of Thyrogen are provided in **Section 12** of this application.

At present, patients undergo a 13-week period of sub-optimal utility which involves preparing for diagnostic testing (4 weeks of significant symptomatic hypothyroidism), completing the diagnostic testing (1 week of significant symptomatic hypothyroidism) and an 8 week period in which patients gradually return to a normal utility level (PBAC Submission 2006). This is an important disincentive for a significant number of thyroid cancer patients to undergo recommended protocols of follow-up for detection of cancer remnants or recurrence (Cohen *et al*, 2004; Duntas and Biondi, 2007). In contrast, Thyrogen:

- allows patients to avoid the impaired quality of life and morbidity associated with induced hypothyroidism;

- promotes patient compliance with diagnostic monitoring protocols following thyroidectomy and remnant ablation, which may lead to earlier diagnosis of cancer recurrence and better clinical outcomes for patients; and

- allows simple scheduling of patients for their diagnostic follow-up tests, as tests are not dependent upon patients reaching threshold hypothyroid status (which often leads to inefficient health resource use, including the cancellation/rescheduling of hospital bookings).

Safety

Thyrogen is typically well-tolerated with short-lived and generally mild nausea, headache and asthaenia being the most common side effects. In general, the adverse events associated with the use of Thyrogen are mild in nature compared to the significant morbidity and quality of life effects experienced by patients undergoing a period of profound hypothyroidism due to THT-withdrawal.

Further information on the relative efficacy and safety of Thyrogen is provided in **Section 12**.

Section 5 Clinical need, public health significance and patient selection

Thyroid cancer, although relatively rare, is the most common endocrine neoplasm. Thyroid cancer affects women more commonly than men and the majority of cases occur in the most productive period of a patient's lifetime, between the ages of 25 and 65 (Hu *et al*, 2008). There are three main forms of thyroid cancer: well differentiated, medullary, and anaplastic (or poorly differentiated) (Hu *et al*, 2008). The differentiated form accounts for approximately 80-90% of all thyroid cancers, and the most common types are papillary and follicular (Sherman *et al*, 2003). These types of differentiated thyroid cancer are generally regarded as slow-growing with the potential for prolonged remission, with relatively good long-term survival rates for most patients who receive early treatment and who comply with appropriate ongoing monitoring (Sciuto *et al*, 2009; Luster *et al*, 2008).

Over the last five decades, a trend of increasing incidence of thyroid cancer has been reported both internationally and in Australia (AIHW, 2010). In Australia, in 2006, primary thyroid cancer was diagnosed in 1657 people (AIHW, 2010). The limited duration (23-year) prevalence in Australia, as at the end of 2004, was 14,574. Approximately 5900 of those people were living with thyroid cancer within five years prior to December 2004. Whilst the incidence of thyroid cancer in Australia has been increasing, mortality rates have been decreasing. There were 105 deaths due to thyroid cancer in Australia in 2007.

At present, the diagnostic use of Thyrogen is covered by MBS item number 12201. However, this application seeks to amend the current MBS listing so that Thyrogen is made available to all patients currently undergoing THT-withdrawal, for diagnosis of remnant thyroid tissue or recurrence of thyroid cancer, not just those patients that are medically contraindicated to THT-withdrawal as described in the current MBS listing. The proposed change to the MBS listing will mean that patients no longer require one THT-withdrawal stimulated follow-up serum Tg test and dxWBS prior to Thyrogen-stimulated Tg and/or dxWBS being used.

5.1 Provide a summary of information about the condition for which the proposed procedure/test/service is to be used

SUMMARY OF INFORMATION RELATING TO THE CONDITION

Background

Thyroid cancer, although relatively rare, is the most common endocrine neoplasm. Thyroid cancer affects women more commonly than men and the majority of cases occur between ages 25 and 65; that is, in generally otherwise healthy, active individuals (Hu *et al*, 2008). There are three main forms of thyroid cancer: well differentiated, medullary, and anaplastic (or poorly differentiated) (Hu *et al*, 2008). The differentiated form accounts for approximately 80-90% of all thyroid cancers, and the most common types are papillary and follicular (Sherman *et al*, 2003). These types of differentiated thyroid cancer generally are regarded as indolent (slow-growing) with the potential for prolonged remission, with relatively good long-term survival rates for most patients with definitive primary (initial) treatment who comply with ongoing monitoring (Sciuto *et al*, 2009; Luster *et al*, 2008).

Well differentiated thyroid cancer is charcterised by the tumour cells that retain many characteristics of normal thyroid cells, including the ability to take up and retain iodine and the ability to manufacture and secrete Tg. Over time some differentiated thyroid cancer cells may lose these functions and the tumours may then become more difficult to treat. The ability of differentiated thyroid cancer cells to take up and retain iodine means that they can be imaged and/or destroyed by radioactive iodine. The unique ability of thyroid cells to secrete Tg makes serum Tg an ideal marker for the presence of thyroid cells. Consequently, serum Tg measurements are an important diagnostic test for differentiated thyroid cancer persistence or recurrence in patients whose thyroid gland has been removed (Hu *et al*, 2008).

Well differentiated thyroid cancer is usually slow-growing, and as a result, small numbers of cancer cells that persist in the body after primary treatment may take years to grow into detectable or clinically relevant tumours. Depending on the completeness of initial therapy, approximately 30% of patients suffer recurrences over several decades, with about one third of the recurrences occurring later than the first decade after primary treatment (Ladenson *et al*, 1997; Mazzaferri and Kloos, 2002; Ladenson *et al*, 1997). As a result, long-term patient monitoring is critical to detect persistent and recurrent disease at the earliest possible stage, when it can be more easily and effectively treated. Lack of compliance to monitoring means that recurrent disease will not be detected resulting in increased mortality (Mazzaferri and Jhiang 1994). Those patients who are not compliant with follow-up are likely to have delayed treatment with radioiodine ablation. Sciuto and colleagues (2009) have found that patients who have delayed treatment with radioiodine ablation

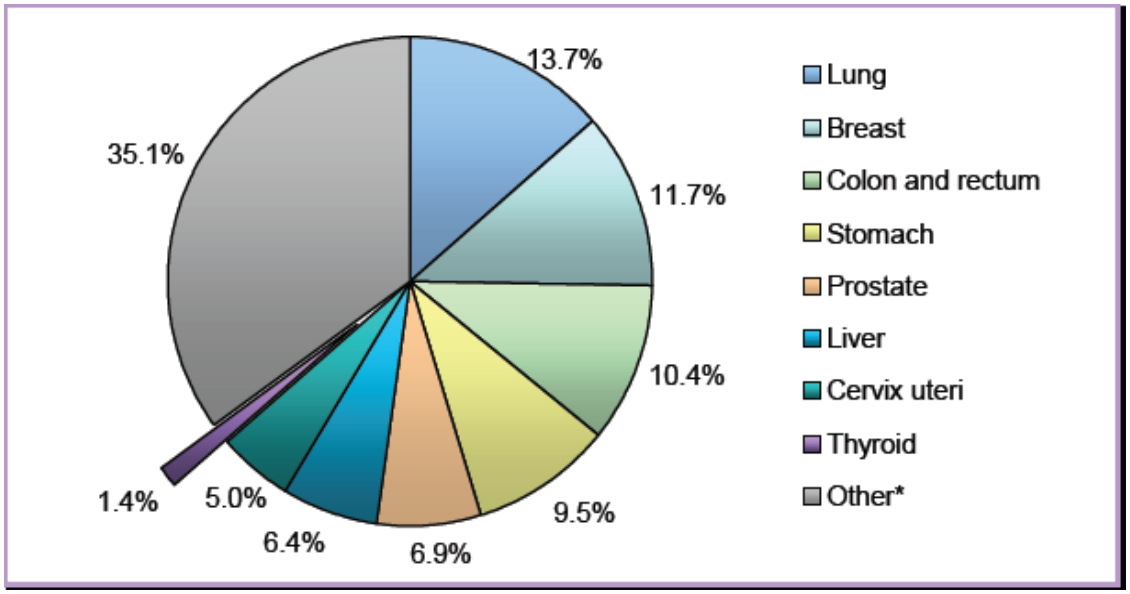
have a poor 10-year prognosis for survival (65%, which is considerably lower than for patients who have had their disease treated early).

The relative indolence of thyroid cancer should not diminish the magnitude of the disease, especially in light of its relatively high recurrence rates and the frequent difficulty or inability to cure its metastatic form. About one third to a half of distant metastases do not concentrate radioiodine. This means that advanced thyroid cancer is difficult to treat (Hu *et al*, 2008).

Clinical need and burden of disease

Worldwide, thyroid cancer accounts for less than 1.5% of cancer diagnoses (**Figure 1**). In 2002, approximately 140,000 cases of thyroid cancer were diagnosed, with over 35,000 deaths in the same year (Globocan, 2008). Due to its generally good prognosis, the 5-year prevalence of thyroid cancer is relatively high compared with incidence, and was reported as 530,000 in 2002 (Globocan, 2008).

Figure 1 Frequency of cancer diagnosis by site, 2002



Source: (Globocan, 2008)
Graphic shows all cancer sites that represent ≥5% of cancer diagnoses plus thyroid. Data from Globocan, 2002 * Includes the following cancers: testis, Hodgkin's lymphoma, nasopharynx, multiple myeloma, other pharynx, larynx, melanoma of skin, nervous system, corpus uteri, ovary, kidney, pancreas, oral cavity, leukemia, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, bladder and esophagus.

Prevalence

Over the last five decades, a trend of increasing incidence of thyroid cancer has been reported both internationally and in Australia (AIHW, 2010). The limited duration (23-year) prevalence in Australia, as at the end of 2004, was 14,574. This included 3326 males and 11,248 females. In NSW, there were 5587 people (1176 male, 4411 female) living with thyroid cancer at the end of 2004 who were diagnosed between 1980 and 2004. The number of cases of thyroid cancer was slightly higher

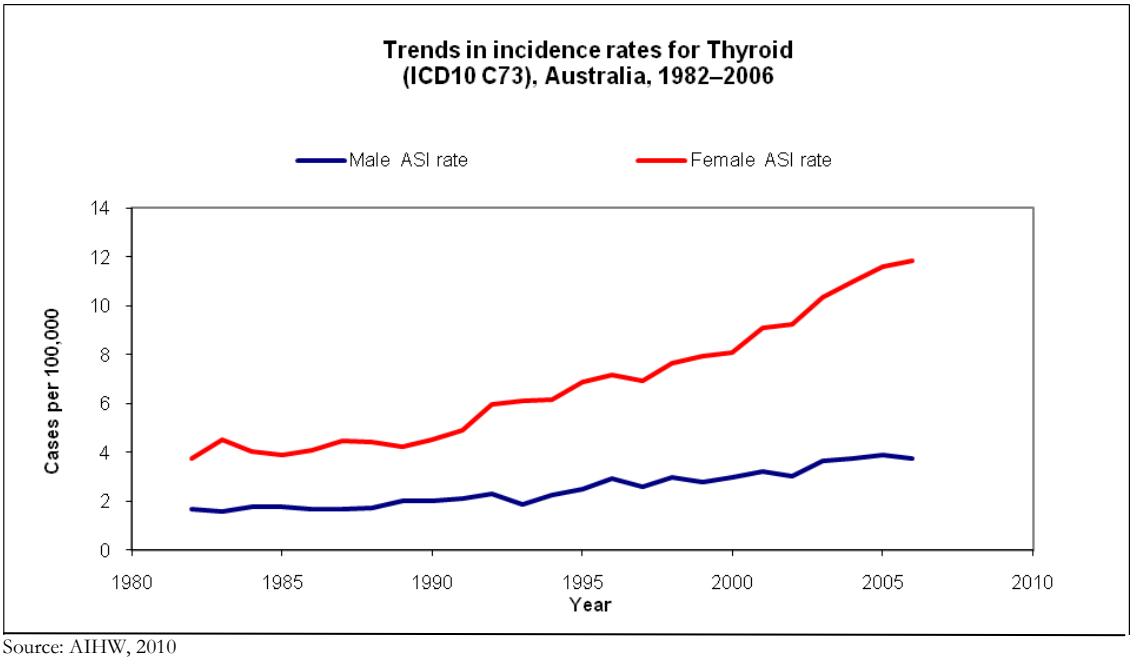
with 5862 (1264 male, 4598 female) cases, reflecting that some people had more than one case of cancer over the 25-year period of follow up (CINSW, 2006).

In Australia, 5899 people (1397 males and 4502 females) of the total 23-year prevalence had been diagnosed with thyroid cancer within five years prior to December 2004. In NSW, 2160 people (449 males and 1711 females), or 38.7% (38.2% male 38.8% female) of the total 25-year prevalence, had been diagnosed with thyroid cancer within five years prior to December 2004. Five-year age-standardised prevalence rates in NSW were 32 per 100,000 population overall: 13 per 100,000 population in males and 50 per 100,000 in females. For every person diagnosed with thyroid cancer in 2005, there were another three males and four females who had been diagnosed in the previous five years (CINSW, 2006). In NSW, at diagnosis, the majority of patients had localised disease (69%), then regional disease (20%), and distant metastases (3%). A total of 8% had unknown degree of spread at diagnosis (Tracey *et al* 2008).

Incidence

The incidence of thyroid cancer has increased in the past 30 years (**Figure 2**) (Davies *et al*, 2006; Tracey, 2008). In Australia, in 2006, primary thyroid cancer was diagnosed in 1657 people, with 112 deaths that same year (AIHW, 2010). Projections from the AIHW suggest that, for women, the number of new cases of cancers of the thyroid and other endocrine glands will increase to 1451 in 2011. For men, the number of new cases is projected to increase to 498. This equates to 1949 new cases of thyroid cancer and other endocrine tumours in 2011 (AIHW, 2010). Approximately 80-90% of these thyroid cancer cases will be differentiated thyroid cancer, with the remaining 10-20% non-differentiated thyroid cancer.

Figure 2 **Trends in incidence rates for Thyroid (ICD 10 C73), Australia, 1982–2006**

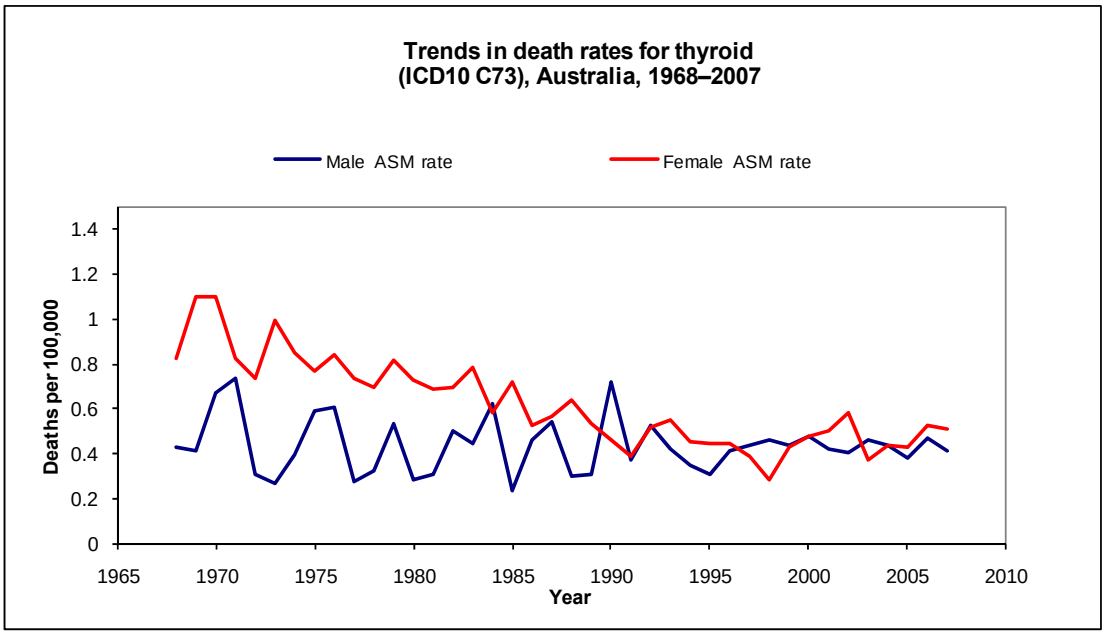


Source: AIHW, 2010
Abbreviations: ASI, age standardised incidence

Mortality

Whilst the incidence of thyroid cancer in Australia has been increasing over the last 30 years, mortality rates have been decreasing (AIHW, 2010). The trend in mortality attributable to thyroid cancer from 1968 to 2007 is shown in **Figure 3**. Although mortality due to thyroid cancer has been declining there were still 105 deaths due to thyroid cancer in Australia in 2007. Approximately 5.4% of deaths occur in people aged 0 to 49 years, 16.2% in those 50 to 64 years, 51.4% in those 65 to 79 years and 27.0% in those aged over 80 years (CINSW, 2006).

Figure 3 Trends in mortality due to thyroid cancer, Australia, 1968–2007



Source: AIHW, 2010
Abbreviations: ASM, age standardised mortality

Current treatment regimens

The management of differentiated thyroid cancer typically includes the following:

- Thyroidectomy (surgical removal of thyroid gland and cancer)
- Thyroid hormone replacement
- Remnant ablation to target any remaining cancer cells and healthy thyroid tissue
- Follow-up monitoring to detect recurrence (Cooper *et al*, 2009)
- Prompt treatment of persistent and recurrent disease

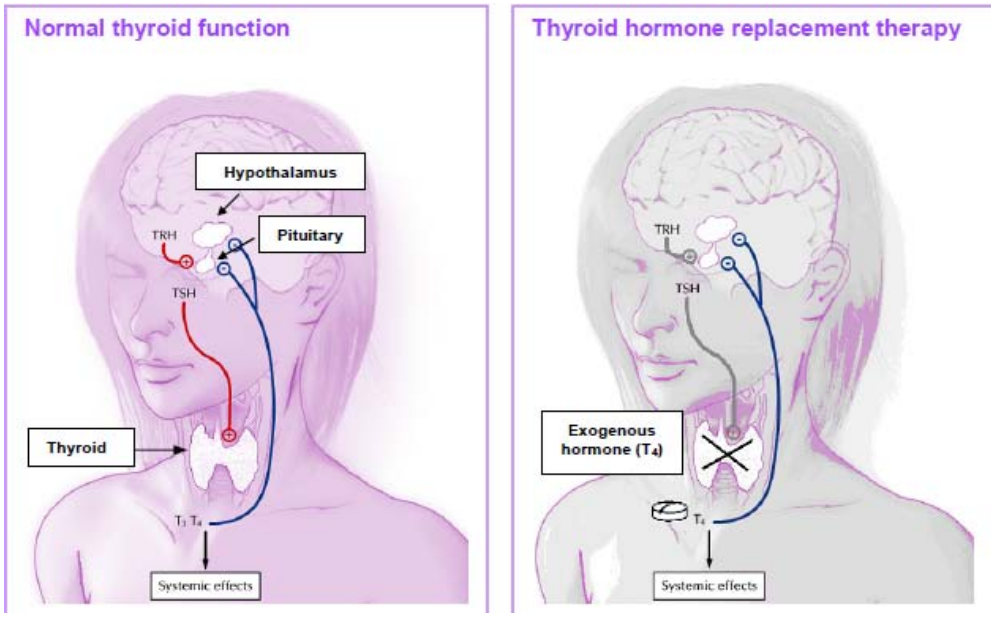
Surgery and thyroid hormone replacement

Following diagnosis, the majority of patients with well-differentiated thyroid cancer undergo near-total or total thyroidectomy. The completeness of surgical resection is important in determining a successful outcome. Lymph node dissection may also be performed at the same time as thyroidectomy as regional lymph node involvement is not uncommon, despite normal appearance on inspection (Cooper *et al*, 2009).

Removal of thyroid gland tissue during total or near-total thyroidectomy causes patients to become hypothyroid and exogenous thyroid hormone replacement is given to patients for the rest of their lives to retain an essentially normal metabolism (Pacini *et al*, 2006a). High levels of exogenous

thyroid hormone reduce TSH secretion to below normal levels to prevent TSH-stimulated growth of tumours (**Figure 4**) (Ladenson *et al*, 1997).

Figure 4 Thyroid hormone replacement therapy in post-thyroidectomy patients



Source: Genzyme Corporation (2010)
Abbreviations: TRH, thyrotropin releasing hormone; TSH, thyroid-stimulating hormone; T3, tri-iodothyronine, T4, thyroid hormone

Remnant ablation

Following surgery, thyroid remnant ablation, using a large dose of ^{131}I, is carried out. Depending on the individual case, a dose of between 30 and 200 mCi is administered (typically ~100 mCi; 3.7 GBq) (Cooper *et al*, 2009). The principle purposes of remnant ablation are to:

- Destroy residual tumour cells in order to reduce the risk of disease recurrence and possibly mortality.
- Destroy any remaining healthy thyroid tissue to significantly improve the sensitivity of subsequent monitoring for recurrence. Any detection of Tg, the marker for thyroid cells, would be indicative of recurrent disease, persistent disease, or metastasis, as opposed to residual healthy tissue. Also dxWBS is more sensitive when there is no remnant tissue present.
- Allow for a post-ablation scans to be performed. This may reveal previously unsuspected loco-regional and distant disesae.

Follow-up monitoring

Due to the long-term risk of thyroid cancer recurrence, regular monitoring is recommended following surgery and ablation. Patients are monitored using ongoing serum Tg measurements with or without dxWBS. The results of monitoring inform whether additional treatment is required. In

both Tg testing and dxWBS, the detection of residual thyroid cells is suggestive of recurrent disease because all thyroid tissue should have been removed/destroyed following surgery and remnant ablation procedures (Cooper *et al*, 2009).

Following thyroidectomy and remnant ablation, Tg represents a highly specific and sensitive marker for the presence of residual or recurrent disease, and serum Tg measurements above a cut-off threshold are indicative of tumour presence. Due to variation between laboratories, this threshold differs between institutions; however, often a stimulated serum Tg of greater than 2 ng/mL is used as a threshold for presence of tumour cells (Cooper *et al*, 2009; Pacini *et al*, 2006a). Some laboratories in Australia consider a stimulated Tg of less than 1 ng/mL to be indicative of a patient free of disease, however, they would generally re-test or implement a wait-and-see approach if Tg was between 1 and 2 ng/mL. It is generally accepted that a patient with a Tg on THT of <1 ng/mL is free of disease.

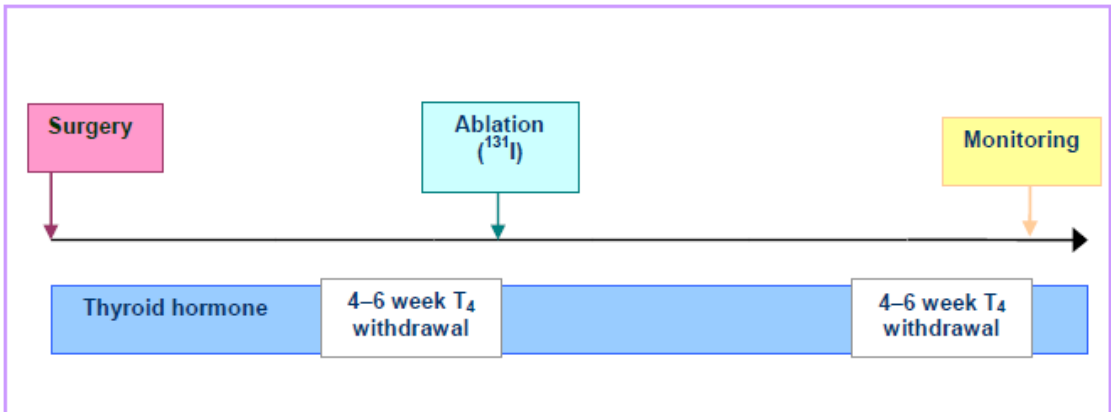
Diagnostic radioiodine whole body scan is a nuclear imaging technique performed after the administration of 4 mCi (0.15 GBq) ^{131}I dose – this is a much lower dose than that used for remnant ablation. Any thyroid cells that are present in the body will take up the bulk of the radioiodine, and any gamma rays emitted by the radioactive portion of that radioiodine are then detected by a gamma camera. Therefore, dxWBS can identify the distribution of cancer around the patient's body. This is particularly useful in determining the presence and anatomical positioning of metastatic disease.

The requirement for TSH stimulation

Effective remnant ablation and diagnostic monitoring are dependent upon the unique characteristics of healthy and/or malignant thyroid cells – remnant ablation and dxWBS require the uptake of radioiodine, whilst serum Tg measurement requires the secretion of Tg. Sufficient serum levels of TSH are required to optimise radioiodine absorption and Tg secretion. As a result, withholding or withdrawing THT has traditionally been required prior to ablation or monitoring in order to elevate endogenous TSH production.

Although the length of THT-withdrawal varies, it usually lasts for 4–6 weeks prior to ablation or monitoring until TSH levels are sufficiently elevated to above 30 mU/L (**Figure 5**) (Cooper *et al*, 2009). Following resumption of thyroid hormone, a further period is required for thyroid hormone levels to return to basal levels. This withdrawal renders the patient profoundly hypothyroid. The period of profound hypothyroidism is associated with high levels of psychological and physical morbidity which seriously impacts patients' ability to lead normal lives (Duntas and Biondi, 2007). Although unstimulated ultrasensitive Tg testing can be used to avoid profound hypothyroidism, its diagnostic accuracy remains unconvincing and subsequently THT withdrawal remains the standard diagnostic work-up for the majority of patients.

Figure 5 Thyroid hormone withdrawal during the course of differentiated thyroid cancer management



Source: Adapted from Cooper *et al*, 2009
Abbreviation: ^{131}I, radioiodine; T4, Thyroxine.

5.2 Please provide a copy of any data available to support the information described in 5.1 above.

A complete list of references is included at the end of this application.

5.3 In which patients with the condition will the proposed service be used? What are the contraindications in this patient group?

Due to the nature of differentiated thyroid cancer, all patients require regular follow-up and monitoring after undergoing thyroidectomy and radioiodine ablation. Detailed estimates of the potential utilisation of Thyrogen in Australia are provided in **Section 7**.

The use of Thyrogen will be limited to patients for the following indications:

- In the diagnostic setting as a preparatory agent *'with serum Tg testing, with or without radioactive iodine imaging, undertaken for the detection of thyroid remnant remains and well-differentiated thyroid cancer in post-thyroidectomy patients maintained on hormone suppression therapy'*

- In the ablation setting for *therapeutic use in post-thyroidectomy patients maintained on hormone suppression therapy in the ablation of thyroid remnant tissue in combination with radioactive iodine* [not relevant to this submission as it is already covered by PBS item number 2700D]

There are no known contra-indications to the use of Thyrogen.

Precautions associated with Thyrogen use are outlined in the TGA-approved Product Information (provided with this submission).

5.4 Are there any particular considerations in relation to access to the proposed service which MSAC should consider when reviewing the application?

The MBS item number 12201 captures a number of costs, including the cost of: 1) Thyrogen – powder for injection 0.9 mg × 2 vials; 2) Thyrogen administration; 3) specialist attendances associated with the preparation and follow up of patients undergoing this diagnostic process; 4) arranging the dxWBS; and, 5) arranging the Tg test. It is important to note that many of these costs will be borne by the MBS regardless of whether or not the patient is undergoing Thyrogen-stimulated testing or THT-withdrawal-stimulated testing. Furthermore, as Thyrogen allows for more predictable timing of stimulation than THT-withdrawal it is likely that the patient will require fewer specialist attendances to ascertain patient stimulation levels to determine the optimal timing for diagnostic testing.

Section 6 Where the service will be performed, and who will perform it

6.1 How and where will the new service be used?

There will be no changes to how and where Thyrogen is currently used. The recommended dose regimen for Thyrogen is 0.9 mg, administered by intramuscular injection twice (once every 24 hours for two doses), such that the second dose is given 24 hours prior to radioiodine administration. Seventy-two hours post second Thyrogen dose a blood sample is obtained for measurement of serum Tg and if necessary a diagnostic scan is performed.

Thyrogen will continue to be administered by either a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of his or her speciality, or by a general practitioner. Where Thyrogen is injected by a general practitioner, benefits are payable under a Level A consultation (MBS Item 3); for other practitioners benefits are payable under Item 52. Where Thyrogen is injected by the administering practitioner; benefits are not payable for an attendance on the day the second dose is administered.

In terms of frequency of use, patients will continue to be followed up approximately 10 months after treatment, with a stimulated Tg with or without WBS diagnostic test. Patients with a negative test result wait until the next test which occurs 12-24 months after the initial diagnostic scan.

6.2 Specify which group of professionals will provide the service.

Thyrogen can be provided by a specialist, a consultant physician or a general practitioner, prior to diagnostic testing.

6.3 Specify what different or additional equipment and ancillary staff are required to perform the service compared to current services.

There will be no additional equipment or staff requirements if the expanded MBS listing for Thyrogen is approved.

Section 7 Estimated utilisation

Under the current MBS listing, Thyrogen is only utilised by a small proportion of the prevalent pool of patients requiring monitoring with dxWBS and serum Tg measurement for differentiated thyroid cancer, because of the restrictive MBS eligibility criteria (7.4% of patients according to the Thyrogen expert opinion survey). To estimate growth in the use of Thyrogen diagnostic services over time, the Thyroid cancer incidence rate (6.7%) was used. To calculate the net increase in utilisation of Thyrogen under the proposed expanded MBS listing, a market-share type approach was adopted using utilisation estimates from the Thyrogen expert opinion survey (**Appendix 1**).

It is assumed that 33% of all new Thyroid cancer patients who undergo diagnostic follow-up would be treated with Thyrogen-stimulated diagnostic testing (as per the Thyrogen expert opinion survey) and there is a 6.7% growth rate in Thyrogen use per year (as per the incidence rate of Thyroid cancer). Based on this, there is expected to be a net increase in Thyrogen diagnostic services reimbursed through the MBS of 565 in Year 1 (2011/12 financial year), up to 780 in Year 5. Given the current listed price of Thyrogen is $1901.42, this equates to a modest additional cost to the MBS of $1,073,705 in Year 1 and up to $1,484,915 in Year 5.

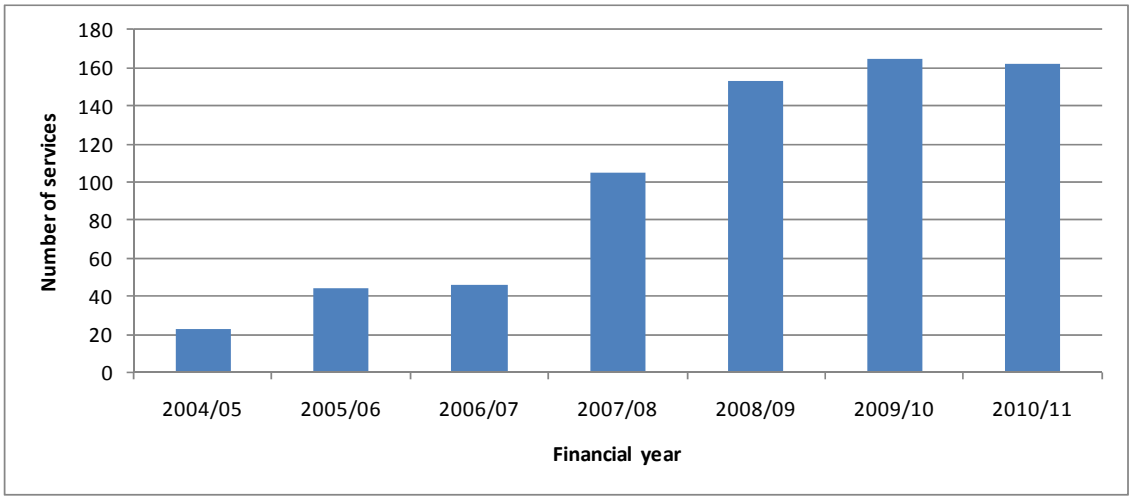
There will be no change to the number of 'services' of the comparator (THT-withdrawal stimulated testing) *per se*, however, Thyrogen will replace a proportion of THT-withdrawal stimulations as the means for TSH elevation for Tg testing and dxWBS. No change would be expected in the number of diagnostic services (e.g. serum Tg or dxWBS) undertaken as a result of the proposed changes to the MBS listing for Thyrogen, as only the method of preparation would differ.

7.1 Estimate the likely annual number of patients who will use the proposed service & financial impact to the MBS

Projected use and financial impact of Thyrogen for diagnostic purposes

The approach taken to estimate the use and financial impact of an expanded MBS listing for Thyrogen was a market-share type approach. The projected utilisation of Thyrogen was based on uptake rates determined via the Thyrogen expert opinion survey. The latest data on the number of Thyrogen services used for diagnostic purposes indicated that 162 services were dispensed in the 2010/2011 financial year (**Figure 6**).

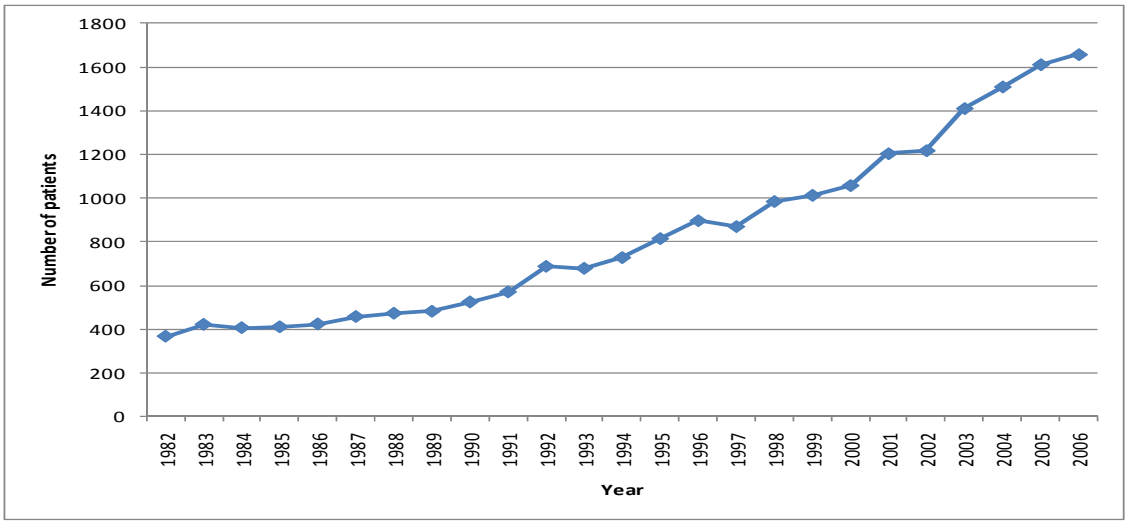
Figure 6 **Number of patients receiving Thyrogen for diagnostic purposes in Australia**



Source: Medicare Australia Statistics: MBS item number 12201

Based on the results of the clinician survey, Thyrogen was currently being used for diagnostic purposes in 35/475 (7.4%) of all managed patients. Survey respondents were asked how their use of Thyrogen would change under an expanded MBS listing and indicated that 157/475 (33.0%) patients would be treated with Thyrogen-stimulated diagnostic testing under the new listing. This represents a 4.5 fold increase in Thyrogen use in Year 1 and captures expected Thyrogen uptake. If this is applied to the current number of services then there would be a total of 727 Thyrogen diagnostic services in Year 1. To estimate growth in the use of Thyrogen diagnostic services over time, the Thyroid cancer incidence rate (6.7%) was used (**Figure 7**).

Figure 7 Incidence of thyroid cancer in Australia (1982-2006)



Source: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (2010)

If it is assumed that 33% of all new Thyroid cancer patients who undergo diagnostic follow-up would be treated with Thyrogen-stimulated diagnostic testing (as per the Thyrogen expert opinion survey) and that then there would be a 6.7% growth rate in Thyrogen use per year (following Year 1), then there would 775 services in Year 2, and up to 942 services in Year 5 (**Table 3**).

Table 3 Total number of Thyrogen diagnostic services under the current and proposed listing

Year	2010/11	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Total number of Thyrogen diagnostic services (services under the current Thyrogen listing + services under the newly proposed Thyrogen listing)	162	727	775	827	883	942

To calculate the net increase in utilisation of Thyrogen under the proposed expanded MBS listing, the expected number of Thyrogen diagnostic services under the current MBS listing needed to be accounted for. The number of services prescribed for Thyrogen diagnostic use under the current MBS listing was 162 in 2010/11 and is assumed to remain constant over time. This reflects the trend observed in current MBS utilisation data, which shows that the number of Thyrogen diagnostic services has plateaued over the last three years (**Figure 6**). Assuming no further increase in uptake of Thyrogen diagnostic services is a conservative approach because of the growth in the thyroid cancer population and it is likely to result in higher net estimates for service use overall.

The net financial impact of the expanded MBS listing for Thyrogen is shown in **Table 4**. It is estimated there will be a net increase in Thyrogen diagnostic services of 565 in Year 1 and up to 780 in Year 5. Based on the current listed price of Thyrogen ($1901.42), this equates to a modest additional cost to the MBS of $1,073,705 in Year 1 and up to $1,482,915 in Year 5.

Table 4 Projected use of Thyrogen for diagnostic purposes

Year	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Total number of Thyrogen diagnostic services (services under the current Thyrogen listing + services under the newly proposed Thyrogen listing)	727	775	827	883	942
Current and projected Thyrogen diagnostic services (under current Thyrogen listing)	162	162	162	162	162
Net number of new Thyrogen diagnostic services	565	613	665	721	780
Dispensed price maximum quantity of Thyrogen	$1901.42	$1901.42	$1901.42	$1901.42	$1901.42
Net financial impact to MBS ($)	$1,073,705	$1,166,281	$1,265,060	$1,370,457	$1,482,915

Abbreviations: MBS, Medicare Benefits Schedule

7.2 Estimate the change, if any, in the use of other services, especially the comparator identified in Section 8

TSH stimulation in post-thyroidectomy patients has traditionally required individuals to discontinue their THT in order to stimulate the production of endogenous TSH. Thyrogen provides an exogenous source of TSH such that THT-withdrawal to elevate TSH levels is no longer necessary. The comparator for Thyrogen is THT-withdrawal. Therefore, there will be no change to the number of 'services' of the comparator *per se*, however, Thyrogen will replace a proportion of THT-withdrawal stimulations as the means for TSH elevation for Tg testing and dxWBS. No change would be expected in the number of diagnostic services (e.g. serum Tg or dxWBS) undertaken as a result of the proposed changes to the MBS listing for Thyrogen, as only the method of preparation would differ. Thyrogen allows simple scheduling of patients for their diagnostic follow-up tests, as tests are not dependent upon patients reaching threshold hypothyroid status. The avoidance of the signs and symptoms of profound hypothyroidism would also result in a reduced number of clinician visits for treatment of these symptoms. A 2005 study by Luster and colleagues found that 38% of patients on THT withdrawal required single or multiple consultations with a primary care physician specifically for the treatment of hypothyroid symptoms and 31% required one or more specialist visits for the treatment of hypothyroid symptoms.

Section 8 Choice of comparator

The comparator is considered to be the testing procedure most likely to be replaced in practice by the Thyrogen testing procedure. In the majority of cases this is preparation of the patient for serum Tg and DxWBS testing with THT-withdrawal stimulation. Therefore, Thyrogen-stimulated Tg and dxWBS will replace THT-withdrawal-stimulated Tg and dxWBS. For the minority of patients in whom serum Tg is used as a stand-alone diagnostic test, then Thyrogen-stimulated Tg alone will replace THT-withdrawal-stimulated Tg alone. Therefore, the nature of the test will stay the same but the method of patient preparation will differ.

At present, patients undergo a 13-week period of sub-optimal utility which involves preparing for diagnostic testing (4 weeks of significant symptomatic hypothyroidism), completing the diagnostic testing (1 week of significant symptomatic hypothyroidism) and an 8 week period in which patients gradually return to a euthyroid utility level. THT-withdrawal stimulation causes a period of profound hypothyroidism, which causes significant and debilitating psychological and physical side effects. Using the recombinant form of TSH, Thyrogen, as the method of stimulation for such tests avoids the detrimental health and quality of life effects of hypothyroidism.

There will be no change to the clinical management algorithm for follow-up of patients with differentiated thyroid cancer as a result of the proposed changes to the MBS listing for Thyrogen. Wherever there is TSH stimulation, this stimulation can be induced endogenously with THT-withdrawal, or exogenously with Thyrogen.

8.1 What is the most commonly used diagnostic or therapeutic intervention for this condition at present? What is the appropriate comparator(s) for the proposed service?

The comparator is considered to be the testing procedure most likely to be replaced in practice by the Thyrogen testing procedure. In the majority of cases this is preparation of the patient for testing with THT-withdrawal stimulation. Current clinical practice guidelines recommend patients are screened for persistent or recurrent disease using serial serum Tg measurements, with or without dxWBS. Therefore, the following situation is most likely to occur in clinical practice:

- **Thyrogen-stimulated** Tg and dxWBS

  will replace

- **THT-withdrawal-stimulated** Tg and dxWBS

For the minority of patients in whom serum Tg is used as a stand-alone diagnostic test, then:

- **Thyrogen-stimulated** Tg alone

  will replace

- **THT-withdrawal-stimulated** Tg alone

Therefore, the nature of the tests will stay the same but the method of patient preparation will differ. No ultra-sensitive unstimulated Tg tests will be replaced by Thyrogen, confirmed by the Expert Opinion Survey (Appendix 1).

8.2 Will the proposed procedure/test/service be used in addition to, or instead of, the comparator(s) identified in 8.1 above?

Thyrogen will be used instead of THT-withdrawal.

8.3 How does the proposed procedure/test/service differ from the comparator(s)?

TSH-stimulation in post-thyroidectomy patients has traditionally required individuals to discontinue their THT in order to stimulate the production of endogenous TSH. At present, patients undergo a 13-week period of sub-optimal utility which involves preparing for diagnostic testing (4 weeks of significant symptomatic hypothyroidism), completing the diagnostic testing (1 week of significant symptomatic hypothyroidism) and an 8 week period in which patients gradually return to a

euthyroid utility level (i.e. identical to the estimates accepted by the PBAC, in the 2006 PBAC submission for Thyrogen). In a minority of cases, individuals receive T3 during the hypothyroid period for "bridging" purposes. This is undertaken to reduce the symptoms of hypothyroidism despite evidence to suggest that it is ineffective (Leboeuf *et al*, 2007; Lee *et al* 2010; Dueren *et al* 2010). The major disadvantage of THT-withdrawal stimulation is that it causes patients to suffer the debilitating effects of profound hypothyroidism. Using the recombinant form of TSH, Thyrogen, as the method of stimulation for such tests avoids the detrimental health and quality of life effects of profound hypothyroidism.

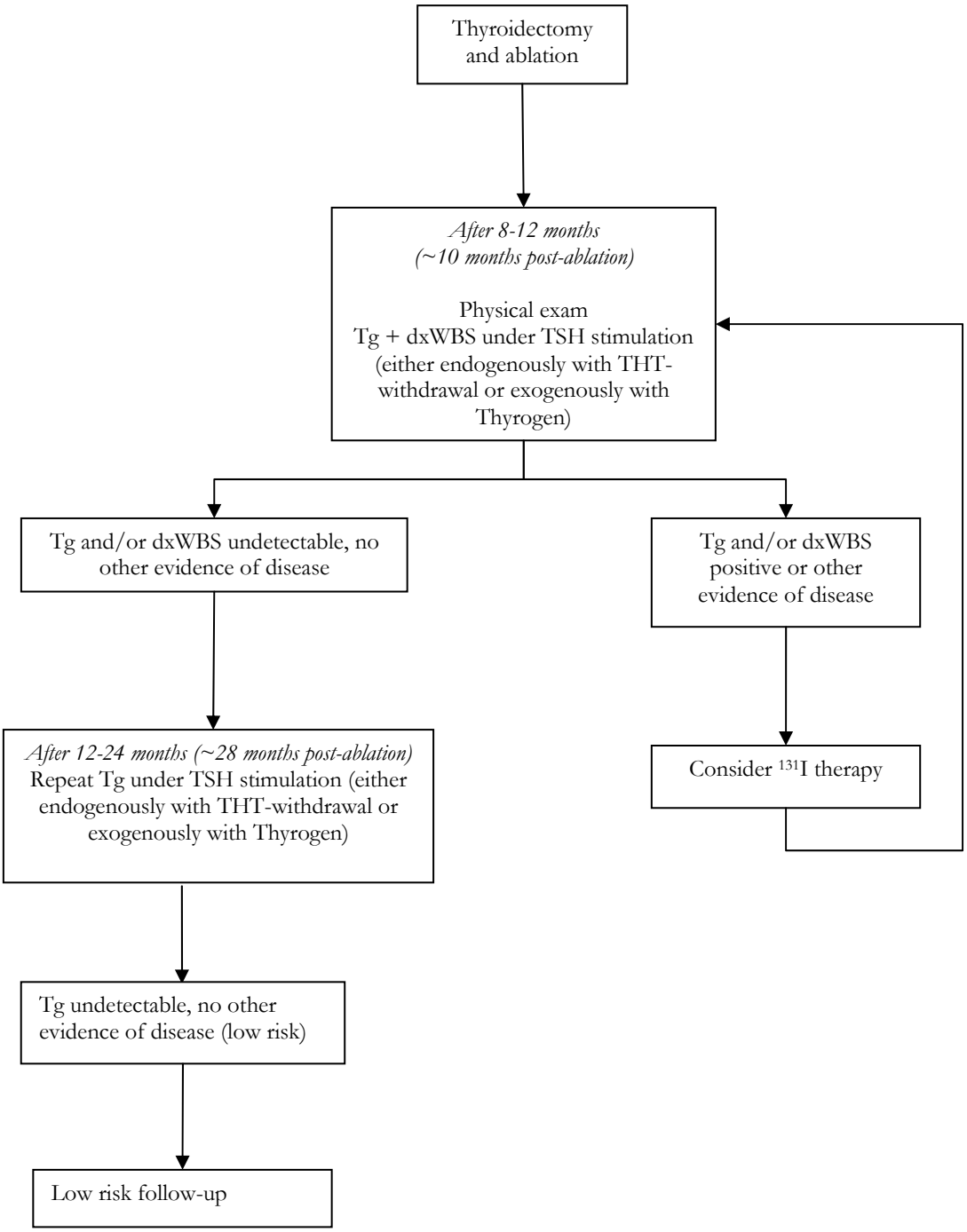
Thyrogen is administered to patients by a physician via intramuscular injection twice (once every 24 hours), such that the second dose is given 24 hours prior to radioiodine administration. Seventy-two hours post second Thyrogen dose a blood sample is obtained for measurement of Tg and if necessary a diagnostic scan is performed.

8.4 Provide a clinical flowchart to illustrate any differences in the clinical pathway linking the procedure/test/service with patient outcomes with that of the comparator service(s).

There will be no change to the clinical management algorithm for follow-up of patients with differentiated thyroid cancer as a result of the proposed changes to the MBS listing for Thyrogen. Wherever there is TSH stimulation, this stimulation can be induced endogenously with THT-withdrawal, or exogenously with Thyrogen.

A depiction of the clinical management algorithm for the follow-up of patients with differentiated thyroid cancer after thyroidectomy and ablation in Australia is presented in **Figure 8**.

Figure 8 Generalised clinical management algorithm for the follow-up of patients with differentiated thyroid cancer after thyroidectomy and ablation



Source: Adapted from Sundram *et al* (2006)
Abbreviations: dxWBS, diagnostic whole body scan; Tg, Thyroglobulin; THT, thyroid hormone withdrawal; TSH, Thyroid stimulating hormone

9.1 Provide a copy of the literature search which has been undertaken to identify evidence in support of the safety and effectiveness of the proposed service.

A literature search was conducted to identify studies that described the efficacy and safety of Thyrogen for diagnostic use in the follow-up of patients with differentiated thyroid cancer. The literature search was not limited by date. Citations were cross-checked with the previous MSAC assessment report (1043) to ensure all relevant studies published prior to 2003 had been included. The search strategy is described below.

Primary databases

Searches of the Embase.com (Medline and Embase) and Cochrane library databases were conducted on1 September and 23 August 2010, respectively. These searches were updated on 29 August 2011 to ensure any relevant papers published since the original Thyrogen submission had been identified. The search terms used are presented in **Table 5**. In the original literature search, there were 818 citations identified from Embase.com and 10 from the Cochrane library database. The reference lists of key papers were also hand searched resulting in the retrieval of three additional citations. The literature search update yielded 107 citations, 99 from Embase.com and eight from the Cochrane library database. Therefore, a total of 938 citations were identified as providing potentially relevant information for the submission.

Table 5 Embase.com and Cochrane library search results for Thyrogen

Database	Keywords/search terms	Results	
		Original search (2010)	Updated search (2011)
Embase.com (Medline and Embase)	'recombinant thyrotropin'/exp OR 'thyrogen'/exp OR 'thyrotropin alpha' OR 'thyrotropin alfa-rch' OR 'recombinant thyroid stimulating hormone' OR 'recombinant human tsh'	818	99
Cochrane library (clinical trials, technology assessments, economic evaluations	"recombinant thyrotropin":ti,ab,kw or "thyrogen":ti,ab,kw or "thyrotropin alpha" :ti,ab,kw or "thyrotropin alfa-rch":ti,ab,kw or "recombinant thyroid stimulating hormone":ti,ab,kw or "recombinant human tsh":ti,ab,kw	10	8
Hand search of key papers reference lists and cross-checking with previous submission	Diagnostic use of thyrogen	3	0
	Subtotal	**831**	**107**
	Total	**938**	

Secondary databases

In addition to the searches of the primary medical literature databases above, a search was undertaken of health technology assessment (HTA) websites using a combination of terms relating to Thyrogen. A list of secondary databases and websites searched and the number of citations retrieved from each is shown in **Table 6**.

Table 6 Health technology assessment websites searched

Country	Organisation(s); webpage(s)	Results	
		Original search (2010)	Updated search (2011)
Australia	Centre for Health Economics, Monash University http://www.buseco.monash.edu.au/centres/che/	0	0
	Medical Services Advisory Committee http://www.msac.gov.au/	5	0
Canada	Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technology in Health http://www.cadth.ca/index.php/en/home	1	0
Europe	European Agency for the Evaluation of Medicinal Products http://www.emea.eu.int/	2	0
United Kingdom	National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE) http://www.nice.org.uk/	12	0
	Centre for Reviews and Dissemination http://www.york.ac.uk/inst/crd/	2	0
United States	Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality http://www.ahrq.gov	6	0
	US Food and Drug Administration (FDA) [Search: Drugs and Medical Devices Only] http://www.fda.gov/	9	0
	Subtotal	**37**	**0**
	Total	**37**	

Selection criteria

Inclusion and exclusion criteria were developed *a priori* to determine eligibility of relevant studies assessing the diagnostic accuracy of Thyrogen in patients with differentiated thyroid cancer (**Table 7**). The objective was to identify prospective, comparative studies of Thyrogen versus THT-withdrawal, presenting measures of diagnostic accuracy including concordance, sensitivity, specificity, positive predictive value and negative predictive value.

Table 7 Inclusion and exclusion criteria for health

Characteristics	Inclusion	Exclusion
Participants	A study of patients with well differentiated thyroid cancer	Studies of other disease indications
Intervention	A study of Thyrogen used as a diagnostic agent in the follow-up of patients	• Not a study of Thyrogen • Studies of the therapeutic or ablative use of Thyrogen
Comparator	Thyroid hormone therapy withdrawal	None defined
Outcomes	Concordance and/or diagnostic accuracy measures (e.g. sensitivity, specificity, positive predictive value, negative predictive value)	None defined

Results from literature search

All citations identified in **Table 5** and **Table 6** were reviewed for inclusion. Initially, this was performed using the publication title and, where available, the abstract. **Table 8** summarises the reasons publications were excluded from consideration (including Embase.com, Cochrane Library and HTA websites).

A total of 975 publications were identified from the literature search, 935 from the search of Embase.com/Cochrane library, 37 from HTA databases and 3 from a hand search of reference lists. Following a review of the title and abstract (where available), 928 were excluded and the remaining 47 sourced for full text review. After reviewing the full text, a further 23 articles were excluded.

Of the remaining 24 articles, there were 6 comparative studies and 17 non-comparative studies and one systematic review describing the diagnostic use of Thyrogen in patients with well-differentiated thyroid cancer. A summary of all 24 studies is provided in **Table 9**. A list of excluded citations and their reason for exclusion is provided in **Appendix 2**.

Table 8 Summary of exclusion of citations from literature search

	Embase & Medline	Cochrane Library	HTA Websites	Hand search
	917	18	37	3
Number of consolidated citations	975			
Number of citations excluded after title/abstract review				
Duplicate citations	14			
Non-systematic review, editorial, letter, news article, survey or opinion piece and non-human or in vitro studies	475			
Not a study of Thyrogen	134			
Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes (including studies of the therapeutic or ablative use of Thyrogen)	305			
Total number of excluded citations after title/abstract review	928			
Number of citations excluded after full text review				
Non-systematic review, editorial, letter, news article, survey or opinion piece and non-human or in vitro studies	10			
Not a study of Thyrogen	0			
Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes (including studies of the therapeutic or ablative use of Thyrogen)	9			
Not available in English	4			
Total number of included studies	**24**			

Abbreviations: HTA, health technology assessment

Table 9 Studies identified in literature search

Reference	Included in previous MSAC submission (1043)	Included for discussion	Study type
Systematic reviews			
Eustatia-Rutten C, Smit J, Romijn J, van der Kleij-Corssmit E, Pereira A, Stokkel M, Kievit J (2004) Diagnostic value of serum thyroglobulin measurements in the follow-up of differentiated thyroid carcinoma, a structured meta-analysis. Clin Endocrinol (Oxf) 61:61-74.		✓	Systematic review
Comparative studies			
Haugen BR, Pacini F, Reiners C, *et al* (1999) A comparison of recombinant human thyrotropin and thyroid hormone withdrawal for the detection of thyroid remnant or cancer. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 84:3877-3885.	✓	✓	Prospective, evaluator-blinded, with sequential diagnostic measurements
Ladenson PW, Braverman LE, Mazzaferri EL, *et al* (1997) Comparison of administration of recombinant human thyrotropin with withdrawal of thyroid hormone for radioactive iodine scanning in patients with thyroid carcinoma. New England Journal of Medicine 337:888-896.	✓	✓	Prospective, evaluator-blinded, with sequential diagnostic measurements

Reference	Included in previous MSAC submission (1043)	Included for discussion	Study type
Mazzaferri EL and Kloos RT. (2002) Is diagnostic iodine-131 scanning with recombinant human TSH useful in the follow-up of differentiated thyroid cancer after thyroid ablation? Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 87:1490-1498.	✓	✓	Retrospective, with a combination of variable reference standards
Pacini F, Molinaro E, Lippi F, *et al* (2001) Prediction of disease status by recombinant human TSH-stimulated serum Tg in the postsurgical follow-up of differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 86:5686-5690.	✓	✓	Prospective, with sequential diagnostic measurements
Robbins RJ, Chon JT, Fleisher M, *et al* (2002) Is the serum thyroglobulin response to recombinant human thyrotropin sufficient, by itself, to monitor for residual thyroid carcinoma? Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 87:3242-3247.	✓	✓	Retrospective, parallel cohort
Meier CA, Braverman LE, Ebner SA, *et al* (1994) Diagnostic use of recombinant human thyrotropin in patients with thyroid carcinoma (phase I/II study). Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 78:188-196.	✓	✓	Prospective, dose ranging, evaluator blinded, with sequential diagnostic measurements
Non-comparative studies			
Crocetti U, Durante C, Attard M, *et al* (2008) Predictive value of recombinant human TSH stimulation and neck ultrasonography in differentiated thyroid cancer patients. Thyroid 18:1049-1053.		✓	Case series in consecutive patients
David A, Blotta A, Bondanelli M, *et al* (2001) Serum thyroglobulin concentrations and ^{131}I whole-body scan results in patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma after administration of recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone. Journal of Nuclear Medicine 42:1470-1475.	✓	✓	Case series
David A, Blotta A, Rossi R, *et al* (2005) Clinical value of different responses of serum thyroglobulin to recombinant human thyrotropin in the follow-up of patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Thyroid 15:267-273.		✓	Case series
Diaz-Soto G, Puig-Domingo M, Martinez-Pino I, Martinez De Osaba MJ, Mora M, Rivera-Fillat F, Halperin I (2011) Do thyroid cancer patients with basal undetectable Tg measured by current immunoassays require rhTSH testing? Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes 119(6):348-52.		✓	Case series in consecutive patients
Durski JM, Weigel RJ, and McDougall IR. (2000) Recombinant human thyrotropin (rhTSH) in the management of differentiated thyroid cancer. Nuclear Medicine Communication 21:521-528.	✓	✓	Case series

Reference	Included in previous MSAC submission (1043)	Included for discussion	Study type
Fumarola A, Dalessandri M, Dicorato P, Grani G, Maiuolo A, Ruggieri M, Calvanese A (2010) Diagnostic accuracy of rhTSH test with neck ultrasonography in differentiated thyroid cancer follow-up. Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes 118(8):554-6.		✓	Case series in consecutive patients
Giovanni V, Arianna LG, Antonio C, *et al* (2002) The use of recombinant human TSH in the follow-up of differentiated thyroid cancer: Experience from a large patient cohort in a single centre. Clinical Endocrinology 56:247-252.	✓	✓	Case series
Giusti M, Zoccola R, Guazzini B, *et al* (2003) Recombinant human TSH changes the multidisciplinary approach to patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Two-year experience. Minerva Endocrinologica 28:191-203.		✓	Case series in consecutive patients
Kohlfuerst S, Igerc I, and Lind P. (2005) Recombinant human thyrotropin is helpful in the follow-up and ^{131}I therapy of patients with thyroid cancer: A report of the results and benefits using recombinant human thyrotropin in clinical routine. Thyroid 15:371-376.		✓	Retrospective case series
Lippi F, Capezzone M, Angelini F, *et al* (2001) Radioiodine treatment of metastatic differentiated thyroid cancer in patients on L-thyroxine, using recombinant human THS. European Journal of Endocrinology 144:5-11.	✓	✓	Case series
Mariani G, Ferdeghini M, Augeri C, *et al* (2000) Clinical experience with recombinant human thyrotropin (rhTSH) in the management of patients with differentiated thyroid cancer. Cancer Biotherapy and Radiopharmaceuticals 15:211-217.	✓	✓	Case series
Pacini F, Molinaro E, Castagna MG, *et al* (2003) Recombinant human thyrotropin-stimulated serum thyroglobulin combined with neck ultrasonography has the highest sensitivity in monitoring differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 88:3668-3673.		✓	Retrospective case series in consecutive patients
Petrich T, Borner AR, Weckesser E, *et al* (2001) Follow-up of thyroid cancer patients using rhTSH - Preliminary results. NuklearMedizin 40:7-14.	✓	✓	Single-arm clinical trial in consecutive patients with historical controls
Robbins RJ, Chon JT, Fleisher M, *et al* (2002) Is the serum thyroglobulin response to recombinant human thyrotropin sufficient, by itself, to monitor for residual thyroid carcinoma? Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 87:3242-3247.		✓	Retrospective case series

Reference	Included in previous MSAC submission (1043)	Included for discussion	Study type
Torlontano M, Crocetti U, D'Aloiso L, *et al* (2003) Serum thyroglobulin and ^{131}I whole body scan after recombinant human TSH stimulation in the follow-up of low-risk patients with differentiated thyroid cancer. European Journal of Endocrinology 148:19-24.		✓	Case series in consecutive patients
Wartofsky L. (2002) Management of low-risk well-differentiated thyroid cancer based only on thyroglobulin measurement after recombinant human thyrotropin. Thyroid 12:583-590.		✓	Case series in consecutive patients
Wong R, Topliss DJ, Bach LA, *et al* (2009) Recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone (Thyrogen) in thyroid cancer follow up: Experience at a single institution. Internal Medicine Journal 39:156-163.		✓	Retrospective chart review

Abbreviations: TSH, thyroid stimulating hormone

In addition, a grey literature search was undertaken to identify relevant international clinical practice guidelines and consensus documents for the management of patients with differentiated thyroid cancer. A list of included clinical practice guidelines is provided in **Table 10**. There were ten guidelines or consensus statements retrieved for review. Some were not available in English and required translation of the section pertaining to the diagnostic use of Thyrogen. Those that have been included for discussion in the results section are indicated by a tick (✓).

Table 10 International clinical practice guidelines

Country/region	Reference	Included in previous MSAC submission (1043)	Included in results
Asia Pacific	Sundram F, Robinson BG, Kung A *et al* (2006) Well-Differentiated Epithelial Thyroid Cancer Management in the Asia Pacific Region: A Report and Clinical Practice Guideline. Thyroid 16 (5):461-469.		✓
Europe (ESMO)	Pacini F, Castagna MG, Brilli L *et al* (2010) Thyroid cancer: ESMO Clinical Practice Guidelines for diagnosis, treatment and follow-up. Annals of Oncology 21 (S5): 214-219.		✓
USA (ATA)	Cooper DS, Doherty GM, Haugen BR, *et al* (2009) Revised American Thyroid Association Management Guidelines for Patients with Thyroid Nodules and Differentiated Thyroid Cancer. Thyroid 19 (11):1167-1214.		✓
Latin America (Thyroid Society)	Pitoia F, Ward L, Wohllk N *et al* (2009) Recommendations of the Latin American Thyroid Society on diagnosis and management of differentiated thyroid cancer Arq Bras Endocrinol Metab. 2009;53(7):884-97		✓
Europe (European Association of Nuclear Medicine)	Luster M, Clarke SE, Dietlein M *et al* (2008) Guidelines for radioiodine therapy of differentiated thyroid cancer. Eur J Nuc Med Guidelines 35:1941-1959.		✓
UK (British Thyroid Association)	British Thyroid Association. Royal College of Physicians (2007) Guidelines for the management of thyroid cancer (2nd edition).		✓
Europe (European Thyroid Association)	Pacini F, Schlumberger M, Dralle H *et al* (2006) European consensus for the management of patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma of the follicular epithelium. European Journal of Endocrinology 154:787-803.		✓
France (Society for Endocrinology)	Society for Endocrinology (2007) Recommendations for the management of differentiated thyroid carcinoma of vesicular origin. Annals of Endocrinology 68; Supp2.		✓
Portugal (Society of endocrinology, diabetes and metabolism)	Rodrigues FJC, Limbert ES, Marques AP, *et al* (2005) Protocol for the treatment and follow-up of differentiated follicular thyroid carcinomas.		✓

Abbreviations: ESMO, European Society for Medical Oncology; EANM, European Association of Nuclear Medicine; USA, United States of America; ATA, American Thyroid Association

The literature search described above suggests there has been additional evidence published on the effectiveness of Thyrogen since the initial MSAC submission in 2002. Numerous clinical practice guidelines, prospective and retrospective case series have been identified which are discussed in detail in **Section 12**.

9.2 If there are other sources of evidence which support the proposed use of the service, please list them and provide copies.

A considerable number of the clinical experts and medical associations that manage thyroid cancer in Australia believe that the current MBS listing for Thyrogen is inappropriately restrictive and stress the clinical need for an amendment. This list of experts includes three members of the Supporting Committee that were involved in the initial MSAC assessment of Thyrogen (i.e. Professor Bruce Robinson; Professor Leigh Delbridge; and Associate Professor Monica Rossleigh).

An expert report which supports broadening the MBS indication for Thyrogen in Australia has been provided in **Section 14**.

Section 10 Summary of the evidence

10.1 From the literature search described in Section 9.1, provide a list of the studies which support the use of the service for the proposed indication(s). (You will usually need to attach this information.)

NA

10.2 Provide a summary of the evidence for the effectiveness and safety of the service based on the studies in 10.1.

NA

Section 11 Economic information

The economic analysis presented herein investigates the cost-utility of Thyrogen® stimulation compared to THT-withdrawal stimulated preparation for diagnostic testing with WBS and/or serum Tg testing.

The primary outcome of this analysis was the cost per QALY gained in all patients with well-differentiated non-metastatic thyroid cancer undergoing diagnostic testing using these two preparatory methods in initial and subsequent follow-up diagnostic tests.

The economic evaluation is presented in three steps to enhance the transparency of the analyses presented. These steps are as follows:

Step 1 (preliminary economic analysis) only captures the costs and effects accrued during the diagnostic testing period for both the Thyrogen and THT-withdrawal-stimulated arm over a 13 week period. This period is where the bulk of the incremental costs and benefits of the different methods of patient preparation are incurred.

Step 2 (20 year analysis) also captures the costs and effects accrued during the diagnostic testing period, however, Step 2 also captures any therapeutic radioiodine ablation episodes, the waiting periods between tests and ablation periods, the impact of poor compliance with follow up in the THT-withdrawal-stimulated arm and the impact of late stage cancer and premature cancer mortality.

Step 3 (lifetime analysis – base case) is identical to Step 2 except that the time horizon of the economic model is extended to the patient's lifetime. This analysis captures the full impact of premature mortality in this patient cohort.

The base case economic analysis shows that the incremental cost-effectiveness ratio (ICER) for Thyrogen-stimulated versus THT-withdrawal stimulation in all patients undergoing all diagnostic tests was ***$39,130 per QALY***.

This represents good value for money for the Australian Health Care System and allows cancer sufferers to comply with appropriate monitoring for disease recurrence without having to suffer the unnecessary debilitating effects of profound hypothyroidism.

The cost-effectiveness of Thyrogen remains stable when the input parameters to the economic model are modified over a range of plausible scenarios. Altering the probability of Thyroid cancer

mortality and the disutility associated with late stage cancer has little effect on the ICER as these outcomes occur late in the time horizon of the economic model and are heavily discounted. Similarly, the lifetime costs of Thyroid cancer treatment (which are applied in the economic model near the end of a patient's life) have little impact on the cost-utility of Thyrogen-stimulated versus THT-withdrawal stimulated diagnostic testing as these costs are also accrued late in the time horizon of the economic model and are heavily discounted.

The economic model appears modestly sensitive to the price of Thyrogen, the probability that patients are compliant with treatment in the THT-withdrawal stimulated arm of the economic model and the comparative sensitivity and specificity of rhTSH based diagnostic testing compared with THT-withdrawal stimulated testing. As the sensitivity and specificity of unstimulated Tg testing increases, the cost-effectiveness of rhTSH improves, primarily due to reduced follow up treatment costs.

11.1 Provide a list of all economic studies of the service identified in your literature search.

Literature searches were conducted to identify economic analyses that described the cost-effectiveness of Thyrogen for diagnostic use in patients with differentiated thyroid cancer. Searches of Embase.com (Medline and Embase) and the Cochrane Library were conducted on 25 November 2010. The search strategies used to identify pertinent publications are presented in **Table 5**.

There were 75 citations identified from Embase.com. A total of three publications were identified in the search of the Cochrane database.

Table 11 Literature search strategy to identify economic analyses of Thyrogen

No.	Query	Results	Date
EMBASE.com literature search			
#1	'recombinant thyrotropin'/exp OR 'thyrogen'/exp OR 'thyrotropin alpha' OR 'thyrotropin alfa-rch' OR 'recombinant thyroid stimulating hormone' OR 'recombinant human tsh'	837	24 Nov 2010
#2	'cost effectiveness analysis'/exp OR 'cost effectiveness analysis' OR 'economic evaluation'/exp OR 'economic evaluation' OR 'health economics'/exp OR 'health economics' OR 'cost minimization analysis'/exp OR 'cost minimization analysis' OR 'cost utility analysis'/exp OR 'cost utility analysis' OR 'quality adjusted life year'/exp OR 'quality adjusted life year' OR 'qaly'/exp OR 'qaly' OR 'life year saved'	488730	24 Nov 2010
#3	#1 AND #2	75	24 Nov 2010
Cochrane literature search			
#1	"'recombinant thyrotropin' OR 'thyrogen' OR 'thyrotropin alpha' OR 'thyrotropin alfa-rch' OR 'recombinant thyroid stimulating hormone' OR 'recombinant human tsh' AND 'Cost'	3	24 Nov 2010
	Duplicates	*3*	
	Total	***75***	

After the removal of a three duplicates a total of 75 citations were included for review. The inclusion criteria presented in **Table 12** were then applied.

Table 12 Inclusion and exclusion criteria and results

Inclusion / exclusion criteria	Excluded citations
The citation presents a description of a cost-effectiveness analysis comparing the use of Thyrogen stimulation with THT-withdrawal stimulation in the diagnostic setting (excludes general review articles, protocols, opinion pieces, general clinical guidelines, methodological studies, non-English articles).	56
The citation presents a cost-effectiveness analysis in the appropriate patient population (i.e, a representative sample of adult patients with differentiated thyroid cancer undergoing diagnostic testing – excludes therapeutic studies, paediatric studies, Graves' hyperthyroidism, Goiter, metastatic disease).	17
Included citations	**2**

After the application of these exclusion criteria a total of two pertinent publications were identified for inclusion (**Table 13**). Both of these publications discuss the same analysis conducted by MSAC in 2002 and later published in the ANZ Journal of Surgery by Blamey *et al,* in 2005. Therefore, from herein, these publications are referred to as MSAC 2002.

Table 13 Included citations

#	Citation
1	Blamey S, Barraclough B, Delbridge L, Mernagh P, Standfield L, and Weston A. (2005) Using recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone for the diagnosis of recurrent thyroid cancer. ANZ Journal of Surgery 75:10-20.
2	Medical Services Advisory Committee (2002) Recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone (rhTSH). Diagnostic agent for use in well-differentiated thyroid cancer

11.2 Make an assessment of the quality of the studies and their relevance to the Australian setting.

There are a number of areas in which the cost-effectiveness analysis conducted by MSAC in 2002 no longer reflects the clinical setting in which Thyrogen will be used in Australia in 2010. These changes include the following:

1. There have been new guidelines published supporting the diagnostic use of Thyrogen since the publication of the initial MSAC Assessment Report 2002. The MSAC Assessment report concluded that preparation with Thyrogen has a high level of concordance with THT-withdrawal-stimulated serum Tg and dxWBS. Importantly, the Assessment Report makes it abundantly clear that interpreting the diagnostic effectiveness of Thyrogen relative to the comparator is difficult when the comparator serves as the reference standard and is recognised as imperfect. This means that if a perfect reference standard were available, such that the patients true disease state was known with certainty, Thyrogen stimulated

testing may well prove to have an equivalent, or even improved, diagnostic accuracy to THT-withdrawal-stimulated testing. In these cases the extent of concordance is more relevant. In fact, this is reflected in the recent update of the American Thyroid Association Guidelines (Level A recommendation) (Cooper *et al*, 2009), the European Thyroid Association (Pacini *et al*, 2006) and the European Association of Nuclear Medicine (Luster *et al*, 2008) which conclude that Thyrogen stimulated and THT-withdrawal-stimulated testing are equivalent in terms of diagnostic performance. This guidance has altered current practice such that an initial diagnostic test using THT-withdrawal stimulation rather than Thyrogen stimulation (i.e. as specified in the current MBS indication) is no longer considered necessary in Australia.

2. The price of Thyrogen has decreased to $1755.06 ex-manufacturer; $1825.00 price to pharmacist; $1901.42 dispensed price per maximum quantity (a reduction of 7% from the initial submission). This is the price at which Thyrogen is now reimbursed through the PBS. Therefore the MSAC 2002 analysis no longer accurately reflects the true price and cost-effectiveness of Thyrogen in Australia in 2011.

3. Thyrogen received a positive recommendation by the PBAC in 2007 and is now reimbursed by the PBS for avoidance of hypothyroidism prior to the ablation of thyroid remnant tissue in post thyroidectomy adults. This assessment is pertinent to the diagnostic setting as it provides an independent assessment of the magnitude of the QALY benefits that are likely to be realised in patients that avoid hypothyroidism by using Thyrogen in the diagnostic setting. The disutility associated with the period of THT-withdrawal stimulation is the same irrespective of whether the patient is being prepared for ablation or diagnostic monitoring.

4. The MSAC 2002 economic analysis included ablation in the diagnostic model, however, at the time of the analysis Thyrogen stimulation was not approved for use in the ablation setting and, therefore, patients in the MSAC 2002 economic model received ablation after a period of thyroid hormone therapy withdrawal (i.e. THT-withdrawal stimulation). This is no longer an accurate reflection of clinical practice in Australia today as the majority of these patients will now undergo ablation after preparation with Thyrogen stimulation.

5. The secondary economic model presented in the MSAC 2002 report assumed that patients received three Thyrogen stimulated or THT-withdrawal-stimulated tests at 6, 12 and 36 months post-surgery and ablation. Current expert advice suggests that patients only receive two Thyrogen stimulated or THT-withdrawal-stimulated tests post surgery, one at around 8-12 months (~10 months after treatment) and then 12-24 months later (or a total of ~28 months after initial surgery and ablative treatment).

6. The TGA listing for Thyrogen has been substantively altered, such that Thyrogen is now indicated for use in conjunction with "serum thyroglobulin (Tg) testing, with or without radioactive iodine imaging" where previously Thyrogen was only indicated for use in Tg testing in conjunction with radioactive iodine imaging.

7. The primary analysis in the MSAC 2002 report was for patients who had one prior negative test using THT-withdrawal-stimulation. The present application is for the use of Thyrogen inclusive of this first diagnostic test.

Therefore, a new economic analysis was developed that appropriately incorporates these changes in diagnostic performance, unit costs and clinical practice.

11.3 List the components of the service and their respective costs as well as the source(s) of information used to derive the costs.

Thyrogen is currently reimbursed through MBS under item number 12201 (**Table 14**). MBS item number 12201 captures a number of costs, including the cost of: 1) Thyrogen – powder for injection 0.9 mg × 2 vials; 2) Thyrogen administration; 3) specialist attendances associated with the preparation, scheduling and follow up of patients undergoing dxWBS and Tg testing; 4) arranging the dxWBS; and, 5) arranging the Tg test.

It is important to note that many of these costs (components 3–5) will be borne by the MBS regardless of whether or not the patient is undergoing Thyrogen-stimulated testing or THT-withdrawal-stimulated testing. Furthermore, as Thyrogen allows for more predictable timing of stimulation than THT-withdrawal it is likely that the patient will require fewer specialist attendances to ascertain patient TSH-stimulation levels to determine the optimal timing for diagnostic testing.

11.4 State the proposed fee for the service and the reasons why this fee is deemed appropriate.

Table 14 lists the current dispensed price per maximum quantity for thyrotropin alfa-rch (recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone) powder for injection 0.9 mg × 2 vials. This price is inclusive of the seven percent decrease in the price of Thyrogen agreed for the ablative use of Thyrogen as reimbursed through the PBS. Therefore, the Sponsor is requesting that Thyrogen stimulation is reimbursed at the same price as it is currently reimbursed through the PBS and as shown in **Table 14**.

Table 14 also presents the additional costs captured in MBS Item number 12201. As the Sponsor was not privy to the calculations underpinning the final derivation of these costs, the magnitude of the additional costs have been ascertained by simply subtracting the price of Thyrogen (DPMQ) from the current total MBS Item fee. The reader is reminded that many of these additional costs will be borne by the MBS regardless of whether or not the patient is undergoing Thyrogen-stimulated testing or THT-withdrawal-stimulated testing.

Whole body scanning using radioiodine (MBS Item 61426) and thyroglobulin testing (MBS Item 66650) are currently reimbursed through the MBS. As these diagnostic tests are used in conjunction with Thyrogen stimulation the current fees for these items are also presented in **Table 14**.

Table 14 Fees for Thyrogen and related unit costs

Item	Unit cost	Source
Thyrogen stimulation		
Thyrotropin alfa-rch: (recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone) powder for injection 0.9 mg × 2 vials	$1901.42	PBS Item 2700 D (DPMQ)
Additional costs: Initial and subsequent specialist attendances at which Thyrogen is administered[a] and co-ordination of radioiodine WBS and Tg tests.	$400.83	Calculated (Total MBS Item fee - Thyrogen DPMQ; $2302.25-$1901.42=$400.83)
Proposed Total fee for Thyrogen and associated clinician costs	***$2302.25***	***Identical to current MBS Item 12201***
Diagnostic test fees		
Whole body study using radioiodine	$554.80	MBS 61426 (includes radio-pharmaceutical)
Thyroglobulin (Tg) test	$24.50	MBS 66650

[a]Where thyrotropin alfa-rch is injected by the administering practitioner, benefits are not payable for an attendance on the day the second dose is administered. Where thyrotropin alfa-rch is injected by: a general practitioner - benefits are payable under a Level A consultation (item 3); other practitioners - benefits are payable under Item 52.

11.5 State the fee for the comparator.

As discussed previously, the cost of the comparator treatment (THT-withdrawal stimulation) consists of many of the same resource use items as required in the Thyrogen-stimulation-based testing. However, these costs will be borne by the MBS and claimed through a range of MBS item numbers that are not specific to THT-withdrawal. These resource use items include: 1) specialist attendances associated with the preparation and follow up of patients undergoing this diagnostic process – including additional clinician attendances to ascertain patient stimulation levels to determine the optimal timing for diagnostic testing; 2) arranging the dxWBS; and, 3) arranging the Tg test. Given that these procedures are not captured in a specific THT-withdrawal-stimulated related MBS item number, it is assumed the costs associated with THT-withdrawal are the same as

the *additional costs* listed in **Table 14** (i.e. the difference in cost between the Thyrogen MBS fee (Item 12201) and the cost of Thyrogen itself). This assumption is tested in sensitivity analysis in **Section 11.6** of this submission.

Again, as WBS using radioiodine and thyroglobulin testing are used in conjunction with THT-withdrawal the current fees for these items are presented in **Table 15**.

Table 15 Fees for Comparator and related unit costs

Item	Unit cost	Source
THT-withdrawal-stimulation		
Initial and subsequent specialist attendances, monitoring of TSH levels to determine optimal timing of WBS and Tg test. Co-ordination of WBS and Tg tests.	$400.83	Calculated
Average number of TSH tests = 1.1	$27.72	PBAC submission 2006, MBS 66650
Total fee for the comparator	***$428.55***	***Calculated see Table 14***
Diagnostic test fees		
Whole body study using radioiodine	$554.80	MBS 61426 (includes radio-pharmaceutical)
Thyroglobulin (Tg) test	$24.50	MBS 66650
Thyroglobulin (Tg) antibody test	$34.80	MBS 71165

Abbreviations: THT, Thyroid hormone therapy; TSH, Thyroid Stimulating Hormone
[a]Where thyrotropin alfa-rch is injected by the administering practitioner, benefits are not payable for an attendance on the day the second dose is administered. Where thyrotropin alfa-rch is injected by: a general practitioner - benefits are payable under a Level A consultation (item 3); other practitioners - benefits are payable under Item 52

11.6 Provide a formal economic evaluation if required.

11.6.1 Introduction

An economic evaluation comparing the cost-utility of Thyrogen-stimulated compared to THT-withdrawal-stimulated diagnostic testing for well-differentiated thyroid cancer is provided within this Section of the submission. Where appropriate the economic analysis has been altered and updated to address the issues raised in the final decision analytic protocol (DAP).

11.6.2 Population reflected in the economic evaluation

The study population reflected in the publication by Haugen *et al*, 1999 and described more fully in the *post hoc* analyses conducted in the MSAC 2002 report matches the population included in the economic evaluation well. This is the population receiving their initial surgery and post-ablation scan. A comparison of the population captured in the clinical study and in the economic analysis is presented in **Table 16**.

Table 16 Comparison of populations captured in the clinical study and in the economic analysis

Trial ID	Does the trial include patients appropriate for the economic analysis?	Is the age of patients consistent with the Australian approved PI?	Is the dose of medication used in the patients consistent with the Australian approved PI?	Does the study include the correct comparator?	Does the study include the appropriate diagnostic tests?	Are the key efficacy outcomes measured appropriately?
Haugen *et al*, 1999 & *post hoc* analyses presented in MSAC 2002	Yes. The trial includes patients with non-metastatic well-differentiated thyroid cancer that are undergoing their initial post-treatment diagnostic scan	Yes. The trial included adult patients with a mean age of 44 years (arm 1). This is slightly younger than the mean age at diagnosis in Australia ~49.2 years; CINSW 2008	Yes/No. Only study arm 1 included the approved dosage and schedule of Thyrogen use. Therefore, only this arm of the trial is pertinent to the current submission.	Yes. The study uses thyroid hormone therapy withdrawal stimulation as the comparator	Yes. The study reports the use of radioiodine WBS and serum Tg tests.	Yes. The key outcomes reported in these publications included: sensitivity, specificity, and accuracy. However, as noted in the MSAC 2002 report these measures are determined through comparison with an imperfect reference standard that also acts as the comparator. This biases the results of these analyses against Thyrogen.

11.6.3 Generation of the base case economic analysis

The economic evaluation is presented in three steps to enhance the transparency of the analyses presented. Details of these steps are presented below.

Step 1: Preliminary economic analysis

This economic analysis only captures the costs and effects accrued during the diagnostic testing period for both the Thyrogen-stimulated and THT-withdrawal-stimulated arm (13 weeks; **Table 17**). This analysis does not capture any costs or effects associated with any potential differences in diagnostic performance of the Thyrogen-stimulated or THT-withdrawal-stimulated methods of preparing patients for diagnostic testing. Further, this analysis does not capture the differences in costs associated with poor compliance with follow-up testing in the THT-withdrawal-stimulated arm, nor the resultant effects poor compliance with follow-up has on a patient's ultimate prognosis.

Step 2: Twenty year analysis

Like **Step 1**, this economic analysis captures the costs and effects accrued during the diagnostic testing period. However, **Step 2** also captures the costs and effects of any therapeutic radioiodine ablation episodes that the patient may have (**Table 17**). In addition to this **Step 2** also captures the costs and effects accrued during the waiting periods between tests and ablation periods and in low risk patients that leave active follow up (i.e. patients with two consecutive negative tests). Furthermore, **Step 2** also capture the costs and effects accrued in patients that are not compliant with follow up due to the side effects associated with hypothyroidism in the THT-withdrawal-stimulated arm. Finally, this analysis captures the costs and effects of late stage cancer and premature cancer mortality. This analysis is limited to a time horizon of 20 years and, therefore, does not capture the full impact of premature cancer mortality on the patient cohort of interest.

Step 3: Lifetime analysis (base case)

Step 3 is identical to **Step 2** except that the time horizon of the economic model is extended to the patient's lifetime (**Table 17**). This analysis captures the full impact of premature mortality in this patient cohort.

Table 17 Steps included in the economic analysis

Step	Costs	Outcomes	Time-frame
Step 1: *Preliminary analysis*	***Diagnostic costs*** Thyrogen (Thyrogen-stimulated arm only) Clinician visits (diagnostic) Clinician visits for hypothyroid management (THT-withdrawal-stimulated arm only) T4 T3 (THT-withdrawal-stimulated arm only) Radioiodine whole body scan Serum Tg test Tg antibody test TSH test (THT-withdrawal-stimulated only)	QALYs accrued during: hypothyroid / euthyroid diagnostic testing period only	13 weeks

Step	Costs	Outcomes	Time-frame
Step 2: *Twenty year analysis*	***Diagnostic costs*** Thyrogen (Thyrogen-stimulated arm only) Clinician visits (diagnostic) Clinician visits for hypothyroid management (THT-withdrawal-stimulated arm only) T4 T3 (THT-withdrawal-stimulated arm only) Radioiodine whole body scan Serum Tg test Tg antibody test TSH test (THT-withdrawal-stimulated only) ***Therapeutic costs*** Thyrogen (Thyrogen-stimulated and THT-withdrawal-stimulated arms) Clinician visits (therapeutic) T4 Radioiodine ablation Time in radioprotective ward Post-ablation radioiodine whole body scan Post-ablation serum Tg tests Post-ablation Tg antibody test ***Between tests, after testing and non-compliant costs*** T4 ***Late stage cancer costs*** Life time costs of cancer treatment	QALYs accrued during: Hypothyroid / euthyroid diagnostic testing period During radioiodine ablation period Between diagnostic tests and radioiodine treatment After testing is complete up to a 20 year time horizon In non-compliant patients up to a 20 year time horizon In patients with late stage cancer to up to a 20 year time horizon	20 years

Step	Costs	Outcomes	Time-frame
Step 3: *Lifetime analysis (base case)*	***Diagnostic costs*** Thyrogen (Thyrogen-stimulated arm only) Clinician visits (diagnostic) Clinician visits for hypothyroid management (THT-withdrawal-stimulated arm only) T4 T3 (THT-withdrawal-stimulated arm only) Radioiodine whole body scan Serum Tg test Tg antibody test TSH test (THT-withdrawal-stimulated only) ***Therapeutic costs*** Thyrogen (Thyrogen-stimulated and THT-withdrawal-stimulated arms) Clinician visits (therapeutic) T4 Radioiodine ablation Time in radioprotective ward Post-ablation radioiodine whole body scan Post-ablation serum Tg tests Post-ablation Tg antibody test ***Between tests, after testing and non-compliant costs*** T4 ***Late stage cancer costs*** Life time costs of cancer treatment	QALYs accrued during: Hypothyroid / euthyroid diagnostic testing period During radioiodine ablation period Between diagnostic tests and radioiodine treatment After testing is complete up to end of life In non-compliant patients up to end of life In patients with late stage cancer to end of life	Lifetime

11.6.4 Type of economic evaluation

As discussed in **Section 12** patients that undergo diagnostic testing with Thyrogen stimulation avoid the significant morbidity and consequent reduction in preference-based quality of life (utility) associated with THT-withdrawal stimulation which renders a patient hypothyroid. Furthermore, the evidence presented in this submission shows that the diagnostic performance of WBS and Tg testing is broadly equivalent regardless of which method is used to prepare the patient for these tests.

In summary, Thyrogen stimulation significantly reduces patient morbidity, thereby improving a patient's utility without reducing the diagnostic performance of the radioiodine WBS and Tg tests. Thyrogen stimulation also improves patient compliance with follow-up testing, thereby increasing detection of recurrent disease. Therefore, a cost-effectiveness analysis is appropriate for this submission. Specifically, the economic analysis presented herein takes the form of a cost-utility analysis.

11.6.5 Perspective of the economic evaluation

The economic model presented herein takes a whole of healthcare perspective and only captures direct health care costs. While the morbidity associated with hypothyroidism is known to be associated with substantial productivity losses, these have not been captured in the economic evaluations presented herein. This is a conservative assumption and favours the THT-withdrawal-stimulated arm of the economic model.

11.6.6 Software package and electronic version of the economic model

A total of four electronic files are included with this submission. **Step 1** (preliminary economic evaluation) of the economic evaluation was built in Microsoft® Office Excel® 2007. **Step 2** and **3** of the economic evaluation were constructed in TreeAge Pro 2009. Calculations used to support the analyses in **Step 2** and **3** are presented in an accompanying Microsoft® Office Excel® workbook.

Table 18 List of electronic files accompanying this submission

File description	File name	File format
Step 1: Preliminary economic evaluation comparing Thyrogen and THT-withdrawal diagnostic tests	Step 1 Preliminary economic analysis Thyrogen (Final).xls	Microsoft® Office Excel® 2007
Step 2: 20 year economic evaluation comparing Thyrogen and THT-withdrawal diagnostic tests	Step 2 20 year economic analysis Thyrogen (Final).pkg	TreeAge Pro 2009
Step 3: Base case. Life time evaluation comparing Thyrogen and THT-withdrawal diagnostic tests	Step 3 Life time economic analysis Thyrogen (Final).pkg	TreeAge Pro 2009

File description	File name	File format
Supportive calculations for the Thyrogen economic evaluation	Supportive calculations Thyrogen (Final).xls	Microsoft® Office Excel® 2007

11.6.7 Structure of the economic model

A generalised structure of the economic model used in the base case analysis (**Step 3**) is presented in **Figure 9** below. **Figure 10** shows a simplified version of the economic model as it has been designed in TreeAge 2009.

All patients enter the model at the time of their initial post surgery / ablation diagnostic test with WBS and Tg. This scan occurs between 8–12 months post-treatment. For the purposes of this analysis it is assumed that these tests occur 10 months after the initial treatment for well-differentiated thyroid cancer. At this initial 10-month diagnostic test patients may return one of four possible test results: true positive, true negative, false positive or false negative. In the base case analysis the current evidence and clinical practice guidelines show that these tests have equal sensitivity and specificity regardless of the method used to prepare patients for these tests (i.e. Thyrogen stimulation or THT-withdrawal stimulation). For the purposes of the base case analysis, Tg and WBS are assumed to have perfect sensitivity and specificity regardless of the preparatory method used for these tests such that none of the cohort record false positive or false negative results at this 10 month test.

Patients with a true positive or false positive test result receive Thyrogen-stimulated radioiodine ablation (i.e. under the current PBS indication for Thyrogen). After this treatment, these patients return to the beginning of the model and are followed up 10 months after treatment with a stimulated Tg and WBS diagnostic test.

Patients with a true negative or false negative test result wait until the next test which occurs 12-24 months after the initial 10 month diagnostic scan. For the purposes of this model this is assumed to occur at 18 months after the initial scan (or 28 months after the patient receives their initial surgical/ablative treatment).

In the base case the 28 month stimulated scan is assumed to be conducted with stimulated Tg alone. Again these patients can return one of four test results: true positive, true negative, false positive or false negative. In the base case analysis the current evidence and clinical practice guidelines show the Tg test has equal sensitivity and specificity regardless of the method used to prepare patients for these tests (i.e. Thyrogen stimulation or THT-withdrawal stimulation). For the purposes of the base case analysis, the Tg test is assumed to have equal sensitivity (i.e. at 81%; **Table 21**) and perfect specificity (100%; **Table 21**) regardless of the preparatory method used for

these tests. Therefore, in the base case no patients return a false positive result, however, some patients return a false negative result.

Again, patients that return a true positive or false positive test result receive stimulated radioiodine treatment. After this therapy, these patients return to the beginning of the model and are followed up 10 months after treatment with a stimulated Tg and WBS diagnostic test.

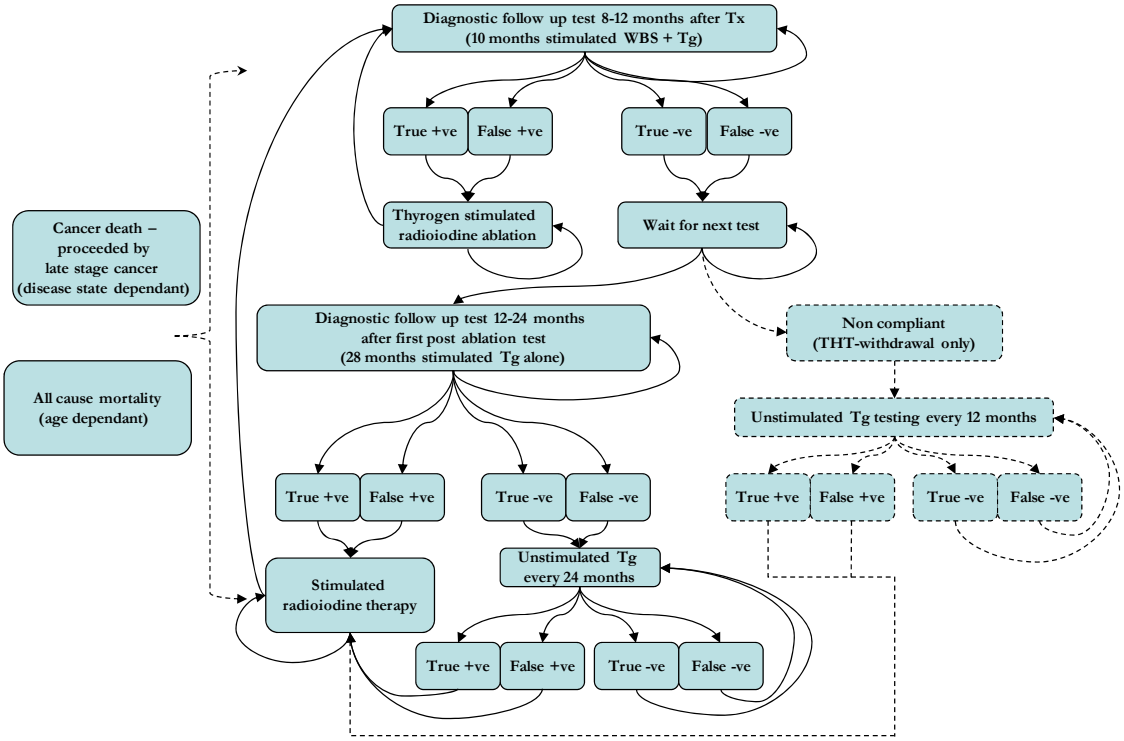
Patients that return a true negative or false negative result (i.e. their second negative test) are considered to be at low risk and move to less intensive follow up. This low intensity follow-up includes unstimulated Tg testing every 24 months. The economic model now explicitly models the diagnostic performance of these tests using sensitivity and specificity data reported by Schlumberger *et al*, 2007. As with previous tests patients may return a true positive or false positive test result at which point they are treated with thyrogen-stimulated radioiodine ablation (i.e. under the current PBS indication for Thyrogen). After this treatment, these patients return to the beginning of the model and are followed up 10 months after treatment with a stimulated Tg and WBS diagnostic test. Patients that return a true negative or false negative test result then wait until the next unstimulated Tg test is scheduled in 24 months.

A clinician treatment survey was conducted to determine the proportion of patients that are non-compliant to THT-withdrawal-stimulated testing. An average of 14.4% (95% CI: 13.3–15.4%) of the patients managed by these clinicians were non-compliant to THT-withdrawal stimulated diagnostic testing due to the negative effects of hypothyroidism. In line with this finding the proportion of patients that are non-compliant with THT-withdrawal testing at 28 months has been reduced from 20% to 14.4% in the base case of the economic model. Diagnostic follow-up in these patients consists of an unstimulated Tg test every 12-months. The economic model now explicitly models the diagnostic performance of these tests using sensitivity and specificity data reported by Schlumberger *et al*, 2007. Again, as with previous tests patients may return a true positive or false positive test result at which point they are treated with thyrogen-stimulated radioiodine ablation (i.e. under the current PBS indication for Thyrogen). After this treatment, these patients return to the beginning of the model and are followed up 10 months after treatment with a stimulated Tg and WBS diagnostic test. Patients that return a true negative or false negative test result then wait until the next unstimulated Tg test is scheduled in 12 months.

Throughout the economic model patients have a probability of dying from thyroid cancer. This probability is dependent on the patient's true disease state and their level of compliance with

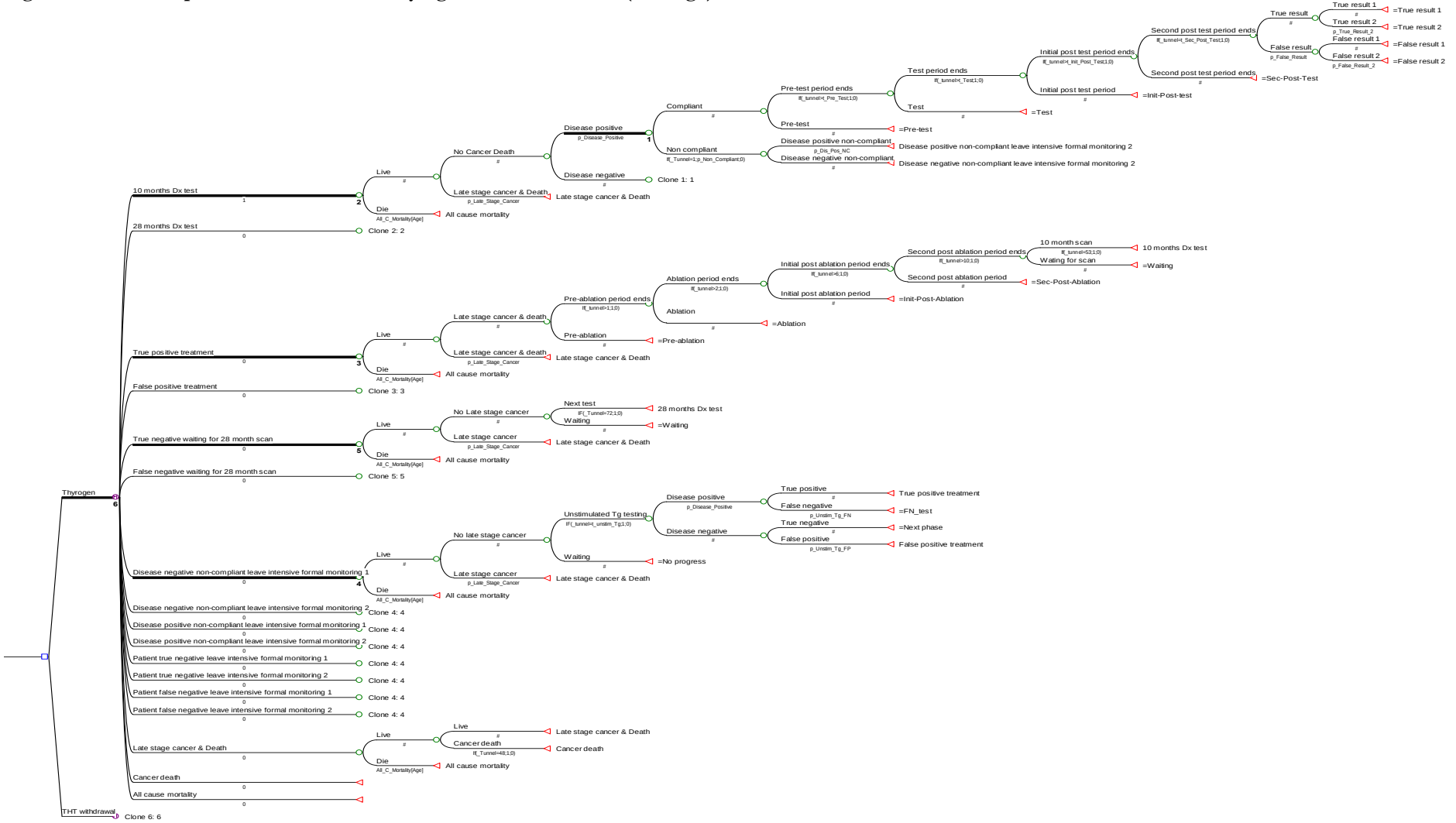
monitoring for recurrent disease (see **Figure 11**). All patients also have a probability of dying from other causes over the modelling period (i.e. all-cause mortality; ABS, 2010[1]).

Figure 9 Generalised structure of the Thyrogen economic model



[1] www.abs.gov.au

Figure 10 Simplified structure of the Thyrogen economic model (TreeAge)



11.6.8 Time horizon of the economic evaluation

Step 1 of the economic evaluation employs a time horizon of 13 weeks. This time horizon is based on the duration required for a patient to prepare for diagnostic testing, complete diagnostic testing and return to a normal utility level. The duration of this analysis is based on the Thyrogen submission for ablation submitted to the PBAC in 2006. Complete details of the phases this cohort of patients traverses during this 13 week period are presented in **Table 19**.

During this 13 week period patients in the comparator arm are withdrawn from THT in preparation for diagnostic testing (i.e. *pre-test period* = 4 weeks), then the patient receives the diagnostic test/s (*test-period* = 1 week) and then recovers from the hypothyroid state and gradually returns to the euthyroid state (*Initial post-test period* = 4 weeks and *Second post-test period* = 4 weeks).

In the Thyrogen stimulation arm of this analysis patients remain euthyroid (as they remain on thyroid hormone therapy). As patients do not have to wait until THT-withdrawal stimulation renders them hypothyroid, the *pre-test* period lasts a total of 1 week. As in the THT-withdrawal-stimulated arm patients then receive the diagnostic test/s (*test-period* = 1 week) and then recover gradually returning to a normal utility level (*Initial post-test period* = 4 weeks and *Second post-test period* = 4 weeks).

Table 19 Description of time-horizon by period, Step 1 economic evaluation

Description of period	Time (weeks)		Source
	THT withdrawal	rhTSH Test	
Pre-test period	4.0	1.0	PBAC Thyrogen submission 2006
Test period	1.0	1.0	
Initial post-test period	4.0	4.0	
Second post-test period	4.0	4.0	
General monitoring	0.0	3.0	
Total	**13.0**	**13.0**	

In **Step 2** of the economic evaluation the time-horizon is extended to twenty years. This allows the model to capture not only the diagnostic phase of testing (as presented in **Step 1**) but also downstream costs and effects associated with the follow up of patients being monitored for recurrent thyroid cancer. This version of the model allows exploration of the resource use and the health outcome implications of differing diagnostic test performance and compliance levels with follow up in sensitivity analyses (See **Section 11.6**). However, as this analysis is limited to a time horizon of 20 years it does not capture the full impact of premature cancer mortality on the patient cohort of interest.

Step 3 of the economic evaluation is identical to **Step 2** in that it allows the exploration of the implications of any potential differences in the diagnostic testing modalities, however, in this analysis the time horizon is extended to the patient's lifetime. Specifically, the model runs for 56 years allowing patients to live a maximum period of 100 years before the model terminates (as patients enter the model at a mean age of ~49.2 years (Tracey *et al*, 2008)). However, it should be noted that while it is possible for a patient to live to 100 years before model termination, the model is underpinned by all cause mortality data from Australian specific actuarial life tables (ABS, 2010) which ensure that the proportion of the cohort that survives to this age is small and accurately reflects survival in Australia. As this economic evaluation has a lifetime time-horizon it more fully captures the impact of premature cancer mortality in this patient cohort.

11.6.9 Outcomes used in the economic evaluation

As the primary benefit of Thyrogen stimulation is to allow patients to avoid the debilitating effects of hypothyroidism with THT-withdrawal and thereby improve the patient's quality of life and utility, it was important that all steps in the economic evaluation captured this outcome appropriately. Therefore, in **Steps 1–3** of the economic evaluation the economic models measure patient utility accrued over time, thereby generating quality-adjusted life year (QALY) estimates.

11.6.10 Modelling methods used to generate the results

In **Step 1** of the economic evaluation a simple economic 'model' has been developed. The model consists of weekly periods in which costs and QALYs are accrued. A full description of the duration of each of these periods is presented in a tabulated format in **Table 19**. The utility weights applied in each of these periods are presented in **Table 22** and the unit costs applied in the economic model are presented in **Table 20**. It is likely that the inclusion of the life time cost of thyroid cancer treatment will result in some double counting, however, like all cancers the vast majority of these costs are likely to be borne towards the end of the patient's life. To attempt to account for this the lifetime cost of thyroid cancer is reduced by 20% in the base case and a threshold analysis is conducted to explore the impact reducing these costs has on the cost-effectiveness of rhTSH (**Figure 15**).

These costs and QALY values are then simply summed over the 13 week time horizon for both the Thyrogen-stimulated and THT-withdrawal-stimulated arm of the economic model. These cumulative values reflect the cost and effectiveness of each intervention and are used to generate a summary incremental cost-effectiveness ratio (ICER). As the time-horizon of this model is less than 1 year, discounting was not applied. For simplicity, half cycle correction was not employed in this analysis.

Step 2 and **3** of the economic evaluation employ a Markov Cohort expected value analysis. The economic model has weekly cycles and runs for a total of 20 years in **Step 2** and the cohort's life time in **Step 3**. The economic model presented in **Step 2** and **3** employ a number of tunnel states (i.e. a series of temporary health states) which allow the time in particular health states to be specified and the Markovian assumption to be relaxed. Furthermore, time dependant probabilities are also employed in the economic model, which also serves to relax the Markovian assumption.

Both costs and effects are discounted at 5% per annum, in line with the PBAC and MSAC guidelines for economic analyses. The impact of discounting is explored in sensitivity analysis. Half-cycle correction is employed in **Steps 2** and **3** of the economic evaluation, as appropriate.

11.6.11 Unit costs applied in the economic model

As noted by PASC, it is likely that the inclusion of the life time cost of thyroid cancer treatment will result in some double counting, however, like all cancers the vast majority of these costs are likely to be borne towards the end of the patient's life. To attempt to account for this the lifetime cost of thyroid cancer is reduced by 20% in the base case and a threshold analysis is conducted to explore the impact reducing these costs has on the cost-effectiveness of rhTSH (Figure **15).**

Table 20**Table 20** lists the unit costs applied in the economic model along with their sources. These unit costs are presented by resource use type. The majority of unit costs presented were sourced from the PBS or the MBS in Australia. A day in a radioprotective ward (which is only applied to patients that undergo radioiodine ablation in the economic model) was sourced from the thyrogen therapeutic submission to the PBAC in November 2006 and based on data from the Transition Hospital Costing System from the Austin & Repatriation Medical Centre in Melbourne, Australia. The lifetime cost of thyroid cancer was sourced from the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW) report on *Health system expenditures on cancer and other neoplasms in Australia*, published in 2005.

As noted by PASC, it is likely that the inclusion of the life time cost of thyroid cancer treatment will result in some double counting, however, like all cancers the vast majority of these costs are likely to be borne towards the end of the patient's life. To attempt to account for this the lifetime cost of thyroid cancer is reduced by 20% in the base case and a threshold analysis is conducted to explore the impact reducing these costs has on the cost-effectiveness of rhTSH (**Figure 15**).

Table 20 Unit costs applied in the economic model

Item description	Unit cost	Source
Medication costs		
MBS rhTSH alone	$1,901.42	Identical to PBS 2700D DPMQ
MBS rhTSH additional costs	$400.83	Calculated: MBS 12201fee - PBS DPMQ

Item description	Unit cost	Source
MBS rhTSH total	$2,302.25	MBS 12201 (incorporates specialist visits and co-ordination of WBS+Tg)
PBS rhTSH	$1,901.42	PBS 2700D
T4 (per pack)	$27.43	PBS 2173J (200 mg × 200 tablets)
T4 (per week – model cycle)	$0.96	Calculated (200 mg per day × 7 days)
T3 (per pack)	$83.53	PBS 2318B (20 ug × 100 tablets)
T3 (per week – model cycle)	$17.54	Calculated (60 ug per day × 7 days)
Consultation costs		
GP visit	$16.00	MBS 3 (Level A visit)
GP visit	$34.90	MBS 23 (Level B visit)
Specialist visit	$82.30	MBS 104 (initial)
Specialist visit	$76.40	MBS 108 (continuing)
Diagnostic tests		
^{131}I Whole body scan	$554.80	MBS 61426 (includes radiopharmaceutical)
Thyroglobulin (Tg) test	$24.50	MBS 66650
Thyroglobulin (Tg) antibody test	$34.80	MBS 71165
Thyroid stimulating hormone (TSH) level measurement	$25.20	MBS 66716
Therapeutic procedures		
^{131}I ablation	$480.95	MBS 16006
Hospitalisation costs		
Day in radioprotective ward (2006)	$1,125.00	PBAC submission November 2006 (Transition Hospital Costing System, Austin & Repatriation Medical Centre, Melbourne)
Day in radioprotective ward (inflated to 2010 prices)	$1,376.83	Inflated using Health CPI December 2001, June 2010 (Series ID: A2331111C)
Other costs		
Life time thyroid cancer cost	$8,792.00	AIHW 2005
Life time thyroid cancer cost (inflated to 2010 prices)	$14,122.25 × 0.8 = $11,297.80	Inflated using Health CPI December 2001, June 2010 (Series ID: A2331111C). Total cost reduced by 20% to account for double counting.

11.6.12 Probabilities applied in the economic model

Table 21 presents the probabilities applied in **Step 2** and **3** of the economic model along with their sources. As the preliminary economic model presented in **Step 1** of the economic evaluation is quite straightforward in nature and does not include the relative diagnostic performance of Thryogen stimulation and THT-withdrawal stimulation, or patient compliance, or mortality, the probability inputs presented in **Table 21** are not relevant to its construction.

Recent estimates from the Cancer Institute of NSW suggest that women constitute around 79% of the Thyroid cancer population diagnosed in the last five years. These data have been used to adjust the actuarial life table applied in the economic model to accurately reflect this gender imbalance in the cohort of interest. The MSAC 2002 evaluation of Thyrogen stimulation for diagnostic use estimated that 50% of patients tested positive for disease at their first post-ablation follow-up scan.

This estimate is supported by the publication by Haugen *et al*, 1999 which found that 49% of patients had a positive WBS at their first post-ablation diagnostic test. The MSAC 2002 evaluation estimated that 20% of patients were disease positive when they reached their second post-ablation follow-up scan. It is important to note that this estimate captures not only those patients in which disease has re-occurred but also those patients that that have remnant thyroid tissue (i.e. incomplete ablation), as one cannot determine unequivocally whether these patients do or do not have residual or recurrent cancer. Furthermore, both of these patient groups are treated in the same manner in clinical practice (i.e. with repeat radioiodine ablation). However, as requested in the DAP, the proportion of patients that are disease/remnant positive has been reduced. Further, it is reasonable to expect that after a patient tests positive and has another round of ablation the probability of a patient testing disease/remnant positive tests will decrease markedly. Therefore, the model has been respecified so that at the first analysis the probability of testing disease positive is halved (i.e. 25%), and from then on the probability of disease positivity decreases again to half that initially estimated as the disease positivity rate for the 28 month test in the original MSAC evaluation (i.e. 20%/2 =10%) and then to 5% at subsequent 28 month scans. As there is some uncertainty surrounding these estimates the impact of altering these values is explored in a threshold analysis in sensitivity analyses presented in **Section 11.6.15.6** (**Figure 16**) of this submission.

The diagnostic performance of Thyrogen stimulation versus THT-withdrawal stimulation is assumed to be identical in all Steps of the economic evaluation. This assumption is supported by the evidence presented in **Section 12** (showing a high level of concordance between Thyrogen stimulated and THT-withdrawal stimulated testing) and the current clinical practice guidelines for the diagnostic use of Thyrogen stimulation in patients with well differentiated Thyroid cancer (see **Table 12**). However, in sensitivity analysis (**Section 11.6**), these diagnostic performance measures are substituted with the conservative estimates of diagnostic performance based on the imperfect reference standard presented in the MSAC 2002 submission to determine the impact of assuming a lower sensitivity and specificity for Thyrogen stimulation versus THT-withdrawal stimulation.

The diagnostic performance of unstimulated Tg testing in patients that have had two sequential negative tests for thyroid cancer (i.e. at 10 months and 28 months) or who are non-compliant with THT-withdrawal monitoring in the comparator arm was derived from the publication by Schlumberger *et al*, 2007. This publication reports the sensitivity and specificity of standard and highly sensitive unstimulated Tg testing in patients at low risk of disease progression. These data were weighted by the proportion of standard (34%) and highly sensitive unstimulated Tg testing (66%) use reported in the clinician survey conducted for this application (**Appendix 1**). Full details of these calculations are provided in the accompanying spreadsheet <*Supportive calculations Thyrogen (Final).xls*>. The impact of altering these estimates is explored in sensitivity analyses.

The probability of disease progression in low risk patients (i.e. patients that have had two sequential negative tests for thyroid cancer (i.e. at 10 months and 28 months) was also derived from the publication by Schlumberger *et al*, 2007. This publication found that a total of 30/944 (3.2%) low risk patients had recurrent disease at a mean follow-up time of 28 months. This value was then adjusted to suit its application in the economic model (i.e. to a biennial or annual probability as appropriate). Again, full details of these calculations are provided in the accompanying spreadsheet <*Supportive calculations Thyrogen (Final).xls*>. The impact of altering these estimates is explored in sensitivity analyses. The probability of disease progression in non-compliant disease negative patients was assumed to be twice that of patients that have only undergone a single thyroid cancer test and have then become non-compliant to stimulated testing (see accompanying <*Supportive calculations Thyrogen (Final).xls*> spreadsheet for details of these calculations). This assumption is tested in sensitivity analysis.

As in the MSAC 2002 Assessment Report, it is assumed that all patients undergoing their first post-ablation diagnostic test will comply with follow up (i.e. 0% non-compliance). As per the clinician survey conducted for this submission, it is assumed that 14.4% of patients that are scheduled for diagnostic follow up with THT-withdrawal stimulation at 28-months will avoid this process so as not to suffer the significant morbidity associated with being rendered hypothyroid during this time. These patients leave formalised follow up in the economic model. As patients receiving Thyrogen stimulation do not suffer the morbidity associated with profound hypothyroidism, they remain compliant with the appropriate diagnostic follow up regimen. This assumption is in keeping with that presented in the MSAC 2002 Assessment Report.

Patients undergoing a period of profound hypothyroidism, such as those in the THT-withdrawal stimulation arm, are known to consume more health care resources. In 2005, Luster and colleagues found that 38% (38/101) of patients required single or multiple consultations with primary care physicians specifically for the treatment of hypothyroid symptoms. Furthermore, 31% (29/95) of patients required one or more specialist visits for the treatment of hypothyroid symptoms. In this analysis it is assumed that where patients reported multiple clinician visits these patient's required two visits. This is a conservative assumption. For example, a total of 38 patients required a physician visit, 20 of these patients required more than one visit, therefore, the average number of physician visits required per patient in the THT-withdrawal stimulation arm for hypothyroidism = ((((38-20)/101)×1.0) + ((20/101)×2.0)) = 0.57. Full details of these calculations are provided in the accompanying workbook <*Supportive calculations Thyrogen (Final).xls*>

During THT withdrawal a small proportion of patients receive liothyroxine sodium (T3) for a brief bridging period in place of thyroxine sodium (T4). In the PBAC 2006 Thyrogen submission it was estimated that five percent of patients receive a complete pack of this medication, the same estimate is applied here. It is important to note that the use of T3 has been shown not to reduce a

patient's hypothyroid symptoms (Leboeuf *et al,* 2007; Lee *et al* 2010; Dueren *et al* 2010). Therefore, in line with this evidence, no impact of T3 on patient utility is applied in the economic model. However, the cost of T3 treatment in this small group of patients is captured in the economic analyses. The cost of T3 is removed from the base case evaluation in the sensitivity analyses reported in **Section 11.6.15.6** of this submission. Removing these costs has no material impact on the cost-effectiveness results for Thyrogen.

Thyroid cancer survival data are presented in **Figure 11** (five year survival) and **Table 21** (weekly probability of mortality). Thyroid cancer mortality was estimated using data from three publications. Five year survival data for localised disease, regional spread, unknown spread and distant disease were obtained through the Australian publication entitled: *Cancer in New South Wales: Incidence and Mortality Report* published by the Cancer Institute NSW (CINSW) in 2006 (Tracey *et al,* 2008). To provide estimates of survival for various health states, the CINSW survival estimates were weighted by the proportion of patients with localised disease, regional spread and distant disease as appropriate. These stage distributions were obtained from stage at diagnosis data reported in the Australian publication entitled: *Thyroid Cancer in NSW (April 2008)* by the Cancer Institute NSW 2008. Survival estimates for disease positive patients that were non-compliant with follow up and treatment were taken from the publication by Sciuto *et al*, 2009. Full details of these calculations are provided in the workbook accompanying this submission < *Supportive calculations Thyrogen (Final).xls* >.

In brief, patients that enter the economic model were assumed to have localised disease, regional spread or unknown spread of thyroid cancer (5 year survival 96.6%; **Figure 11**). The survival of patients with distant disease was removed from this weighted estimate as these patients are not eligible for Thyrogen use. For patients that are compliant with monitoring but are disease negative, it was assumed that their five year survival would lie midway between that of a patient with localised disease and no cancer-related mortality (i.e. a five year survival of 99.1%; **Figure 11**). Disease positive patients that were compliant with monitoring and treatment were assumed to have the five year survival of any patient positive for thyroid cancer (i.e. a five year survival of 93.5% or the weighted average survival of patients with localised disease, regional spread, unknown spread, or distant disease) as they are detected at their next follow-up scan. Disease negative patients that were non-compliant with monitoring were assumed to have a slightly higher probability (i.e. five year survival of 98.1% - the survival of a patient with early stage disease) of cancer mortality than disease negative patients that have complied with stimulated testing, have had at least two consecutive negative tests and have left intensive monitoring as they are considered at low risk of disease recurrence. Disease positive patients that are non-compliant with follow up and treatment, or patients that have false positive test results and are not aware of their true positive disease status, have the poorest 5 year survival prognosis (80.7%). This probability was derived from the survival

of patients that have delayed radioiodine treatment as reported in the publication by Sciuto *et al*, 2009.

Figure 11 Five year survival applied to patient cohorts, by disease state and compliance with monitoring

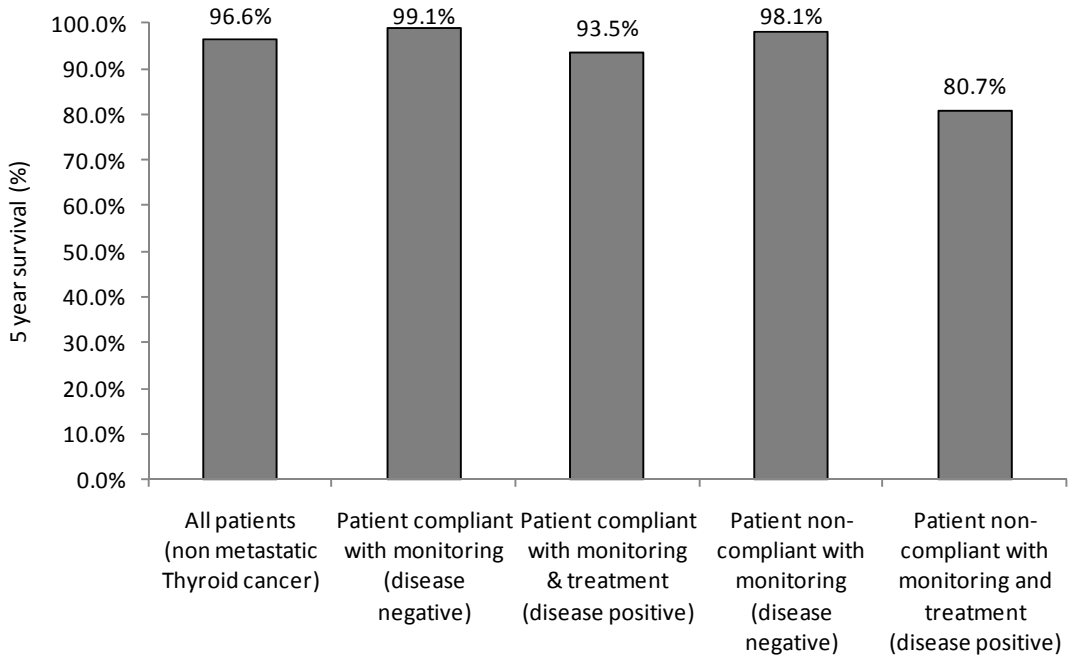


Table 21 Probabilities applied in step 2 and 3 of the economic model

Probability description	Probabilities applied in economic model		Notes	Source
	Thyrogen-stimulated	THT-withdrawal-stimulated		
Gender				
Probability of female gender in model cohort	0.79	0.79	Applied to actuarial life tables to generate appropriate life expectancy for patient cohort	CINSW, 2006. 5 year prevalence gender split (p. 223)
Disease status				
Disease / remnant positive at *first* 10 month test	0.25	0.25	Tested in sensitivity / threshold analysis	Reduced, as requested in the DAP. (original estimate based on MSAC 2002 Haugen *et al*, 1999. p. 3880)
Disease / remnant positive at *subsequent* 10 month tests	0.10	0.10	Tested in sensitivity / threshold analysis	Reduced disease positivity as requested in DAP
Disease / remnant positive at 28 month test	0.05	0.05	Tested in sensitivity / threshold analysis	Reduced disease positivity as requested in DAP
Biennial probability of disease recurrence in low risk (i.e. with 2 × -ve stimulated tests) disease negative patients	0.0273	0.0273	Calculated from disease recurrence in low risk patients as reported in Schlumberger *et al*, 2007 [a]	Schlumberger *et al*, 2007
Annual probability of disease recurrence in disease negative non-compliant patients	0.02775	0.02775	Calculated from disease recurrence in low risk patients as reported in Schlumberger *et al*, 2007[a] × 2. Tested in sensitivity analysis.	Schlumberger *et al*, 2007
Diagnostic performance				
False negative test WBS + Tg at 10 month test	0.00	0.00	Assumes sensitivity of Thyrogen stimulation and THT-withdrawal stimulation are equal. Tested in sensitivity analyses	Section 12.
False positive test WBS + Tg at 10 month test	0.00	0.00	Assumes specificity of Thyrogen stimulation and THT-withdrawal stimulation are equal. Tested in sensitivity analyses	Section 12
False negative test Tg alone 28 month test	0.19	0.19	Assumes sensitivity of Thyrogen stimulation and THT-withdrawal stimulation are equal. Tested in sensitivity analyses	MSAC 2002.

Probability description	Probabilities applied in economic model		Notes	Source
	Thyrogen-stimulated	THT-withdrawal-stimulated		
False positive test Tg alone at 28 month test	0.00	0.00	Both Thyrogen stimulation and THT withdrawal stimulation have 100% specificity in this setting	MSAC 2002.
False negative test unstimulated Tg alone (24 monthly) in patients that have two sequential negative tests (i.e. at 10 months and 28 months)	0.43	0.43	Calculated from Schlumberger *et al*, 2007 and weighted by standard Tg /ultrasensitive Tg proportions reported in clinician survey [a]	Schlumberger *et al*, 2007; Clinician survey (Appendix 1)
False positive test unstimulated Tg alone (24 monthly) in patients that have two sequential negative tests (i.e. at 10 months and 28 months)	0.21	0.21	Calculated from Schlumberger *et al*, 2007 and weighted by standard Tg /ultrasensitive Tg proportions reported in clinician survey [a]	Schlumberger *et al*, 2007; Clinician survey (Appendix 1)
False negative test unstimulated Tg alone in non-compliant patients (12 monthly test)	NA	0.43	Calculated from Schlumberger *et al*, 2007 and weighted by standard Tg /ultrasensitive Tg proportions reported in clinician survey [a]	Schlumberger *et al*, 2007; Clinician survey (Appendix 1)
False positive test unstimulated Tg alone in non-compliant patients (12 monthly test)	NA	0.21	Calculated from Schlumberger *et al*, 2007 and weighted by standard Tg /ultrasensitive Tg proportions reported in clinician survey [a]	Schlumberger *et al*, 2007; Clinician survey (Appendix 1)
Compliance				
Non-compliance at 10 month test	0.00	0.00		MSAC 2002
Non-compliance at 28 month test	0.00	0.144		Clinician survey conducted for this submission (Appendix 1)
Clinician visits for management of hypothyroid symptoms				
GP visits	0.00	0.57	Assumes patients with >1 visits to a GP have 2 visits.	Luster *et al*, 2005 p.1150
Specialist visits	0.00	0.42	Assumes patients with >1 visits to a Specialist have 2 visits	Luster *et al*, 2005 p.1150
Medication use				
Proportion of patients that use T3 in diagnostic phase of Tx	0.00	0.05		PBAC submission 2002. Table 46. Page 75
Cancer mortality (proceeded by late stage cancer)				

Probability description	Probabilities applied in economic model		Notes	Source
	Thyrogen-stimulated	THT-withdrawal-stimulated		
All non-metastatic thyroid cancer patients progression to cancer death (proceeded by late stage cancer)	0.0001446	0.0001446	Weekly	CINSW, 2006 survival by stage and CINSW 2008 stage at diagnosis[a]
Compliant patient – Disease negative progression to cancer death (proceeded by late stage cancer)	0.0000398	0.0000398	Weekly	Assumption: Midpoint between localized disease mortality (CINSW, 2006) and no mortality[a]
Non-compliant patient – disease negative progression to cancer death (proceeded by late stage cancer)	0.0000799	0.0000799	Weekly	Assumption: survival of patient with localized disease (CINSW, 2006) and no mortality[a]
Compliant patient – aware of true disease positive health state progression to cancer death (proceeded by late stage cancer)	0.0002819	0.0002819	Weekly	CINSW, 2006 survival by stage and CINSW 2008 stage at diagnosis[a]
Non-compliant patient, or patient with a false negative test results. Disease positive progression to cancer death (proceeded by late stage cancer)	0.0008222	0.0008222	Weekly	Sciuto *et al*, 2009 (Survival in patients with delayed radioiodine therapy)[a]

[a] See accompanying workbook <Supportive calculations Thyrogen (Final).xls> for actual calculations

11.6.13 Preference-based quality of life (utility) measures applied in the economic model

Table 22 presents the preference-based quality of life measures applied in the economic model along with their sources. Only the *Diagnostic Phase* and the *Regular Monitoring* utilities are used in **Step 1** of the economic model. All the utility weights presented in **Table 22** are applied in the **Step 2** and **3** of the economic model.

Utility weights for the *Pre-test* and *Test* phase of the economic model were obtained from the Haugen *et al*, 1999 study by conversion of SF-36 quality of life data to SF-6D utility weights using the method of Brazier *et al*, 1998. These data were presented previously in the 2006 submission to the PBAC (data on file). It is important to note that these utility weights are derived from head-to-head evidence comparing Thyrogen-stimulated and THT-withdrawal stimulation directly in the patient population of interest. While the estimates were derived from a study in ablation, the disutility of hypothyroidism has been found to be identical in both ablation and diagnostic settings. The utility weights in the *Initial post-test* period were calculated assuming the same ratio as recorded in the *Pre-ablation* : *Initial Post-ablation* periods are replicated in the diagnostic setting. For example, in the THT-withdrawal-stimulated arm, patients in the *Initial Post-Ablation* health state recorded a utility weight of 0.548 and in the *Pre-ablation* health state they recorded a utility of 0.637. So, patients in the *Initial Post* ablation health state had a utility weight 1.1624 (0.637/0.548) times greater than patients in the *Pre-ablation* phase. This ratio was then applied to the utility weight recorded in patients in the *Pre-test* diagnostic phase generating a utility weight of 0.7405 (1.1624 × 0.637=0.7405) for the *Initial Post Test* health state. Like the ablation economic model presented in the Thyrogen submission to the PBAC 2006, the *Second Post-test* period simply reflects the return of a patient's utility back to normal levels after the testing period. This is simply calculated as the midpoint between the utility weight in the *Initial Post-test* period and the regular monitoring utility weight. For example, in the THT-withdrawal stimulation arm, the utility weight applied in the Second *Post-test* period is 0.795 ((0.740+0.850)/2=0.795). Full details of all these calculations are provided in the accompanying workbook: <*Supportive calculations Thyrogen (Final).xls*>

Utility weights for the ablation phase of the economic model were taken from the Thyrogen Ablation submission to the PBAC (2006). Again, it is important to note that these utility weights were derived from head-to-head evidence comparing the Thyrogen stimulation and THT-withdrawal stimulation directly in the patient population of interest and have been accepted by the PBAC as an accurate reflection of the disutility associated with hypothyroidism in these patients. Indeed, the validity of the extent of this disutility is reinforced by the exact replication of the

magnitude of the incremental disutility seen in the diagnostic and ablation settings (see **Figure 18** in **Section 12**).

As requested in the DAP, the impact of altering the duration of the hypothyroid period is explored in sensitivity analyses.

Patients that are undergoing active monitoring, have a false positive test, or are non-compliant with monitoring and treatment are assumed to have an annual utility weight of 0.850 until such time as they progress to late stage cancer (MSAC Assessment report 2002).

Patients who have had two negative tests at 10 and 28 months and are truly negative for disease have the utility of a otherwise healthy person (0.88; MSAC Assessment report 2002).

To account for the significant disutility associated with late stage thyroid cancer prior to death, patients with late stage disease accrue a disutility 0.330 (i.e. Symptomatic disease utility weight - healthy patient no longer undergoing active monitoring utility weight = 0.55-0.88= -0.33; Table 20. MSAC 2002). As the survival probabilities employed in the economic model actually reflect the time of a patient's death, not a transition to late stage disease, this disutility is retrospectively applied for a period of 48 weeks prior to the death of the patient (see Late Stage Cancer and Death **Step 2** and **3** of the economic model). The reader is reminded that this is ultimately heavily discounted so has limited effect on the cost-effectiveness of Thyrogen in this setting.

Table 22 Annual utility weights applied in the economic model

Utility description	Annual utility weights applied in economic model		Notes	Source
	Thyrogen-stimulated	THT-withdrawal-stimulated		
Diagnostic phase				
Pre-test	0.803	0.637		PBAC 2006 submission (data on file)
Test	0.803	0.637		PBAC 2006 submission (data on file)
Initial post test	0.801	0.740		Calculated: Assuming ratio between *Pre-ablation* and the Initial-Post ablation utility weights are the same as those between the Pre-test and Initial Post test period.
Second post-test	0.825	0.795		Calculated: Midpoint between Test and Regular monitoring utility weight
Ablation phase (Step 2 & 3 only)				
Pre-ablation	0.714	0.714		PBAC 2006 submission; Pacini *et al* 2006 and Mernagh *et al* 2010
Ablation	0.614	0.614		
Initial post ablation	0.712	0.712		
Second post-ablation	0.776	0.776		

Utility description	Annual utility weights applied in economic model		Notes	Source
	Thyrogen-stimulated	THT-withdrawal-stimulated		
Regular monitoring (Step 2 & 3 only)				
A patient undergoing regular monitoring	0.850	0.850		Table 20. MSAC 2002
Post-active monitoring (Step 2 & 3 only)				
A patient who has had two negative tests, is no longer being actively monitored and is disease negative	0.880	0.880		Table 20. MSAC 2002
A patient who has had two negative tests, is no longer being actively monitored and is disease positive (i.e. False negative)	0.850	0.850		Table 20. MSAC 2002
Non-compliant patients (Step 2 & 3 only)				
A non-compliant disease negative patient	0.850	0.850		Table 20. MSAC 2002
A non-compliant disease positive patient	0.850	0.850		Table 20. MSAC 2002
Cancer (Step 2 & 3 only)				
Disutility in patients with advanced cancer	-0.330	-0.330		Calculated. Difference between healthy utility weight and symptomatic disease utility weight. NB. this is a disutility and, therefore, is presented as a negative number). Table 20. MSAC 2002
Death (Step 2 & 3 only)				
A patient who is dead	0.000	0.000		Convention

11.6.14 Temporal variables applied in the economic model

The economic model incorporates a number of fixed time periods; these periods are described by the temporal values presented in **Table 23**, below. Again, only the Diagnostic Phase time periods apply to **Step 1** of the economic analysis.

To ensure that the economic model has the same time-horizon in the Thyrogen-stimulated and THT-withdrawal-stimulated arm (i.e. 13 weeks) in **Step 1** of the economic evaluation, patients in the Thyrogen-stimulated arm spend three weeks in the *monitoring* health state at the end of the testing period. This adjustment is not required in the more complex analyses presented in **Steps 2**

and **3** economic evaluation as the time-horizon of both arms of the economic model are set to equal durations.

All time periods used in the Diagnostic Phase of the economic model are assumed to be the same as the time periods in the Ablation Phase (i.e. as reported in the Thyrogen submission to PBAC 2006).

Waiting periods between tests are simply calculated to match the appropriate time periods. The model assumes a cycle period of one week and a 48 week year.

Finally, it is assumed that patients that die from cancer suffer from 48 weeks of significant disutility prior to death (i.e. late stage cancer).

Table 23 Temporal values applied in the economic model

Description of time period	Temporal values applied in economic model (number of cycles/weeks)		Notes	Source
	Thyrogen-stimulated	THT-withdrawal-stimulated		
Diagnostic phase (Step 1 only)				
Pre-test	1.0	4.0		Identical to PBAC 2006 submission
Test	1.0	1.0		Identical to PBAC 2006 submission
Initial post test	4.0	4.0		Identical to PBAC 2006 submission
Second post-test	4.0	4.0		Identical to PBAC 2006 submission
Monitoring	3.0	0.0		Calculated
Diagnostic phase (Step 2 and 3 only)				
Pre-test	1.0	4.0		Identical to PBAC 2006 submission
Test	1.0	1.0		Identical to PBAC 2006 submission
Initial post test	4.0	4.0		Identical to PBAC 2006 submission
Second post-test	4.0	4.0		Identical to PBAC 2006 submission
Ablation phase				
Pre-ablation	1.0	4.0		PBAC 2006 submission
Ablation	1.0	1.0		PBAC 2006 submission
Initial post ablation	4.0	4.0		PBAC 2006 submission
Second post-ablation	4.0	4.0		PBAC 2006 submission
Waiting				
Waiting for 10 month test	40.0	40.0		10 months = 10 × 4 = 40 weeks
Waiting for 28 month test	72.0	72.0		18 months = 18 × 4 = 72.0 weeks

Description of time period	Temporal values applied in economic model (number of cycles/weeks)		Notes	Source
	Thyrogen-stimulated	THT-withdrawal-stimulated		
Waiting for unstimulated Tg test in patients that have two sequential negative tests (i.e. at 10 months and 28 months)	96.0	96.0		24 months = 24 × 4 weeks = 96 weeks
Waiting for unstimulated Tg test in patients that are non-compliant to THT-withdrawal	NA	48.0		12 months = 12 × 4 weeks = 48 weeks
Cancer				
Advanced cancer duration prior to death	48.0	48.0		Assumes 12 months = 12 × 4 = 48 weeks

11.6.15 Results of the economic analysis

11.6.15.1 Cost per patient

Table 24 presents the cost per patient of Thyrogen, concomitant medications, associated diagnostic tests and clinician visits over the diagnostic period for **Step 1**, **2** and **3** of the economic evaluation in patients receiving both a Tg measurement and a WBS.

Table 24 Cost per patient of Thyrogen and associated health care resource use during the diagnostic phase (WBS + Tg)

Item	Unit cost	Number of units	Total	Notes
Thyrogen				
MBS rhTSH alone	$1,901.42	1.00	$1,901.42	Identical to PBS 2700D DPMQ
		Subtotal	*$1,901.42*	
Concomitant medications				
T3	$83.53 (pack)	0.00	$0.00	PBS 2318B
T4	$0.96 (week)	13 weeks	$12.48	PBS 2173J Patients remain on T4
		Subtotal	*$12.48*	
Clinician visits				
MBS additional costs (captured in MBS fee)	$400.83	1.00	$400.83	Calculated: (MBS 12201 fee - PBS DPMQ)
Follow up specialist visit	$76.40	1.00	$76.40	MBS 108
Specialist visits for hypothyroid symptoms	$76.40	0.00	$0.00	MBS 108
General practitioner visits for hypothyroid symptoms	$34.90	0.00	$0.00	MBS 23
		Subtotal	*$477.23*	
Diagnostic scans				
WBS	$554.80	1.00	$554.80	MBS 61426 (includes radiopharmaceutical)
Tg	$24.50	1.00	$24.50	MBS 66650
Tg antibody	$34.80	1.00	$34.80	MBS 71165
TSH level measurement	$25.20	0.00	$0.00	MBS 66716
		Subtotal	*$614.10*	
		Total	**$3,005.23**	

Table 25 presents the cost per patient of THT-withdrawal, concomitant medications, associated diagnostic tests and clinician visits over the diagnostic period for **Step 1**, **2** and **3** of the economic evaluation in patients receiving both a Tg measurement and a WBS.

Table 25 Cost per patient of THT-withdrawal and associated health care resource use during the diagnostic phase (WBS + Tg)

Item	Unit cost	Number of units	Total	Notes
Thyrogen				
MBS rhTSH alone	$1,901.42	0.00	$0.00	Identical to PBS 2700D DPMQ
		Subtotal	*$0.00*	
Concomitant medications				
T3	$83.53 (pack)	0.05	$4.18	PBS 2318B

Item	Unit cost	Number of units	Total	Notes
T4	$0.96 (week)	8 weeks	$7.68	PBS 2173J
		Subtotal	*$11.86*	
Clinician visits				
MBS additional costs (captured in MBS fee)	$400.83	1.00	$400.83	Calculated: (MBS 12201 fee - PBS DPMQ)
Follow up specialist visit	$76.40	1.00	$76.40	MBS 108
Specialist visits for hypothyroid symptoms	$76.40	0.42	$32.17	MBS 108
General practitioner visits for hypothyroid symptoms	$34.90	0.57	$20.04	MBS 23
		Subtotal	*$529.44*	
Diagnostic scans				
WBS	$554.80	1.00	$554.80	MBS 61426 (includes radiopharmaceutical)
Tg	$24.50	1.00	$24.50	MBS 66650
Tg antibody	$34.80	1.00	$34.80	MBS 71165
TSH level measurement	$25.20	1.10	$27.72	MBS 66716
		Subtotal	*$641.82*	
		Total	**$1,183.12**	

11.6.15.2 Incremental health care costs

Table 26 presents the average cost of health care resources used in **Step 1** of the economic model, by resource type. In incremental terms, the most costly component generated in the economic model is the cost of Thyrogen itself.

Table 26 Incremental health care costs generated by the economic model (Step 1)

Item	Thyrogen-stimulated arm	THT withdrawal arm	Incremental
Step 1: Preliminary economic evaluation			
Thyrogen			
MBS rhTSH alone	$1,901.42	$0.00	$1,901.42
Other medications			
T3	$0.00	$4.18	-$4.18
T4	$12.48	$7.68	$4.80
Clinician visits			
MBS additional costs (captured in MBS fee)	$400.83	$400.83	$0.00
Follow up specialist visit	$76.40	$76.40	$0.00
Specialist visits for hypothyroid symptoms	$0.00	$32.17	-$32.17
General practitioner visits for hypothyroid symptoms	$0.00	$20.04	-$20.04
Diagnostic tests			
WBS	$554.80	$554.80	$0.00
Tg	$24.50	$24.50	$0.00
Tg antibody	$34.80	$34.80	$0.00
TSH level measurement	$0.00	$27.72	-$27.72
Total	***$3,005.23***	***$1,183.12***	***$1,822.11***

Table 27 presents the average cost of health care resources used in **Step 2** of the economic model, by resource type. In incremental terms, the most costly component generated in the economic model is the cost of Thyrogen itself. As the introduction of diagnostic Thyrogen reduces the number of patients that are non-compliant with suitably intense diagnostic follow up and reduces the debilitating effects of profound hypothyroidism, modest reductions in other health care costs are expected.

Table 27 Incremental health care costs generated by the economic model (Step 2)

Item	Thyrogen-stimulated arm	THT withdrawal arm	Incremental
Step 1: 20 year analysis			
Thyrogen (diagnostic phase)			
Thyrogen	$6,874.26	$0.00	$6,874.26
Thyrogen (treatment phase)			
Thyrogen	$2,296.54	$2,376.43	-$79.89
Clinician costs			
Specialist visits, pre and post test and ablation, and treatment of hypothyroid symptoms	$2,301.74	$2,422.91	-$121.17
Medication costs			
T3 & T4	$558.69	$555.57	$3.12
Diagnostic tests			
WBS	$1,824.99	$1,872.49	-$47.50
Other diagnostic tests (Tg, Tg antibody, TSH)	$379.52	$473.01	-$93.49
Ablation costs			
Cost hospitalisation (radioprotective ward and radioioidine ablation)	$3,906.76	$4,042.67	-$135.91
Cost cancer			
End of life costs of Thyroid cancer	$406.16	$435.06	-$28.89
Total	**$18,548.66**	**$12,178.13**	**$6,370.53**

NB. Rounding has been applied

Table 28 presents the average cost of health care resources used in **Step 3** of the economic model, by resource type. Again, in incremental terms, the most costly component generated in the economic model is the cost of Thyrogen itself. As the introduction of diagnostic Thyrogen reduces the number of patients that are non-compliant with suitably intense diagnostic follow up and reduces the debilitating effects of profound hypothyroidism, modest reductions in other health care costs are expected.

Table 28 Incremental health care costs generated by the economic model (Step 3)

Item	Thyrogen-stimulated arm	THT withdrawal arm	Incremental
Step 3: Lifetime analysis			
Thyrogen (diagnostic phase)			
Thyrogen	$8,059.73	$0.00	$8,059.73
Thyrogen (treatment phase)			
Thyrogen	$2,902.23	$3,021.94	-$119.71
Clinician costs			
Specialist visits, pre and post test and ablation, and treatment of hypothyroid symptoms	$2,751.30	$2,903.81	-$152.51
Medication costs			
T3 & T4	$715.45	$711.06	$4.39
Diagnostic tests			
WBS	$2,186.52	$2,248.44	-$61.93
Other diagnostic tests (Tg, Tg antibody, TSH)	$465.61	$577.01	-$111.40
Ablation costs			
Cost hospitalisation (radioprotective ward and radioioidine ablation)	$4,937.14	$5,140.79	-$203.65
Cost cancer			
End of life costs of Thyroid cancer	$523.25	$558.60	-$35.35
Total	**$22,541.23**	**$15,161.66**	**$7,379.57**

NB. Rounding has been applied

11.6.15.3 Incremental health care effects

Table 29 presents the annual utility weights applied in each of the health states of the preliminary economic model (**Step 1**). The table also presents the number of QALYs accrued in the Thyrogen-stimulated and THT-withdrawal-stimulated arm along with the number of incremental QALYs generated in the economic analysis over the 13-week time horizon.

Table 29 Annual utility weights, treatment effect by arm and incremental treatment effect generated by the preliminary economic model (Step 1)

Week	Thyrogen-stimulated arm			THT-withdrawal-stimulated arm			Incremental QALYs
	Health state	Annual utility weight	QALYs per week	Health state	Annual utility weight	QALYs per week	
Step 1: Preliminary economic analysis							
1	Pre-test	0.803	0.017	Pre-test	0.637	0.013	0.003
2	Test	0.803	0.017	Pre-test	0.637	0.013	0.003
3	Initial post-test	0.801	0.017	Pre-test	0.637	0.013	0.003
4	Initial post-test	0.801	0.017	Pre-test	0.637	0.013	0.003
5	Initial post-test	0.801	0.017	Test	0.637	0.013	0.003
6	Initial post-test	0.801	0.017	Initial post-test	0.740	0.015	0.001
7	Second post-test	0.825	0.017	Initial post-test	0.740	0.015	0.002
8	Second post-test	0.825	0.017	Initial post-test	0.740	0.015	0.002

Week	Thyrogen-stimulated arm			THT-withdrawal-stimulated arm			Incremental QALYs
	Health state	Annual utility weight	QALYs per week	Health state	Annual utility weight	QALYs per week	
9	Second post-test	0.825	0.017	Initial post-test	0.740	0.015	0.002
10	Second post-test	0.825	0.017	Second post-test	0.795	0.017	0.001
11	General monitoring	0.850	0.018	Second post-test	0.795	0.017	0.001
12	General monitoring	0.850	0.018	Second post-test	0.795	0.017	0.001
13	General monitoring	0.850	0.018	Second post-test	0.795	0.017	0.001
		Total QALYs	0.222		Total QALYs	0.194	
						Incremental QALYs	**0.028**

Figure 12 presents a pictographic representation of the QALYs accrued over time in the Thyrogen-stimulated and THT-withdrawal-stimulated arm in **Step 1** of the economic analysis. **Figure 12** also presents the incremental number of QALYs accrued per week in this preliminary analysis.

Figure 12 Treatment effect by arm and incremental treatment effect generated by the preliminary economic model (Step 1)

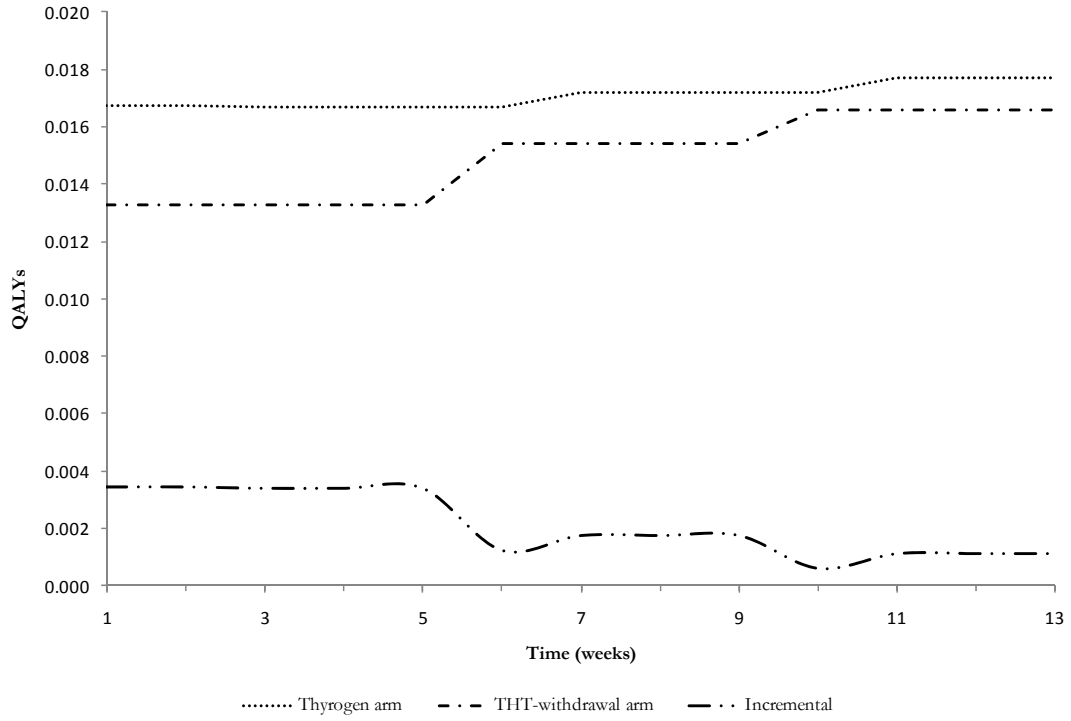


Table 30 presents the total treatment effect as measured in QALYs generated in **Step 2** of the economic model. This table also presents the total incremental treatment effect generated in this step of the analysis.

Like **Step 1**, this economic analysis captures the costs and effects accrued during the diagnostic testing period as this period takes into account the short term cost and benefits associated with the use of Thyrogen. However, **Step 2** also captures the costs and effects of any therapeutic radioiodine ablation episodes that the patient may have. In addition to this **Step 2** also captures the costs and effects accrued during the waiting periods between tests and ablation periods and in low risk patients that leave active follow up (i.e. patients with two consecutive negative tests). Furthermore, **Step 2** captures the costs and effects accrued in patients that are not compliant with follow up due to the side effects associated with hypothyroidism in the THT-withdrawal-stimulated arm. Finally, this analysis captures the costs and effects of late stage cancer and premature cancer mortality. As this analysis is limited to a time horizon of 20 it does not capture the full impact of premature cancer mortality on the patient cohort of interest.

Table 30 Total and incremental QALYs accrued (economic analysis: Step 2)

Health state	Thyrogen-stimulated arm	THT arm	Incremental
Step 2: 20 year analysis			
Total QALYs	***10.499***	***10.352***	***0.147***

Table 31 presents the total treatment effect as measured in QALYs generated in the base case economic analysis (**Step 3** life time analysis). This table also presents the total incremental treatment effect generated in this step of the analysis.

The base case analysis (**Step 3**) captures the same list of cost and benefits as **Step 2**, including the costs and effects accrued during the diagnostic testing period. However, the time horizon of the economic model in this step is extended to the patient's lifetime. Therefore, the base case analysis captures the impact of premature mortality in this patient cohort fully.

Table 31 Total and incremental QALYs accrued (economic analysis: Step 3 life time analysis – base case)

Health state	Thyrogen-stimulated arm	THT arm	Incremental
Step 3: Lifetime analysis			
Total	***13.450***	***13.262***	***0.189***

11.6.15.4 Markov traces

Figure 13 presents the Markov trace for the Thyrogen-stimulated arm of the economic model over 2688 cycles (i.e. a 56 year period). The cohort starts in the *10 months diagnostic test health* state and distributes throughout the economic model as specified by the probabilities presented in **Table 21**.

It is important to note that the model is designed as a cohort analysis which deals with a group of individuals with similar characteristics – rather than an individual patient. In a cohort analysis, the expected value is calculated by multiplying the percentage of the cohort in a health state by the incremental cost or utility assigned to that health states, and aggregating the products across health states and cycles to obtain the overall expected value. This means that the probability of being in the health state (as well as its interpretation) is associated with the aggregate study cohort – not specific and adherent to any individual patients.

The reader is referred to the full versions of the economic model accompanying this submission *<Step 3 Life time economic analysis Thyrogen (Final).pkg>* for full details of these calculations.

Figure 13 Markov trace for Thyrogen-stimulated arm of the economic model over 56 years

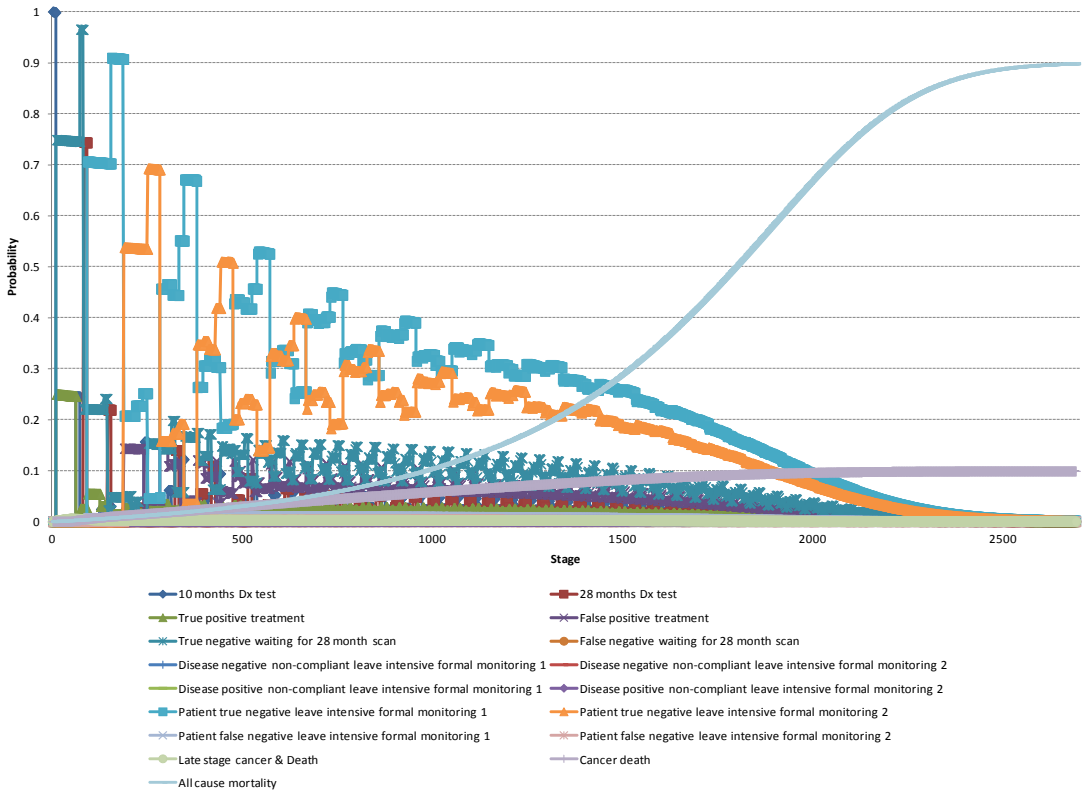
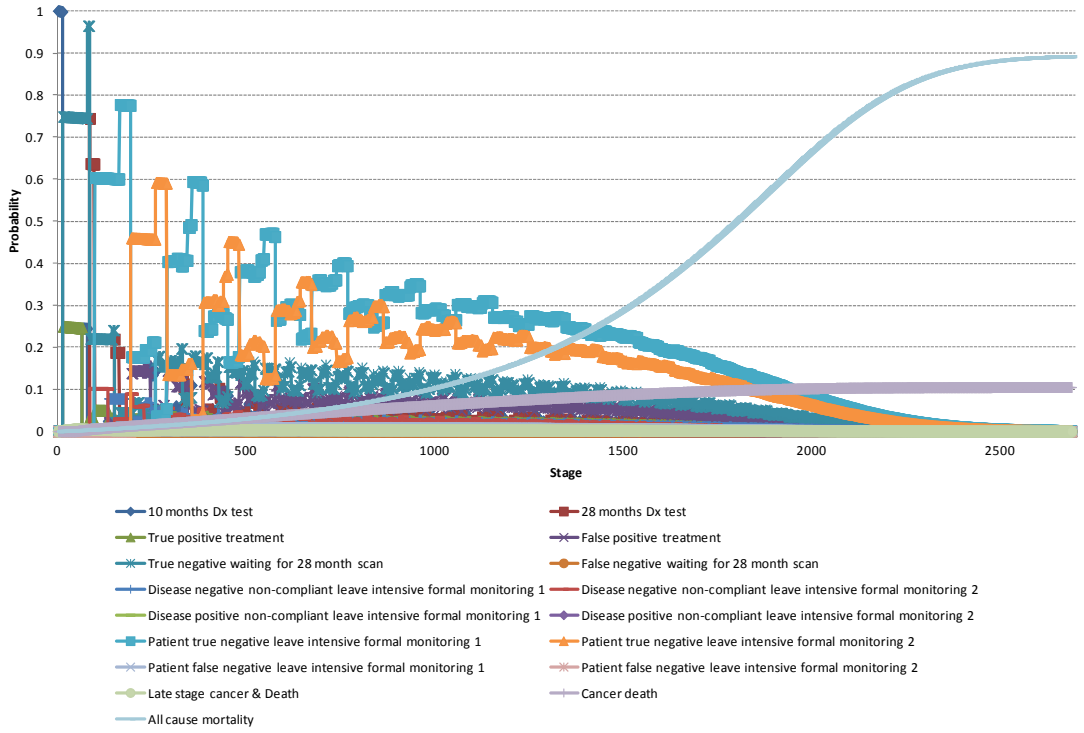


Figure 14 presents the Markov trace for the THT-withdrawal-stimulated arm of the economic model over 2688 cycles (i.e. a 56 year period). The cohort starts in the *10 month diagnostic test health* state and distributes throughout the economic model as specified by the probabilities presented in **Table 21**.

Figure 14 Markov trace for THT-withdrawal-stimulated arm of the economic model over 56 years



11.6.15.5 Incremental cost effectiveness ratio (ICER, cost per QALY)

Table 32 presents the incremental cost-effectiveness ratios (ICERs) measured as the cost per QALY for **Step 1–3** of the economic evaluation.

The base case economic analysis shows that the incremental cost-effectiveness ratio (ICER) for Thyrogen-stimulated versus THT-withdrawal stimulation in all patients undergoing all diagnostic tests was **$39,130 per QALY**. This represents good value for money for the Australian Health Care System and allows well-differentiated thyroid cancer sufferers to comply with appropriate monitoring for disease recurrence without having to suffer the debilitating effects of profound hypothyroidism.

Table 32 Incremental cost-effectiveness ratios Step 1–3

	Thyrogen-stimulated	THT-withdrawal-stimulated	Incremental
Step 1: (Preliminary economic analysis – 13 weeks)			
Cost ($)	$3,005.23	$1,183.12	$1,822.11
Effect (QALYs)	0.222	0.194	0.028
ICER (cost per QALY)			**$65,623.43**
Step 2: (20 year analysis)			
Cost ($)	$18,548.66	$12,178.13	$6,370.53
Effect (QALY)	10.499	10.352	0.147
ICER (cost per QALY)			**$43,390.88**
Step 3: (Lifetime analysis – Base case)			
Cost ($)	$22,541.23	$15,161.66	$7,379.57
Effect (QALY)	13.450	13.262	0.189
ICER (cost per QALY)			**$39,129.66**

11.6.15.6 Sensitivity analyses

A number of sensitivity/threshold analyses have been conducted to explore areas of uncertainty that have been raised in the DAP or identified while developing this economic evaluation. **Figure 15** shows that altering the 'life-time cost of cancer' over a broad range of values has almost no effect on the cost effectiveness of rhSTH (i.e. from $0.00–$50,000). Therefore, any double counting that may be present in this estimate is unlikely to have any material impact on the cost-effectiveness of Thyrogen in this analysis.

Figure 15 Sensitivity / threshold analysis life time cost of cancer versus cost-effectivness of rhTSH (cost per QALY)

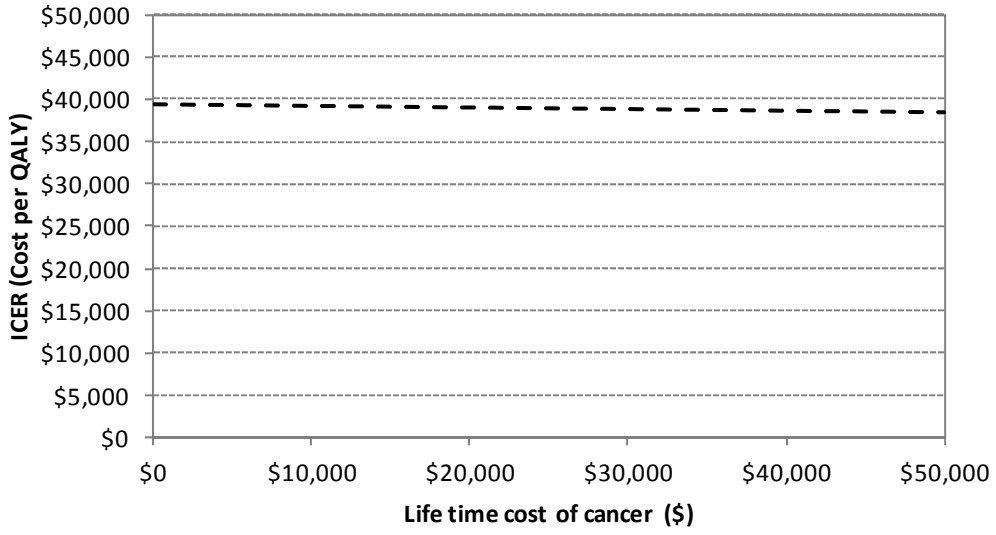
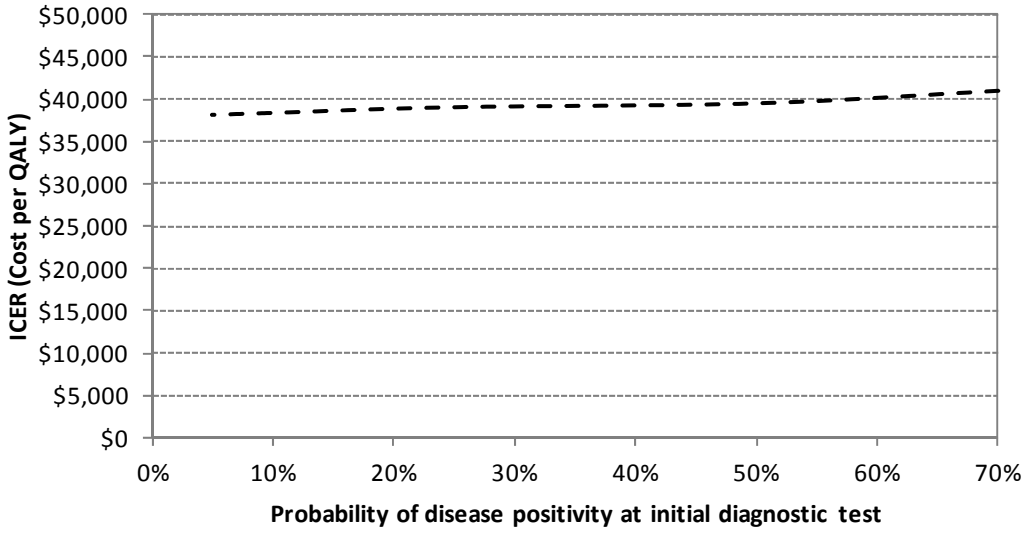


Figure 16 shows a sensitivity/threshold anaylsis exploring the impact of varying the probability of disease/remnant positivity over a broad range (5%–70%) at the first 10-month diagnostic scan. Again, as shown in the figure altering these parameters in the economic model has minimal impact on the cost-effectiveness of Thyrogen.

Figure 16 Sensitivity / threshold analysis probability of disease positivity at initial 10 month diagnostic test versus cost-effectivness of rhTSH (cost per QALY)



General sensitivity analyses are presented in **Table 33** below. The cost-effectiveness of Thyrogen remains stable when the input parameters to the economic model are modified over a range of plausible scenarios. Altering the probability of Thyroid cancer mortality and the disutility associated with late stage cancer has little effect on the ICER as these outcomes occur late in the time horizon of the economic model and are heavily discounted. Similarly, the lifetime costs of Thyroid cancer treatment (which are applied in the economic model near the end of a patient's life) have little impact on the cost-utility of Thyrogen-stimulated versus THT-withdrawal stimulated diagnostic testing as these costs are also accrued late in the time horizon of the economic model and are heavily discounted.

As requested in the DAP, when the duration of incremental benefit of rhTSH in the second-post test period is removed by setting the second post-test utility in THT arm to parity with Thyrogen arm the ICER increases to $41,330 per QALY.

The economic model appears modestly sensitive to the price of Thyrogen, the probability that patients are compliant with treatment in the THT-withdrawal stimulated arm of the economic model and the comparative sensitivity and specificity of rhTSH based diagnostic testing compared with THT-withdrawal stimulated testing. As the sensitivity and specificity of unstimulated Tg

testing increases the cost-effectiveness of rhTSH improves, primarily due to reduced follow up treatment costs.

Table 33 Sensitivity analyses

Scenario	Incremental cost	Incremental outcome	ICER (cost per QALY)
Base-case	***$7,379.57***	***0.189***	***$39,129.66***
Costs			
Thyrogen price decreased by 10%	$6,585.57	0.189	$34,919.52
Thyrogen price decreased by 20%	$5,791.57	0.189	$30,709.38
Thyrogen price increased by 10%	$8,173.57	0.189	$43,339.80
Thyrogen price increased by 20%	$8,967.57	0.189	$47,549.95
MBS additional costs reduced by 20% in THT-withdrawal arm	$7,369.65	0.189	$39,077.07
MBS additional costs increased by 20% in THT-withdrawal arm	$7,389.49	0.189	$39,182.26
T3 costs removed	$7,396.59	0.189	$39,219.88
T4 cost reduced by 20%	$7,375.29	0.189	$39,106.96
T4 cost increased by 20%	$7,383.85	0.189	$39,152.36
Life time cost of cancer reduced by a further 20%	$7,386.64	0.189	$39,167.15
Life time cost of cancer increased by 20% (to original value)	$7,372.50	0.189	$39,092.17
Life time cost of cancer entirely removed (set to $0.00)	$7,414.92	0.189	$39,317.10
Model probabilities			
Thyrogen sensitivity reduced to 86% and specificity set to 95% at 10 months (i.e. as reported in Table 11 MSAC 2002 assessment)(NB. this ignores the imperfect reference standard issue)	$7,762.80	0.152	$51,197.23
Thyrogen *and* THT-withdrawal stimulated sensitivity reduced to 86% and specificity set to 95% at 10 months (i.e. as reported in Table 11 MSAC 2002 assessment) *(NB. this ignores the imperfect reference standard issue)*	$7,424.96	0.190	$39,181.36
Thyrogen and THT-withdrawal diagnostic sensitivity and specificity at 28 months set to 100% *(NB. this ignores the imperfect reference standard issue)*	$7,419.67	0.192	$38,602.35
Assumes only 50% of patients with a positive unstimulated Tg test are referred to Thyrogen stimulated ablation, the remainder undergo watchful waiting	$6,007.27	0.176	$34,197.72
Unstimulated Tg sensitivity and specificity set to 100% *(NB. this ignores the imperfect reference standard issue)*	$4,508.88	0.167	$26,930.19

Scenario	Incremental cost	Incremental outcome	ICER (cost per QALY)
Base-case	***$7,379.57***	***0.189***	***$39,129.66***
Unstimulated Tg sensitivity and specificity decreased by an absolute 10% points (i.e. sensitivity decreased to 47% and specificity decreased to 69%) *(NB. this ignores the imperfect reference standard issue)*	$8,449.10	0.199	$42,370.13
Probability of patient being disease positive at 10 months reduced by absolute 10% points (i.e. from 25% to 15%)	$7,239.69	0.187	$38,689.64
Probability of patient being disease positive at 10 months increased by absolute 10% points (i.e. from 25% to 35%)	$7,519.45	0.190	$39,562.88
Probability of patient being disease positive at 28 months halved (i.e. from 5% to 2.5%)	$7,263.30	0.184	$39,396.22
Probability of patient being disease positive at 28 months increased by an absolute 10% points (i.e. from 5% to 15%)	$7,884.99	0.205	$38,283.71
Probability of disease progression in disease negative non-compliant patients set equal to low risk disease negative patients that have had two sequential negative tests (i.e. an annual probability of 0.01375 or biennial probability of 0.02730 applied).	$7,408.14	0.184	$40,190.88
Probability of cancer death in all patients decreased by 20%	$7,420.60	0.182	$40,753.04
Probability of cancer death in all patients increased by 20%	$7,339.32	0.195	$37,652.38
Probability of cancer death in compliant disease negative patients decreased by 20%	$7,400.09	0.194	$38,108.39
Probability of cancer death in compliant disease negative patients increased by 20%	$7,359.18	0.183	$40,200.38
Probability of cancer death in compliant disease positive patients decreased by 20%	$7,390.15	0.189	$39,203.39
Probability of cancer death in compliant disease positive patients increased by 20%	$7,369.04	0.189	$39,056.51
Probability of cancer death in non-compliant disease negative patients decreased by 20%	$7,377.81	0.181	$40,735.43
Probability of cancer death in non-compliant disease negative patients increased by 20%	$7,381.33	0.196	$37,653.52

Scenario	Incremental cost	Incremental outcome	ICER (cost per QALY)
Base-case	***$7,379.57***	***0.189***	***$39,129.66***
Probability of cancer death in non-compliant disease positive patients decreased by 20%	$7,378.07	0.185	$39,827.81
Probability of cancer death in non-compliant disease positive patients increased by 20%	$7,381.04	0.192	$38,468.41
Probability non-compliant in THT withdrawal arm set to 20% (i.e. as in original MSAC evaluation published in 2002)	$7,152.31	0.211	$33,902.60
Probability non-compliant in THT withdrawal arm increased by 20% (i.e. from 14.4% to 17.28%)	$7,263.50	0.200	$36,313.22
Probability non-compliant in THT withdrawal arm decreased by 20% (i.e. from 14.4% to 11.52%)	$7,493.97	0.177	$42,262.64
Utility weights			
Difference in utility for Thyrogen arm versus THT-withdrawal in Pre-test and Test diagnostic phase reduced by 20% (i.e. rhTSH Pre-test and Test annual utility weight reduced to 0.7698)	$7,379.57	0.183	$40,386.19
Difference in utility for Thyrogen arm versus THT-withdrawal in Pre-test and Test diagnostic phase increased by 20% (i.e. rhTSH Pre-test and Test annual utility weight increased to 0.8362)	$7,379.57	0.194	$37,948.97
Removing incremental benefit of rhTSH in the second-post test period by setting second post-test utility in THT arm to parity with Thyrogen arm (i.e. second annual post test utility increased from 0.795 to 0.825)	$7,379.57	0.179	$41,330.28
Utility for a patient undergoing regular monitoring increased from 0.85 to 0.90 AND utilty for a patient that has had two negative stimulated tests and is no longer being monitored increased from annual weight of 0.880 to 0.930	$7,379.57	0.202	$36,487.61
Utility for a patient undergoing regular monitoring decreased from 0.85 to 0.80 AND utilty for a patient that has had two negative stimulated tests and is no longer being monitored decreased from annual weight of 0.880 to 0.830	$7,379.57	0.175	$42,184.20

Scenario	Incremental cost	Incremental outcome	ICER (cost per QALY)
Base-case	***$7,379.57***	***0.189***	***$39,129.66***
Disutility due to cancer decreased by 20% (i.e. from annual weight of -0.330 to -0.264)	$7,379.57	0.188	$39,175.99
Disutility due to cancer increased by 20% (i.e. from annual weigth of -0.330 to -0.396)	$7,379.57	0.189	$39,083.45
Discount rate			
3% costs and effects	$8,798.01	0.241	$36,521.81
0% costs and effects	$12,666.62	0.389	$32,555.21
Other sensitivity analyses			
Exploratory analysis: adding the cost of ultrasound (MBS Item: 55032 = $109.10) to diagnostic tests that do not include WBS (i.e. 28 month stimulated Tg test and unstimulated Tg scans). Assuming increased sensitivity and decreased specificity when ultrasound is combined with Tg tests. 28-month stimulated Tg test sensitivity increased from 81% to 91% and specificity decreased from 100% to 90%; unstimulated Tg testing sensitivity increased from 57% to 67% and specificity decreased from 79% to 69%).	$9,230.43	0.209	$44,103.84
Exploratory analysis: adding the cost of ultrasound (MBS Item: 55032 = $109.10) to diagnostic tests that do not include WBS (i.e. 28 month stimulated Tg test and unstimulated Tg scans). Assumes perfect sensitivity and specificity when ultrasound is combined with Tg tests. 28-month stimulated Tg test sensitivity increased from 81% to 100% and specificity remaining at 100%; unstimulated Tg testing sensitivity and specificity set to 100%	$4,372.27	0.169	$25,862.69
Multivariate sensitivity analyses			

Scenario	Incremental cost	Incremental outcome	ICER (cost per QALY)
Base-case	***$7,379.57***	***0.189***	***$39,129.66***
Thyrogen sensitivity reduced to 86% and specificity set to 95% at 10 months (i.e. as reported in Table 11 MSAC 2002 assessment) AND Probability non-compliant in THT withdrawal arm decreased by 20% (i.e. from 14.4% to 11.52%) AND Difference in utility for Thyrogen arm versus THT-withdrawal in Pre-test and Test diagnostic phase reduced by 20% (i.e. rhTSH Pre-test and Test annual utility weight reduced to 0.7698)	$7,877.20	0.134	$58,590.46
Thyrogen sensitivity and specificity equal to THT-withdrawal AND Probability non-compliant in THT withdrawal arm increased by 20% (i.e. from 14.4% to 17.28%) AND Difference in utility for Thyrogen arm versus THT-withdrawal in Pre-test and Test diagnostic phase increased by 20% (i.e. rhTSH Pre-test and Test annual utility weight increased to 0.8362)	$7,263.50	0.206	$35,278.34

A perfect reference standard test is one which correctly identifies the patient's true disease status in all cases. In many clinical circumstances there is no perfect reference standard that can unequivocally determine a patient's disease state. This is the case for patients undergoing monitoring for well differentiated thyroid cancer. The previous MSAC evaluation report used THT-withdrawal stimulated testing (i.e. the comparator) as a proxy for a perfect reference standard, despite the fact it is not 100% accurate at determining the true disease state of the patient. Therefore, by definition, in these analyses, THT-withdrawal stimulated testing will appear to have 100% diagnostic accuracy. Furthermore, any other testing method that is compared to this test will, by definition, appear to have less than perfect diagnostic accuracy. Consequently, the diagnostic accuracy results from the MSAC Evaluation Report, which indicated that Thyrogen-stimulated testing had a slightly lower sensitivity and specificity than THT-withdrawal-stimulated testing, represent a worst case scenario for Thyrogen. Indeed, the reverse could well be the case. A more realistic interpretation of the comparative diagnostic performance of THT-withdrawal and Thyrogen-stimulation preparatory methods is that they have similar diagnostic accuracy. This is reflected by the high level of concordance seen between THT-withdrawal and Thyrogen-stimulation reported in the literature (Haugen *et al* 1999: 87% for serum Tg alone and 89.4% for dxWBS alone). In the event that these tests do not agree, the patient's true disease state will be best reflected by Thyrogen-stimulated testing in some cases and by THT-withdrawal stimulation in others. In fact, this is the conclusion drawn in a systematic review of Thyrogen published since the last MSAC review (Eustatia-Rutten *et al* 2004).

The conclusion that Thyrogen and THT-withdrawal stimulation preparatory methods have equivalent diagnostic accuracy is further supported by the leading clinical practice guidelines for the management of thyroid cancer published around the world (Pacini *et al* 2006a, Cooper *et al* 2006/2009, Pacini *et al* 2010). These expert groups recommended Thyrogen as a viable alternative to THT-withdrawal and these recommendations are based on a comprehensive literature search and careful analysis of all available data, as well as expert clinical opinion.

The value of Thyrogen lies principally in the important patient benefits of avoiding the signs, symptoms and significant morbidity of hypothyroidism and improving overall patient quality of life. Historically, THT-withdrawal has been the principal method of achieving the TSH stimulation required for follow-up monitoring in differentiated thyroid cancer. However, the acute adverse

effects associated with withdrawal-induced hypothyroidism have a significant impact on the patient and, in turn, wider society.

In a study by Schroeder *et al* (2006), SF-36 data from the pivotal randomised controlled trial of Thyrogen in the diagnostic setting were re-analysed. During this process, an important error was identified which was significantly affecting the original calculation of SF-36 scores reported by Haugen and colleagues (1999). The error was corrected and the SF-36 scores reported in Schroeder *et al* (2006) were then converted into utility weights for the purposes of economic evaluation (data on file). Patients rendered hypothyroid by the withdrawal of THT had a mean utility of 0.637, however when patients were maintained on THT prior to Thyrogen administration and WBS, mean utility was maintained at 0.803, a difference of 0.166 ($p < 0.0001$). This difference was identical to that observed between the Thyrogen and THT-withdrawal arms in the pivotal trial for ablation (Pacini *et al* 2006). The magnitude of disutility observed in both trials is not surprising given the clinical aim of THT- withdrawal is to increase serum TSH levels as rapidly as possible to the same target (>30 mU/L) that renders patients profoundly hypothyroid.

The effects of short-term hypothyroidism due to THT-withdrawal are profound and can lead to the development, as well as the exacerbation, of a range of physical and psychological morbidities. The use of Thyrogen means that individuals no longer have to suffer these morbidities, as they are maintained euthyroid throughout the diagnostic follow-up period.

12.1 Assessing the evidence for the clinical impact of the test

It is important to note that this application is a re-submission. Much of the information requested for this part of the application was also presented in the 2002 application. Importantly, many parts of the clinical argument for the safe and effective diagnostic use of Thyrogen have been previously accepted by the MSAC. Nevertheless, there is relevant information published since the 2002 MSAC Application (1043) that supports:

- The equivalent diagnostic accuracy of Thyrogen-stimulated compared with THT-withdrawal stimulated testing to detect thyroid remnant or cancer recurrence in patients with differentiated thyroid cancer.

- The quality of life and health-related quality of life benefits associated with the use of Thyrogen as opposed to the debilitating signs and symptoms of hypothyroidism subsequent to THT-withdrawal.

This application is not seeking a listing for either of the diagnostic testing methods (i.e. serum Tg measurement and dxWBS), rather an expanded MBS listing for Thyrogen, which is used to prepare patients for these tests.

CLINICAL EVIDENCE

The evidence base to support the diagnostic use of Thyrogen has increased since the publication of the initial MSAC Assessment Report. The MSAC Assessment report concluded that Thyrogen-stimulated testing has a relatively high sensitivity, specificity and accuracy in comparison with the reference standard (THT-withdrawal stimulated serum Tg and dxWBS). Importantly, the report makes it clear that interpreting the diagnostic effectiveness of Thyrogen relative to the comparator is difficult when the comparator serves as the reference standard and is recognised as arbitrary and imperfect. By this definition, it is impossible for Thyrogen serum Tg testing and dxWBS to have a better diagnostic accuracy than THT-withdrawal serum Tg testing and dxWBS. If a perfect reference standard were available, such that the patient's true disease state was known with certainty, Thyrogen stimulated testing may well prove to have an equivalent diagnostic accuracy to THT-withdrawal stimulated testing. In fact, this is what is implied in the clinical practice guidelines and consensus statements outlined below.

Pivotal diagnostic evidence

Clinical practice guidelines

Since the publication of the initial MSAC Assessment report in 2002, there have been a number of evidence-based clinical practice guidelines and consensus reports developed by expert clinicians and societies throughout the world that describe best practice management for patients with thyroid cancer. A summary of these guidelines and their recommendations in relation to TSH-stimulated diagnostic follow-up is outlined in **Table 34**.

The authors have concluded that the evidence supports that Thyrogen or THT-withdrawal can be used interchangeably to stimulate TSH in differentiated thyroid cancer patients undergoing follow-up with serum Tg testing or dxWBS. Leading organisations and associations throughout the world, and their associated clinicians, believe that Thyrogen and THT-withdrawal provide equivalent diagnostic accuracy when used to prepare patients for dxWBS or serum Tg testing.

Table 34 International clinical practice guidelines and effectiveness of diagnostic follow-up using Thyrogen

Guideline	Findings in relation to diagnostic follow-up with Thyrogen
Asia Pacific Region: A Report and Clinical Practice Guideline	TSH stimulation, either endogenously after withdrawal of thyroid hormone therapy or after administration of **recombinant TSH**, is essential for both radioiodine imaging and increasing the sensitivity of serum thyroglobulin monitoring for residual disease. The principal benefit of recombinant TSH is avoidance of the almost universal morbidity associated with temporary thyroid hormone withdrawal.
European Society of Medical Oncology (ESMO)	At 6–12 months the follow-up is aimed to ascertain whether the patient is free of disease. This follow-up is based on physical examination, neck US, basal and **rhTSH-stimulated** serum Tg measurement with or without diagnostic WBS. (Pacini *et al*, 2010, page 46).
American Thyroid Association (ATA)	In the absence of antibody interference, serum Tg has a high degree of sensitivity and specificity to detect thyroid cancer, especially after total thyroidectomy and remnant ablation, with the highest degrees of sensitivity noted following thyroid hormone withdrawal **or stimulation using rhTSH** (Cooper *et al* 2009, page 1186). There is good evidence that a Tg cutoff level above 2 ng/mL following **rhTSH stimulation** is highly sensitive in identifying patients with persistent tumor (Cooper *et al* 2009, page 1188) Recommendation 45 In low-risk patients who have had remnant ablation and negative cervical US and undetectable TSH-suppressed Tg within the first year after treatment, serum Tg should be measured after thyroxine withdrawal **or rhTSH stimulation** approximately 12 months after the ablation to verify absence of disease. Recommendation rating: **A** (Cooper *et al* 2009, page 1188). Recommendation 47 DxWBS, either following thyroid hormone withdrawal **or rhTSH**, 6–12 months after remnant ablation may be of value in the follow-up of patients with high or intermediate risk of persistent disease…Recommendation rating: **C** (Cooper *et al* 2009, page 1189).
Latin American Thyroid Society	In patients with low-risk thyroid carcinoma, serum Tg and Tg-Ab measurement following L-T4 withdrawal **or rhTSH administration** should be performed around 12 months after surgery. A Tg cut-off level of 2 ng/mL after rhTSH stimulation is highly sensitive to identify patients with persistent tumour (Pitoia, 2009, page 890). An increase in TSH levels should be obtained before administration of ^{131}I for diagnosis or therapeutic purpose. High TSH levels can be achieved after three to four weeks of thyroid hormone withdrawal… . **Another option is the administration of rhTSH** (0.9 mg intramuscularly) for two consecutive days, followed by ^{131}I on the third day. Serum Tg should be measured on the fifth day, when performed after rhTSH administration, and before radioiodine administration, when performed after withdrawal (page 892)
European Association of Nuclear Medicine (EANM)	An alternative to THW for attaining TSH elevation is **rhTSH administration**. In Europe and elsewhere, this drug has been approved for use in adults as preparation for serum Tg testing, dxWBS or both or for radioiodine ablation (Luster *et al*, 2008, page 1946). dxWBS should not take place sooner than 72 h after radioiodine administration during THW or sooner than 72 h **after the second injection of rhTSH**. (page 1951)
British Thyroid Association	Recommendations for the use of rhTSH-stimulated Tg in routine follow-up: TSH stimulation for measurement of serum Tg (or for WBS) can be achieved by thyroid hormone withdrawal **or by administration of rhTSH**. (British Thyroid Association and Royal College of Physicians, 2007; Pitoia *et al*, 2009 page 28)

Guideline	Findings in relation to diagnostic follow-up with Thyrogen
European Thyroid Association	TSH stimulation can be achieved by two alternative methods: 1. Thyroid hormone withdrawal: LT4 treatment is withdrawn for 4–5 weeks… 2. **rhTSH injections**: rhTSH (0.9 mg) is injected i.m. for consecutive days (days 1 and 2) and ^{131}I is administered on the day after the second injection (day 3). Role of diagnostic ^{131}I whole body scan: TSH stimulation is obtained with prolonged thyroid hormone withdrawal **or with rhTSH injections**. (Pacini *et al*, 2006a, page 154)
France- Society for endocrinology	**rhTSH** is recommend for all "first control" at 6-12 months with ultrasonography (Vantyghem *et al*, 2007, page 19 and 20)
Portugal- Society of endocrinology, diabetes and metabolism	Traditionally, differentiated thyroid cancer follow-up protocols include periodical measurement of thyroglobulin and whole-body whole body scan with radioactive iodine, for which treatment with levothyroxine is interrupted. DFTC follow-up protocols based on measurement of thyroglobulin after **stimulation with rhTSH** have recently been put forward. Preparation for treatment with ^{131}I in most cases involves inducing hypothyroidism, which is done by prolonged suspension of thyroid hormone medication. **The availability of recombinant human TSH (rhTSH) has paved the way for its use in preparing for radioactive iodine treatment**. (Rodrigues *et al*, 2005, page 9).

Systematic review

Since the publication of the MSAC Evaluation Report, a systematic review has been conducted which examined serum Tg measurements in the follow-up of differentiated thyroid carcinoma (Eustatia-Rutten *et al* 2004). The authors conducted a literature search of Medline from 1975 to 2003 using the search terms 'thyroid carcinoma' and 'thyroglobulin'. Seven articles were included for the analysis of the diagnostic accuracy of Thyrogen-stimulated serum Tg testing. The review used the Tg cut-off values and reference standard tests that were reported in the original articles. The study reported the sensitivity of serum Tg using Thyrogen stimulation as 92.5% ± 1.8. The specificity of Thyrogen-stimulated Tg testing was slightly lower than after THT-withdrawal stimulated testing (88.0% ± 1.3). The use of variable and imperfect reference standard tests may explain the slightly lower specificity observed for Thyrogen-stimulated testing.

Characteristics of the comparative diagnostic studies

There were six comparative studies identified in the literature search describing the diagnostic use of Thyrogen for the follow-up of patients with differentiated thyroid cancer. Quality of the included studies was assessed using the NHMRC dimensions and levels of evidence for diagnostic accuracy studies (**Table 35** and **Table 36**).

Table 35 NHMRC dimensions of evidence

Type of evidence	Definition
Strength of the evidence	
Level	The study design used, as an indicator of the degree to which bias has been eliminated by design
Quality	The methods used by investigators to minimise bias within a study design
Statistical precision	The p value or, alternatively, the precision of the estimate of the effect. It reflects the degree of certainty about the existence of a true effect
Size of effect	The distance of the study estimate from the 'null' value and the inclusion of only clinically important effects in the confidence interval
Relevance of evidence	The usefulness of the evidence in clinical practice, particularly the appropriateness of the outcome measures used

Source: NHMRC 2000

Table 36 NHMRC levels of evidence

Level	Diagnostic accuracy
I	A systematic review of Level II studies
II	A study of test accuracy with: an independent, blinded comparison with a valid reference standard, §§ among consecutive patients with a defined clinical presentation †
III-1	A study of test accuracy with: an independent, blinded comparison with a valid reference standard, §§ among non-consecutive patients with a defined clinical presentation†
III-2	A comparison with reference standard that does not meet the criteria required for Level II and III-1 evidence
III-3	Diagnostic case-control study †
IV	Study of diagnostic yield (no reference standard) ‡‡

Source: NHMRC 2005

* A systematic review will only be assigned a level of evidence as high as the studies it contains, excepting where those studies are of level II evidence.

** The dimensions of evidence apply only to studies of diagnostic accuracy. To assess the effectiveness of a diagnostic test there also needs to be a consideration of the impact of the test on patient management and health outcomes.

§§ The validity of the reference standard should be determined in the context of the disease under review. Criteria for determining the validity of the reference standard should be pre-specified. This can include the choice of the reference standard(s) and its timing in relation to the index test. The validity of the reference standard can be determined through quality appraisal of the study. See Whiting P, Rutjes AWS, Reitsma JB, Bossuyt PMM, Kleijnen J. The development of QUADAS: a tool for the quality assessment of studies of diagnostic accuracy included in systematic reviews.

† Well-designed population based case-control studies (e.g. population based screening studies where test accuracy is assessed on all cases, with a random sample of controls) do capture a population with a representative spectrum of disease and thus fulfil the requirements for a valid assembly of patients. However, in some cases the population assembled is not representative of the use of the test in practice. In diagnostic case-control studies a selected sample of patients already known to have the disease are compared with a separate group of normal/healthy people known to be free of the disease. In this situation patients with borderline or mild expressions of the disease, and conditions mimicking the disease are excluded, which can lead to exaggeration of both sensitivity and specificity. This is called spectrum bias because the spectrum of study participants will not be representative of patients seen in practice.

‡‡ Studies of diagnostic yield provide the yield of diagnosed patients, as determined by an index test, without confirmation of the accuracy of this diagnosis by a reference standard. These may be the only alternative when there is no reliable reference standard.

Hierarchies adapted and modified from: NHMRC 2000; Bandolier 1999; Lijmer *et al* 1999.

A summary of the included study characteristics and a quality appraisal is provided in **Table 37**. There were three studies classified as Level II evidence (Haugen *et al*, 1999; Ladenson *et al*, 1997 and Pacini *et al*, 2001), two as Level III-2 (Mazzaferri and Kloos 2002; Meier 1994) and one classified as Level III-3 evidence (Robbins *et al* 2001). Four of the comparative studies identified

were prospectively designed and two were retrospective in design. Three studies reported blinding of the dxWBS evaluation and no studies reported blinding of the serum Tg tests; however, Tg is an objective measure and therefore less susceptible to observer bias. Due to the nature of THT-withdrawal, it was not possible to blind the patients to the diagnostic modes used. Therefore, all the studies identified were performed in an open-label fashion.

The study by Haugen *et al* (1999) provides evidence for the effectiveness of Thyrogen-stimulated serum Tg testing and WBS compared to THT withdrawal and serum Tg testing and WBS. The TGA recommended dosage and schedule of Thyrogen (0.9 mg once per day for two days) was used only in Arm 1 of the study. Arm II did not use a TGA approved dosing regimen and therefore the results from this arm have been excluded from the analysis. The study by Ladenson *et al* (1997) also provides pivotal evidence on the clinical effectiveness of Thyrogen when used with dxWBS as an adjunct diagnostic agent. The study also measured serum Tg in a small sub-group of patients. However, this was performed in an inconsistent manner and at a suboptimal time point (24 hours after Thyrogen administration); therefore the serum Tg data reported in this study were excluded.

The Mazzaferri and Kloos (2002) study was a retrospective-cohort study designed to determine the diagnostic accuracy of Thyrogen stimulated serum Tg alone. Patients must have been free of disease and had ≥1 undetectable or low serum Tg measurement on THT to qualify for inclusion. A combination of variable reference standards were applied to assess the efficacy of Thyrogen as an adjunct to serum Tg. In general, the clinical assessments were more thorough as the Thyrogen-stimulated serum Tg level increased. The variation in the reference standard is likely to introduce partial verification bias and differential reference bias into the study results (Lijmer *et al*, 1999). Therefore, the results of this study were excluded from further consideration in the effectiveness analysis of Thyrogen. The study by Pacini *et al* (2001) was a prospectively designed, open-label trial conducted in 72 consecutive patients with undetectable on-T4 serum Tg levels. The study provides evidence on the effectiveness and diagnostic accuracy of Thyrogen-stimulated serum Tg alone.

The study by Robbins (2001) was a retrospective, open-label, parallel cohort design. Accordingly it is classified as Level III-3 evidence in the NHMRC levels of evidence. Patients were assigned to the study arms by need (patients who could not produce sufficient endogenous TSH, or those unable to tolerate hypothyroidism) or by patient choice in a non-randomised manner and as such the study is likely to have been subject to considerable bias. Therefore, the results of this study were excluded from the pivotal evidence of Thyrogen effectiveness and been included as supportive evidence only. The Meier *et al* (1994) study was a phase I/II dose ranging study with sequential diagnostic measurements. Patients were randomised to seven different dosing regimens (10 U/day (1, 2 or 3 days), 20 U/day (1 or 2 days), 30 U/day (1 day) or 40 U/day (1 day). Due to the low number of patients receiving the TGA approved dose of Thyrogen (N=3), this study was also excluded from the efficacy assessment.

Table 37 Pivotal diagnostic comparative studies

Author (year)	Study design	Population characteristics	Bias[a]	Level
Haugen *et al* (1999)	Prospective, randomised, open-label, evaluator-blinded (only for dxWBS not Tg), with sequential diagnostic measurements. Patients were randomised to two different dosing regimens (Arm I- 2 x Thyrogen 24 hours apart; Arm II- 3 x Thyrogen 72 hours apart, followed by THT-withdrawal)	N=229 enrolled, 226 completed Arm I (N=117) (74F; 43M); Arm II (N=112) (74F; 38M) Mean age: Arm I (44±15); Arm II (50±16) Cancer type: papillary (N=142); papillary/follicular (N=40); follicular (N=39); hurthle cell (N=8) Inclusion criteria: Patients with differentiated thyroid cancer, all but one had undergone a total or near total thyroidectomy. 83% had received prior radioiodine therapy. None of the patients had a concurrent major medical disorder.	Blinding of evaluators: Yes for WBS Selection bias: Consecutive recruiting of patients not reported Verification bias: No Withdrawal rate: 1.3%	II
Ladenson *et al* (1997)	Prospective, evaluator-blinded, open-label with sequential diagnostic measurements. Patients received Thyrogen stimulated WBS ± Tg, then THT-withdrawal stimulated WBS ± Tg. Thyrogen group received 0.9 mg Thyrogen on two consecutive days before the administration of ^{131}I.	N=152 enrolled, 127 completed (90F; 37M) Mean age: 44 yrs (20–84 yrs) Cancer type: papillary (N=112); follicular (N=12); hurthle cell (N=3) Inclusion criteria: Patients with differentiated thyroid cancer for whom radioiodine scanning was indicated. All but one patient has undergone total or subtotal thyroidectomy, and most had received radioiodine therapy.	Blinding of evaluators: Yes. Three reviewers blinded to diagnostic regimen Selection bias: Partial. Consecutive patients but large drop-out rate. Verification bias: No Withdrawal rate: 16.4%	II
Mazzaferri and Kloos (2002)	Retrospective cohort, open-label, with a combination of variable reference standards Patients received Thyrogen and Tg, then a range of other clinical assessments as the reference standard, not administered uniformly.	N=107 (88F; 19M) Median age: 36.3 yrs (10.9–85.3 yrs) Cancer type: typical papillary carcinoma (N=89); follicular (N=12); hurthle cell (N=6) Inclusion criteria: Patients with papillary or follicular thyroid cancer without anti-Tg antibodies who had undergone Thyrogen testing between January 8, 1999, and March 23, 2001. Must have been free of disease and had ≥1 undetectable or low serum Tg measurement on THT.	Blinding of evaluators: NA Selection bias: No Verification bias: NA Withdrawal rate: NA	III-2
Pacini *et al* (2001)	Prospective, open-label, with sequential diagnostic measurements Patients received Thyrogen-stimulated Tg,	N=72 (51F; 21M) Mean age: 39.4 yrs (17–78 yrs) Cancer type: papillary (N=66); follicular (N=6) Inclusion criteria: undetectable (<1	Blinding of evaluators: Not reported. Selection bias: No. Consecutive patients.	II

Author (year)	Study design	Population characteristics	Bias[a]	Level
	then THT-withdrawal stimulated WBS and Tg. Thyrogen group received 0.9 mg Thyrogen 24 and 48 hours before the administration of ^{131}I.	ng/ml) serum Tg, on L-T_4 suppressive therapy, and negative anti-Tg antibodies at the time of inclusion	Verification bias: No. All patients received Thyrogen stimulated Tg and THT-withdrawal stimulated Tg + WBS. Withdrawal rate: 0%	
Robbins *et al* (2001)	Retrospective, open-label, non-randomised, parallel cohort Thyrogen group received 0.9 mg Thyrogen 24 and 48 hours before the administration of ^{131}I.	N=128 (Thyrogen); 161 (THT-withdrawal) Mean age: 45.6 (Thyrogen); 44.2 (THT-withdrawal) Cancer type: papillary (N=239); follicular (N=21); hurthle cell (N=16) Inclusion criteria: all individuals referred to Nuclear Medicine section of the Memorial Hospital for Cancer, New York between January 1, 1998 and December 31, 1999.	Blinding of evaluators: No Selection bias: Yes. Non randomised parallel groups Verification bias: NA Withdrawal rate: NA	III-3
Meier *et al* (1994)	Prospective, multicentre, dose ranging study with sequential diagnostic measurements. Randomised to seven different dosing regimens (10U/day (1, 2 or 3 days), 20 U/day (1 or 2 days), 30U/day (1 day) or 40U/day (1 day) Sequential diagnostic testing; firstly Thyrogen with neck and WBS, then TSH-withdrawal with neck and WBS.	N=19 (13F; 6M) Median age: 42 yrs (22–62 yrs) Cancer type: papillary (N=17); follicular (N=2) Inclusion criteria: Not reported	Blinding of evaluators: Yes, independent review of scans conducted Selection bias: it was not reported whether patients were consecutively recruited Verification bias: No, all patients received both tests Withdrawal rate: 0%	III-2

[a] Due to the nature of hypothyroidism, blinding of the participants is not possible
Selection bias: if patients were not consecutively selected
Verification bias: when all patients don't receive the reference standard test (i.e. WBS and/or serum Tg)

In the included studies, in almost all situations, the comparator is the same as the reference standard. This is problematic for the measurement of diagnostic accuracy because, by definition, the reference test identifies the patients 'true' disease status, and therefore when the reference test is also the comparator, it is impossible for the index test (the new test) to be better than the comparator test. The new Health Technology Assessment guidelines for co-dependent technologies recognise this situation and recommend that in this circumstance the concordance between tests is an important determinant of comparative diagnostic performance and, therefore, should be reported.

In the analysis conducted here, a positive classification was assigned to all patients with a THT-withdrawal serum Tg ≥ 2 ng/mL or a dxWBS classification ≥ class 1 (i.e. including uptake limited to thyroid bed (class 1) and uptake outside the thyroid bed (>1)). A summary of the reference standard used in the study, the index test used in the current analysis, the reference standard used in the current analysis and the data available for each included study is provided in **Table 38**.

Table 38 Included study reference standards and test outcomes available

Study	Reference standard reported in publication	Index test used in this assessment	Reference standard used in this assessment	Thyrogen			THT-withdrawal		
				Tg + dxWBS	Tg alone	dxWBS alone	Tg + dxWBS	Tg alone	dxWBS alone
Haugen *et al* (1999)	THT-withdrawal stimulated serum Tg ≥ 2 ng/mL and/or dxWBS ≥ 1	Thyrogen-stimulated serum Tg ≥ 2 ng/mL *or* dxWBS ≥ 1	THT-withdrawal stimulated serum Tg ≥ 2 ng/mL *or* dxWBS ≥ 1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ladenson *et al* (1997)	THT-withdrawal stimulated dxWBS ≥ 1	Thyrogen-stimulated dxWBS ≥ 1	THT-withdrawal stimulated dxWBS ≥ 1	×	× [a]	✓	×	× [a]	✓
Pacini *et al* (2001)	THT-withdrawal stimulated dxWBS ≥ 1 and/or serum Tg > 1 ng/mL	Thyrogen-stimulated serum Tg ≥ 1 ng/mL	THT-withdrawal stimulated serum Tg ≥ 1 ng/mL *or* dxWBS ≥ 1	×	✓	×	✓	✓	✓
Mazzaferri and Kloos (2002)	*Variable*	***Not used***		✓	✓	✓	*b*	*b*	✓
Robbins et al (2001)	*Composite of all clinical information*	***Not used***		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Meier et al (1994)	*THT-withdrawal stimulated serum Tg or dxWBS ≥ 1*	***Not used***		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Abbreviations: Tg, Thyroglobulin; THT, thyroid hormone withdrawal; WBS, whole body scan

[a] Serum Tg was not uniformly measured and measured at an inappropriate time point

[b] Tests varied between patients; these included physical examination, chest x-ray, diagnostic WBS, post-therapy WBS, neck ultrasound, fine needle cytology, surgical pathology, and whole body positron emission tomography

Diagnostic accuracy: overview

The effectiveness measure used for this assessment was the diagnostic accuracy of Thyrogen-stimulated serum Tg testing and dxWBS compared with THT-withdrawal stimulated serum Tg testing and dxWBS. The accepted methodology for investigating the accuracy of new diagnostic tests is to compare the diagnosis made with the new test with the true disease status. However, it is often not feasible to determine the disease status of a patient unequivocally. Therefore, in many disease states a proxy measure, such as another diagnostic test or clinical judgement, must be used. The best available measure of disease is called the reference standard. Both the Thyrogen result and the comparator result must be independently compared to the reference standard to assess accuracy, before the difference in accuracy between Thyrogen and the comparator can be determined (MSAC Assessment Report 2002). Currently, the best available indicators of the presence of thyroid remnants or thyroid cancer in patients who had near-total thyroidectomy are an elevated serum Tg or a positive dxWBS.

The study by Haugen *et al* (1999) provides the primary evidence for the assessment of diagnostic accuracy of Thyrogen-stimulated serum Tg testing and dxWBS compared to THT-withdrawal stimulated serum Tg testing and dxWBS. The study by Ladenson *et al* (1997) provides evidence for the diagnostic accuracy of Thyrogen-stimulated dxWBS alone. There were a number of shortcomings in this study, most notably a significantly lower WBS retention of radioiodine after Thyrogen stimulation compared with THT-withdrawal (Haugen *et al* 1999). Clearance of radioiodine is decreased by about one third during the hypothyroid withdrawal phase compared with the euthyroid Thyrogen phase, leading to a two-fold increase in whole body retention of radioiodine at 48 hours after the radioiodine dose. Subsequent studies have used a slower scanning speed and minimum total count number for each image rather than scanning for a defined period of time, thereby minimising potential count-poor scans after Thyrogen administration.Also a minimum dose of radiodine 131 (4 mCi) was specified for the Haugen study. When lower doses are applied, it was hypothesized that there would be insufficient uptake under rhTSH because of the differences in kinetics. Finally, a standardised, objective method for assessing scans was introduced.

In Ladenson *et al* (1997), the analysis of Thyrogen-stimulated serum Tg alone has not been used because Tg was not prospectively defined or uniformly measured. Pacini *et al* (2001) examines the diagnostic accuracy of Thyrogen-stimulated serum Tg alone, compared with THT-withdrawal stimulated serum Tg with or without dxWBS.

Unfortunately, in the study by Mazzaferri and Kloos (2002), an assortment of reference tests were applied; consequently it was considered that results may have been biased (partial verification bias and differential reference bias) and so the results of the study have not been reported here. They are, however, described in the supportive evidence section which follows. The study by Robbins *et*

al (2001) compared Thyrogen and THT-withdrawal stimulated Tg with or without WBS. The design was a retrospective parallel cohort study (i.e. different patients in each arm), which is inappropriate for accurately assessing the comparative accuracy of Thyrogen and therefore this study has been excluded. Meier *et al* (1994) has been excluded from the results because of small sample size and use of a dosing regimen (in most patients) that is not consistent with the TGA approved dosing regimen for Thyrogen.

Pivotal diagnostic evidence: concordance

Haugen *et al* (1999)

Serum Tg alone

Of the 229 patients in the study, 35 (15%) had detectable serum Tg antibodies. Only those who had undergone previous ablation of thyroid tissue (<1% in the thyroid bed) and had negative serum Tg antibodies were studied further. A serum Tg of ≥ 2 ng/mL was chosen as the cut-off value to indicate the presence of thyroid tissue. One hundred and five patients had a serum Tg level of 2 ng/mL or more after THT-withdrawal stimulation. Overall, serum Tg ≥ 2 ng/mL was concordant between Thyrogen and THT-withdrawal-stimulated patients in 91/105 (87%) cases.

To evaluate the ability of Thyrogen-stimulated serum Tg levels to detect thyroid remnant or cancer, 46 patients with withdrawal or post-therapy radioiodine uptake in the thyroid bed (class 1) and 30 patients with metastatic disease defined as post-therapy scans with uptake outside the thyroid bed (class ≥ 2) had Tg measurements after Thyrogen stimulation and after THT-withdrawal stimulation. Tg levels of 2 ng/mL or more and 5 ng/mL or more were used as cut-off values for disease detection. An elevated Tg was detected after Thyrogen-stimulation in 52% and 35% using these cut-off values. In comparison, an elevated Tg was detected after THT-withdrawal in 56% and 43% at the 2 and 5 ng/mL cut-off levels, respectively. For patients with cancer outside the thyroid bed, an elevated Tg level was detected after Thyrogen-stimulation in 100% and 97% of these patients with metastatic disease at these cut-off values. These results suggest that Thyrogen can be used interchangeably with THT-withdrawal for patients requiring a serum Tg test during follow-up.

dxWBS alone

The primary efficacy endpoint of the Haugen *et al* (1999) study was concordance of Thyrogen-stimulated and THT-withdrawal stimulated testing based on diagnostic ^{131}I imaging. If both of the patient's scans were identified to have the same clinically relevant location and extent of thyroid remnant or cancer, the two scans were rated with an equal class and considered concordant. If one dxWBS from the pair detected thyroid remnant or cancer but the other scan did not, the scans were considered discordant. A higher classification rating was given to the dxWBS that revealed the presence of thyroid remnant or thyroid cancer that was not seen on the other scan.

The concordance between Thyrogen-stimulated dxWBS and THT-withdrawal stimulated dxWBS is shown in **Table 39**. Scans were concordant between the two testing methods in 101/113 (89.4%) patients. The Thyrogen-stimulated scan showed a higher or concordant uptake classification to the THT-withdrawal stimulated scan in 104/113 (92.0%) patients. There were nine scans considered superior in the THT-withdrawal stimulated group. The difference in the number of superior scans with THT-withdrawal preparation compared with Thyrogen preparation was not significant.

Table 39 Concordant scans for the Thyrogen phase and THT-withdrawal phase

Thyrogen-stimulated dxWBS	**THT-withdrawal stimulated dxWBS**		
	Positive	Negative	
Positive	48	3	51
Negative	9	53	62
	57	56	113
Concordance (%)			
Concordant scans	89.4%		
Discordant scans	10.6%		

Source: Haugen *et al* (1999): Table 3, page 113

Metastatic disease was defined as disease outside the thyroid bed on a diagnostic or post-therapy scan, and/or an elevated serum Tg (≥10 ng/mL) during THT-withdrawal in the absence of a positive diagnostic scan at the time of the study. Based on this definition, 49 patients (22%) had metastatic disease. Ten of these patients had an elevated serum Tg as the only evidence of disease. Thirty-nine patients (80%) had concordant scans, 2 (5%) had superior Thyrogen scans, and 8 (16%) had superior withdrawal scans. There was no significant difference in the number of superior Thyrogen or withdrawal scans within either study arm or between arms I and II.

dxWBS and Tg

Due to insufficient data reported in the Haugen *et al* (1999) study the concordance rate between Thyrogen-stimulated testing and THT-withdrawal-stimulated testing using both serum Tg and dxWBS was unable to be calculated. Given the high rates of concordance between the two methods of patient preparation in serum Tg alone and dxWBS alone, the concordance for the two tests combined is expected to also be high.

Pacini *et al* (2001)

Serum Tg alone

A study by Pacini and colleagues (2001) examined the concordance of Thyrogen-stimulated testing and THT-withdrawal stimulated testing in 72 consecutive patients. Of 41 patients with a negative Tg result (< 1.0 ng/mL) after Thyrogen administration, 36 patients (88%) were also negative based on their THT-withdrawal Tg results (**Table 40**). Of 31 patients with a positive Thyrogen-stimulated Tg result, 100% were shown to be concordant with THT-withdrawal stimulated serum Tg.

Therefore the overall concordance was 67/72 (93.1%). This suggests that Thyrogen and THT-withdrawal can be used interchangeably to achieve the TSH stimulation required for accurate serum Tg diagnostic tests.

Table 40 Concordance results of THT-withdrawal stimulated Tg and Thyrogen-stimulated Tg

		THT-withdrawal stimulated Tg (ng/ml)		
		> 1.0	<1.0	No. cases
Thyrogen stimulated peak Tg (ng/ml)	< 1.0	5	36	41
	> 1.0	31	0	31
No. of cases		36	36	72

Source: Pacini *et al* (2001), Figure 3, page 5688.

Ladenson *et al* (1997)

DxWBS alone

In the Ladenson *et al* (1997) study 152 patients were prospectively enrolled and assessed by sequential diagnostic testing with Thyrogen preparation and THT-withdrawal preparation. Two dxWBS with ^{131}I were obtained in each patient, the first scan was performed after administration of Thyrogen while the patient continued THT, and the second was performed after THT-withdrawal. Reviewers evaluating the scans were blinded to the treatment allocation. The numbers and locations of the foci of uptake were compared within each pair of scans to classify the two scans as concordant or discordant. If a pair of scans was discordant, the scan with the greater number of foci or the more widespread distribution of foci was considered superior (Ladenson *et al* 1997).

There were a number of shortcomings in this study, most notably a significantly lower WBS retention of radioiodine after Thyrogen stimulation compared with THT-withdrawal (Haugen *et al* 1999). Clearance of radioiodine is decreased by about one third during the hypothyroid withdrawal phase compared with the euthyroid Thyrogen phase, leading to a two-fold increase in whole body retention of radioiodine at 48 hours after the radioiodine dose. Subsequent studies have used a slower scanning speed and minimum total count number for each image rather than scanning for a defined period of time, thereby minimising potential count-poor scans after Thyrogen administration.

The concordance between Thyrogen-stimulated dxWBS and THT-withdrawal stimulated dxWBS was moderate. Among the 127 patients qualifying for inclusion in the efficacy evaluable population analysis, the reviewers rated the scans obtained after administration of Thyrogen as equivalent in 106 patients (83.5%) or superior in 3 patients (2.3%) to those obtained after THT-withdrawal stimulated dxWBS. The rates of concordant and discordant pairs of scans were similar whether or not the patient had received ^{131}I therapy previously (Ladenson clinical study report 1997).

Supportive diagnostic evidence: diagnostic accuracy with an imperfect reference standard

Haugen *et al* (1999)

DxWBS and serum Tg

The results of the within patient comparison indicated that Thyrogen and THT-withdrawal were comparable in stimulating ^{131}I uptake for effective diagnostic imaging as no statistically significant differences were found in uptake between the two methodologies. Seventy-eight patients in Arm I (TGA approved Thyrogen dosage regimen) of the study underwent both a dxWBS and serum Tg test after preparation with Thyrogen and via THT-withdrawal. The diagnostic performance of Thyrogen-stimulated testing compared with THT-withdrawal stimulated testing is shown in **Table 41**. This analysis of Thyrogen-stimulated testing demonstrates relatively high sensitivity, specificity, and accuracy in comparison to the (albeit artificial) reference standard. Altering the serum Tg positive cut-off level has a modest effect on the accuracy of Thyrogen. It is also important to note that Thyrogen detected all (100%) of patients with metastatic disease.

As explained previously, in these analyses, THT-withdrawal stimulated testing will appear to have 100% diagnostic accuracy. Therefore, any other testing method that is compared to this will appear to have less than perfect diagnostic accuracy. Consequently these results, which have been replicated from the 2002 MSAC Evaluation Report, represent a worst case scenario for Thyrogen. Indeed the opposite could well be the case. A more realistic interpretation of the comparative diagnostic performance of THT-withdrawal and Thyrogen-stimulation is that they have similar diagnostic accuracy. This is reflected by the high level of concordance between THT-withdrawal and Thyrogen-stimulation. Where these tests do not agree, the patient's true disease state will be best reflected by Thyrogen-stimulated testing in some cases and by THT-withdrawal stimulation in others, seen in both Haugen *et al* 1999 and Ladenson *et al* 1997.

Table 41 Thyrogen/THT-withdrawal dxWBS and serum Tg effectiveness in all patients (as presented in MSAC Evaluation Report)

Trial	Reference standard	Testing mode	Serum Tg assay and dxWBS positive definition	Sensitivity	Specificity	Accuracy	PPV	NPV
Haugen *et al* (1999) [a]	THT-withdrawal stimulated serum Tg ≥ 2ng/mL *or* WBS ≥ 1	Thyrogen-stimulated dx WBS and Tg	≥ 2 ng/mL WBS ≥ 1	86%	95%	89%	98%	70%
		THT-withdrawal stimulated dxWBS and Tg	≥ 2 ng/mL[b] WBS ≥ 1	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
		Thyrogen-stimulated dx WBS and Tg	≥ 5 ng/mL WBS ≥ 1	82%	95%	85%	98%	64%
		THT-withdrawal stimulated dxWBS and Tg	≥ 5 ng/mL WBS ≥ 1	91%	100%	93%	100%	79%

Source: Haugen *et al* (1999), Clinical Study Report and MSAC Evaluation Report 2002
Abbreviations: Tg, Thyroglobulin; THT, thyroid hormone therapy; PPV, positive predictive value; NPV, negative predictive value; WBS, whole body scanning
[a] who tested positive for Tg antibodies were excluded from the evaluation of *Thyrogen* accuracy
[b] this measure is identical to the reference standard, so 100% accuracy is implicit

Serum Tg alone

Diagnostic accuracy measures for Haugen *et al* (1999) were calculated using THT-withdrawal stimulated testing as the reference standard. When interpreting the results it is important to remember that the assignment of this measure as a positive reference standard is arbitrary, and that because THT-withdrawal stimulated testing is not 100% accurate at detecting the patient's true disease status, this reference standard is imperfect. Nevertheless, for consistency with the MSAC evaluation report, the results of the analyses are shown in **Table 42**.

Table 42 Thyrogen/THT-withdrawal stimulated serum Tg effectiveness

Trial	Reference standard	Testing mode	Serum Tg assay positive definition	Sensitivity	Specificity	Accuracy	PPV	NPV
Haugen *et al* (1999) [a]	THT-withdrawal stimulated serum Tg ≥ 2ng/mL *or* WBS ≥ 1	Thyrogen-stimulated Tg	≥ 2ng/mL	71%	100%	78%	100%	54%
		THT-withdrawal stimulated Tg	≥ 2ng/mL	81%	100%	85%	100%	63%
		Thyrogen-stimulated Tg	≥ 5ng/mL	65%	100%	74%	100%	50%
		THT-withdrawal stimulated Tg	≥ 5ng/mL	70%	100%	78%	100%	52%

Source: MSAC Evaluation Report 2002
Abbreviations: Tg, thyroglobulin; THT, thyroid hormone therapy; PPV, positive predictive value; NPV, negative predictive value.
[a]Patients who tested positive for Tg antibodies were excluded.
[b]Data not available to calculate statistical significance.

Pacini *et al* (2001)

Serum Tg alone

The diagnostic accuracy of Thyrogen-stimulated serum Tg testing was compared with THT-withdrawal stimulated serum Tg testing. It should be noted that the results for this study as presented in the MSAC Evaluation Report were incorrect. The results have been corrected and are presented in **Table 43**. The sensitivity of Thyrogen-stimulated serum Tg was 100%, specificity 73%, PPV 74% and NPV 100%. The 100% NPV result indicates that Thyrogen-stimulated Tg did not miss any cases of disease detected by THT-withdrawal-stimulated Tg and dxWBS. Overall, Thyrogen-stimulated serum Tg and THT-withdrawal stimulated serum Tg have comparable diagnostic accuracy. However, both Thyrogen-stimulated and THT-withdrawal stimulated serum Tg alone have lower diagnostic accuracy than a reference standard that incorporates both serum Tg and dxWBS.

Table 43 Thyrogen/THT-withdrawal stimulated serum Tg diagnostic accuracy (corrected)

Trial	Reference standard	Testing mode	Serum Tg assay positive definition	Sensitivity	Specificity	Accuracy	PPV	NPV
Pacini (2001)[ab]	THT-withdrawal stimulated dxWBS ≥ class 1 and/or serum Tg > 1 ng/mL	Thyrogen-stimulated serum Tg	>1 ng/mL	100%	73%	85%	74%	100%
		THT withdrawal stimulated serum Tg	> 1 ng/mL	100%	83%	92%	86%	100%

Abbreviations: Tg, thyroglobulin;, THT, thyroid hormone therapy; PPV, positive predictive value; NPV, negative predictive value.
[a]Patients who tested positive for Tg antibodies were excluded.
[b]Data not available to calculate statistical significance.

Since the publication of these results, the functional sensitivity of Tg testing has been markedly improved due to improvements in the assay such that the accuracy of serum Tg testing alone is likely to be considerably higher, particularly in patients who have undergone a previous negative dxWBS and serum Tg and are considered low-risk for disease recurrence (Cooper *et al*, 2009). According to the ATA clinical practice guidelines, in the absence of antibody interference, serum Tg has a high degree of sensitivity and specificity to detect thyroid cancer, especially after total thyroidectomy and remnant ablation, with the highest degrees of sensitivity noted following THT-withdrawal or stimulation using Thyrogen (Cooper *et al*, 2009). Again, it must be noted that interpreting the diagnostic effectiveness of Thyrogen-stimulated testing relative to the comparator is difficult when the assignment of the comparator as the reference standard is arbitrary and this reference standard is imperfect.

Other supportive diagnostic evidence

A large retrospective study which looked at thyroid cancer recurrence in 289 post-thyroidectomy patients over a two year span also provides evidence for the efficacy of diagnostic testing with Thyrogen (Robbins, 2001). The study included patients who had either been given Thyrogen or undergone THT-withdrawal in preparation for testing using a combination of dxWBS and serum Tg. The study was designed with two parallel groups, meaning a different cohort of patients received Thyrogen to those that received THT-withdrawal, and therefore the groups were not directly comparable. Nevertheless, the mean ages, gender, median stimulated Tg levels and frequency of total thyroidectomy were similar between the two groups. The reference standard, rather than being the same as the comparator (THT-withdrawal), was a composite clinical measure consisting of multiple different tests and clinical judgment. When both the dxWBS and stimulated Tg were considered together as a combined test, the sensitivity and specificity between the Thyrogen-stimulated testing and THT-withdrawal stimulated testing groups was comparable (Robbins *et al* 2001). When both the dxWBS and stimulated Tg were negative, only one patient in

the Thyrogen group had metastatic disease, producing a NPV of 97%. This again supports the comparative accuracy of Thyrogen-stimulation to THT-withdrawal as the preparatory technique for patients requiring diagnostic follow-up.

There are also a number of non-comparative studies of Thyrogen that support its effectiveness as an adjunct diagnostic agent in the follow-up of patients with differentiated thyroid cancer. A retrospective chart review was conducted in Australia to determine if Thyrogen was equivalent to THT-withdrawal in terms of diagnostic accuracy (Wong *et al*, 2009). Ninety patients who had received the approved dose of Thyrogen were measured for remnant thyroid tissue and cancer using dxWBS and serum Tg tests. Serum Tg was defined as positive if ≥ 1.0 μg/L. Most patients in the study had a previously undetectable Tg and negative WBS following THT-withdrawal and hence were considered low-risk. Of the 85 patients with enough information for analysis, 64 (75%) had concordant negative Thyrogen-stimulated-Tg and Thyrogen-stimulated dxWBS results. Nineteen patients had negative dxWBS but positive Thyrogen-stimulated Tg and two patients had positive Thyrogen-stimulated dxWBS and negative Thyrogen-stimulated Tg. The study concluded that Thyrogen-stimulation was effective and safe in the management of thyroid cancer follow up and that dxWBS may be omitted in low risk patients (Wong *et al* 2009).

Another large study (N=104) examined the use of Thyrogen in patients who had refused to undergo or were contraindicated to THT-withdrawal (Giovanni *et al*, 2002). Patients with histologically proven differentiated thyroid cancer were evaluated with Thyrogen-stimulated serum Tg and dxWBS. Of the 86 patients with negative dxWBS, 40 had undetectable Thyrogen-stimulated serum Tg levels, 27 had barely detectable (< 1 ng/ml), 11 patients had Tg levels between 1 and 2 ng/ml and eight patients had Tg level > 5 ng/ml during TSH stimulation. In the 78 patients with Thyrogen-stimulated Tg < 2 ng/ml and negative dxWBS, no sites of recurrence were revealed by ultrasound of the neck and liver, chest radiograph, radionuclide bone scan, Tg and dxWBS after THT-withdrawal. The study concluded that Thyrogen is an effective alternative to THT-withdrawal for dxWBS and serum Tg testing in patients thyroidectomised for differentiated thyroid cancer.

David and colleagues (2001) investigated Thyrogen use in 33 patients with differentiated thyroid cancer who were undergoing serum Tg and dxWBS. All subjects had undergone total or near-total thyroidectomy and were on THT sufficient to suppress serum TSH concentrations. All patients had undergone one previous dxWBS 6-24 months before the study. Patients were divided into two groups depending on serum Tg concentrations on THT: Group A included 29 patients with Tg < 2 ng/ml; Group B included four patients with Tg values of > 2 ng/ml. In Group A, serum Tg concentrations remained < 2 ng/ml in 25 patients and increased after Thyrogen stimulation in four patients from 1.1 ± 0.14 ng/ml to 22.0 ± 5.75 ng/ml. Diagnostic WBS obtained after Thyrogen-stimulation showed no uptake in the patients who did not have a rise in the serum Tg value, whereas uptake was observed in two of the four patients who had a rise in serum Tg concentration

(> 2 ng/ml). In Group B, dxWBS showed ^{131}I uptake in three of four patients with Tg > 2 ng/ml. The study concluded that in differentiated thyroid cancer patients on THT, Tg measurements should be performed after Thyrogen administration and may have a higher diagnostic value in comparison with dxWBS for identifying patients with remnant thyroid tissue or cancer.

Wartofsky *et al* (2002) and Robbins *et al* (2002) came to a similar conclusion as that of David and colleagues (2001) in the study described above. The study by Wartofsky *et al* (2002) was a multicentre study examining 300 eligible patients who were considered to be at low risk of recurrence for differentiated thyroid cancer. Patients underwent Thyrogen-stimulation to increase serum Tg levels. After administration, 53 (18%) patients had elevations in Tg of at least 2 ng/ml, including 33 (11%) patients with increases of Tg from baseline of equal to or greater than 5 ng/ml. Patients with an initial advanced stage of disease were more likely to display elevations in Tg after Thyrogen. One third of patients with stage III disease displayed elevations in Tg of 2 ng/ml. The results indicated that Thyrogen-stimulated Tg testing without dxWBS may be a useful tool in the follow-up of patients with low-risk thyroid cancer. Robbins *et al* (2002) also concluded that Thyrogen-stimulated Tg was an effective diagnostic tool for those patients classified as low risk.

A study by Diaz-Soto *et al* (2011) examined 92 consecutive patients with differentiated thyroid cancer in whom Thyrogen-stimulated tests were performed during follow-up after initial treatment with total thyroidectomy followed by post-surgery thyroid ablation. There were 16 males and 76 females studied with a mean age of 49.2 years. All patients underwent unstimulated Tg using a Tg assay with a functional sensitivity of 0.5 ng/ml and a cut-off detection value of 0.2 ng/ml and Thyrogen-stimulated Tg. Only patients who had a positive basal Tg test received a Thyrogen-stimulated Tg test and therefore the results of the study are likely to be subject to verification bias. In addition, the Thyrogen-stimulated cut-off value for a positive test result was not pre-specified. A cut-off of 0.925 ng/ml was used to calculate diagnostic accuracy measures but was chosen after observing the results. Consequently, the results of this study are subject to severe limitations.

Those with an undetectable Tg (<0.5 ng/ml) (63/92; 68%) underwent Thyrogen-stimulated Tg with 6/63 (9.5%) considered positive (>0.925 ng/ml). Neck US showed suspicious images in three patients, all of whom had a Thyrogen-stimulated Tg above 2 ng/ml. Three patients with Thyrogen-stimulated Tg <2 ng/ml were closely followed and three years later remained free of disease, without a further increase in Tg level. This study showed that Thyrogen-stimulated Tg was more sensitive than unstimulated Tg, identifying three patients with recurrent disease that would have otherwise been undetected.

Fumarola *et al* (2010) undertook a prospective case series examining 66 consecutive patients with DTC, stage I to IV, who had previously undergone total thyroidectomy and radioiodine ablation. All patients underwent diagnostic follow-up with Thyrogen-stimulated Tg and neck US. The mean

age of patients at diagnosis was 46 years (19–80 years). All patients (n = 66) had basal Tg serum values < 0.25 ng/ml with no interfering Tg antibody and no suspicious imaging at neck US. After Thyrogen-stimulation, Tg serum levels were >0.25 ng/ml in 12 patients. All these patients were subsequently submitted to another dxWBS and the presence of local recurrence/remote metastasis was demonstrated in 7 (58.3%). In two patients, no disease was detected by neck US, WBS or TC-PET depite persistent Thyrogen-stimulated Tg >0.25 ng/mL. Three patients who had serum Thyrogen-stimulated Tg >0.25 ng/mL were lost to follow up. The results of this study suggest that Tg measurement after Thyrogen-stimulation and neck US is superior to unstimulated Tg in the follow-up of DTC.

Due to the importance of long-term diagnostic follow-up using dxWBS and serum Tg analysis in thyroid cancer management, for which TSH stimulation is integral in ensuring diagnostic accuracy, the use of Thyrogen for this purpose has been well-investigated. In further clinical studies its equal efficacy compared with THT-withdrawal is well-documented: several studies have confirmed the equal efficacy of Thyrogen and THT-withdrawal (Haugen *et al*, 1999; Ladenson *et al*, 1997; Pacini *et al*, 2001) and numerous others have confirmed the usefulness of Thyrogen for this purpose. In all, data from well over a thousand patients with differentiated thyroid cancer exists to support Thyrogen's use for preparing patients for diagnostic follow-up with comparable accuracy to THT-withdrawal (David *et al*, 2001; Haugen *et al*, 1999; Mazzaferri *et al*, 2002; Pacini *et al*, 2001; Robbins *et al*, 2001; Robbins *et al*, 2002; Wartofsky *et al*, 2002; Wong *et al*, 2009).

12.1.1 Is the test to be used for screening for a disease/condition (ie in asymptomatic subjects) or for diagnosis and /or management of a disease / condition in subjects who are known to have the disease?

Thyrogen is an agent used for the preparation of thyroid cancer patients for diagnostic follow-up testing following thyroidectomy. The test itself, and the clinician actions that follow, will remain the same.

12.1.2 Provide information about the technical aspects of the test to describe what factor it aims to measure, how is this related to the target condition and what is the appropriate reference standard test. Please provide the technical specifications of the test. If the test is interpreted using a quantitative measure, this includes cut-off points for positive, negative and indeterminate results.

In the majority of patients with thyroid cancer, (near) total thyroidectomy is performed and patients are placed on synthetic thyroid hormones supplements to replace endogenous hormone and to suppress serum levels of TSH in order to avoid TSH-stimulated tumour growth. In follow-up, patients are monitored using serial serum Tg measurements, dxWBS, or both. Serum Tg measurement helps to detect the presence or confirm the absence of thyroid cells since, if present, they secrete Tg. In dxWBS, any thyroid cells that are present in the body will take up the bulk of the radioiodine, and any gamma rays emitted by the radioactive portion of that radioiodine are detected by a gamma camera. Sufficient serum levels of TSH are required to optimise both radioiodine uptake in dxWBS, and Tg secretion.

Withdrawing THT has traditionally been required prior to monitoring in order to elevate endogenous TSH production. Thyrogen provides an exogenous source of human TSH meaning that patients no longer need to suffer from THT-withdrawal-induced hypothyroidism when undergoing monitoring by dxWBS or Tg. Thyrogen is administered intramuscularly in two 0.9 mg doses 24 hours apart. Serum Tg testing with or without diagnostic scanning should be performed 72 hours post final Thyrogen administration. The following parameters are recommended for diagnostic radioiodine scanning with Thyrogen. A diagnostic dose of approximately 148 MBq (4mCi) ^{131}I should be used. Whole body images should be acquired for a minimum of 30 minutes and/or should contain a minimum of 140,000 counts (Genzyme Corporation, 2010). Scanning times for single (spot) images of body regions should be 10 to 15 minutes or less if the minimum number of counts is reached sooner (i.e. 60,000 for a large field of view camera or 35,000 counts for a small field of view camera) (Genzyme Corporation, 2010). In serum Tg testing, although it varies between institutions, a serum Tg greater than 2 ng/mL is often used as a threshold for presence of tumour cells (Cooper *et al* 2009; Pacini *et al* 2006b).

A perfect reference standard test is one which correctly identifies the patient's true disease status in all cases. In many clinical circumstances there is no perfect reference standard that can unequivocally determine a patient's disease state. This is the case for patients undergoing monitoring for well differentiated thyroid cancer. The previous MSAC evaluation report used THT-withdrawal stimulated testing (i.e. the comparator) as a proxy for a perfect reference standard, despite the fact it is not 100% accurate at determining the true disease state of the patient. Therefore by definition, in these analyses, THT-withdrawal stimulated testing will appear to have 100% diagnostic accuracy. Consequently, any other testing method that is compared to this will

appear to have less than perfect diagnostic accuracy. Therefore, the diagnostic accuracy results from the MSAC Evaluation Report, which indicated that Thyrogen-stimulated testing had a slightly lower sensitivity and specificity than THT-withdrawal-stimulated testing, represents a worst case scenario for Thyrogen. A more realistic interpretation of the comparative diagnostic performance of THT-withdrawal and Thyrogen-stimulation is that they have similar diagnostic accuracy. This is reflected by the high level of concordance between THT-withdrawal and Thyrogen-stimulation reported in the literature. In the event where these tests do not agree, the patient's true disease state will be best reflected by Thyrogen-stimulated testing in some cases and by THT-withdrawal stimulation in others.

12.1.3 Provide evidence of the effective management of the disease / condition being diagnosed / managed by the test.

Well differentiated thyroid cancer is regarded as slow-growing and potentially curable. Long-term prognosis is generally good, with 5-year survival rates from 1999 to 2003 in NSW of 89% for males and 95% for females (Tracey *et al*, 2008). Survival five years post diagnosis has been reported to decline with the extent of disease at diagnosis, emphasising the importance of early detection (Tracey *et al*, 2008). Survival in NSW in 2003 was 98.1% for localised disease, 93.3% for regional spread and 32.7% for distant metastases. Careful patient monitoring with serum Tg, with or without dxWBS is critical to detect persistent and recurrent disease at the earliest possible stage, because it is believed that early detection of recurrent disease offers the best opportunity for effective treatment (Cooper *et al*, 2009). Tests with high negative predictive value allow identification of patients unlikely to experience disease recurrence, so that less aggressive management strategies can be used and the patient can be reassured. This monitoring can be effectively carried out using Thyrogen as the exogenous source of TSH.

12.1.4 Provide any available evidence that the use of the test influences clinical decision making or health outcomes

Clinical decision making

This is not relevant to this submission as this application is not for the test *per se*, only the method of patient preparation. Thyrogen is an agent used to prepare a patient for a diagnostic test being used for periodic monitoring of the patient. Clinician actions subsequent to the test result will remain the same.

Health outcomes

Clinical consequences of THT withdrawal

The value of Thyrogen lies principally in the important patient benefits of avoiding the signs, symptoms and potentially significant morbidity of hypothyroidism and improving overall patient

quality of life. Historically, THT-withdrawal has been the principal method of achieving the TSH stimulation required for follow-up monitoring in differentiated thyroid cancer. However, the acute adverse effects associated with withdrawal-induced hypothyroidism have a significant impact on the patient and, in turn, wider society.

The effects of short-term hypothyroidism due to THT-withdrawal are profound and can lead to the development, as well as the exacerbation, of a range of physical and psychological morbidities (Bianchi *et al* 2004; Constant *et al* 2001; Dow, Ferrell and Anello 1997; Duntas and Biondi 2007). A summary of health impacts associated with THT-withdrawal induced hypothyroidism are presented in **Table 44**. Hypothyroidism may result in severe physical limitations, cognitive deficits, and emotional dysfunction, causing important debilitation and discomfort, safety risks, and a major disruption in family, social, and work life (Dow, Ferrell and Anello 1997).

Table 44 Summary of the clinical effects of withdrawal-induced hypothyroidism

Clinical area	Specific effect
Cerebrovascular	Cerebral blood flow abnormalities leading to: • Depression • Anxiety • Reduced/altered overall brain activity • Slowing of psychomotor speed
Cardiovascular	• Reduced heart rate at rest and during exercise • Increased systemic vascular resistance with reduced cardiac output • Reduced cardiac efficiency
Renal	Changes in: • Renal blood flow • Filtration rate • Absorptive capacity • Kidney structure
Lipids	• Reduced levels of enzyme involved in inverse cholesterol transport • Lower proportions of large-sized high-density lipoprotein (HDL) ('good' cholesterol) • Elevated levels of homocysteine (a cardiovascular risk factor)

Source: Bianchi *et al* 2004; Constant *et al* 2001; Dow, Ferrell and Anello 1997; Duntas and Biondi 2007

Withdrawal-induced hypothyroidism is overwhelmingly symptomatic, with many individuals experiencing several problems simultaneously. In a survey of 130 subjects, 92% experienced at least one symptom, 63% experienced two to five symptoms, and 25% experienced six or more of nine listed symptoms (Luster *et al*, 2005). Approximately two thirds of patients reported that hypothyroidism restricted or precluded activities of daily living and almost half sought medical attention for hypothyroid complaints (Luster *et al* 2005). These symptoms, including fatigue, difficulty concentrating, cold intolerance, weight gain, sleep disturbance, dry skin, constipation, hoarseness, and puffy face and hands have a considerable impact on functioning and quality of life.

Cardiovascular effects

Thyroid hormone deficiency is known to seriously affect the cardiovascular system. Adverse cardiovascular consequences induced by profound hypothyroidism include electrocardiogram abnormalities, reduced heart rate at rest and during exercise, impaired left ventricular diastolic function, impaired systolic function during effort, increased systemic vascular resistance with a reduced cardiac output, reduced cardiac efficiency and impaired endothelial function (Duntas and Biondi 2007).

Cerebrovascular effects

Hypothyroidism has consistently been associated with psychological disturbances including high levels of anxiety, depression and disability (Botella-Caaretero, 2003; Gulseren, 2006; Larisch, 2004; Tagay, 2005; Tagay, 2006). A link has been established between thyroid dysfunction and mood disorders, and it has been reported that patients hospitalised with hypothyroidism have a higher risk of readmission with depression (Duntas and Biondi 2007). Mood changes following THT-withdrawal may be partly due to cerebral blood flow abnormalities. Periods of hypothyroidism have been associated with slowing of psychomotor function, which may stem from brain cells inability to extract adequate amounts of oxygen and glucose from the blood (Duntas and Biondi 2007).

Effects on lipids

During periods of profound hypothyroidism, elevated levels of cholesterol and low density lipoprotein and quantitative changes that enhance its susceptibility to oxidation have been reported (Duntas and Biondi 2007). In two studies, elevated levels of homocysteine, a cardiovascular risk factor, were reported during severe hypothyroidism after withdrawal of thyroid therapy (Lien *et al* 2000 and Bicikova *et al* 2003). Although these lipid alterations are mostly reversible on restoration of euthyroidism, they should be avoided in patients with diffuse atherosclerosis and/or cardiovascular disease.

Effects on renal function

There have been studies reporting impaired renal clearance with hypothyroidism, with concomitant risk of impaired drug metabolism. In addition, hypothyroidism has been associated with changes in renal blood flow, filtration rate, absorptive capacity and kidney structure (Duntas and Biondi 2007). In the study by Bicikova *et al* (2003), a strong association was detected between creatinine, cholesterol, and homocysteine levels, suggesting that changes observed in lipids are partly due to alterations in renal function (Bicikova *et al* 2003). The elevated homocysteine levels significantly decreased after correction of hypothyroidism.

Compliance to follow-up

The undesirable consequences of THT-withdrawal have been suggested to negatively impact on thyroid cancer management itself by decreasing patient compliance to regular follow-up testing (Cohen *et al*, 2004). One study interviewed 48 consecutive patients with differentiated thyroid cancer to determine adherence to follow-up protocol following thyroidectomy. Physician questionnaires and/or patient interviews of the non-compliant patients indicated that the main reason for non-compliance was unwillingness to undergo hypothyroidism.

Health-related quality of life

Patient quality of life has been shown to be preserved with Thyrogen use compared to the sharp decline seen in patients undergoing THT-withdrawal. Consistent with this, Thyrogen is known to significantly improve a patient's preference based Health Related Quality of Life (utility) compared to THT-withdrawal, resulting in a substantial improvement in a patient's quality adjusted life years (QALYs). In Australia, this considerable impact of induced hypothyroidism on utility has been recognised by the PBAC leading to the reimbursement of Thyrogen through the PBS for use prior to radioiodine ablation.

These improvements in patient quality of life also decrease patient absenteeism and increase patient productivity. Importantly, avoiding the debilitating effects of hypothyroidism by using Thyrogen improves patient compliance to diagnostic follow up for recurrent disease, thereby facilitating early detection and treatment of recurrent disease.

In order to identify studies measuring quality of life in patients with thyroid cancer who are experiencing hypothyroidism, a systematic search of the literature was conducted. The Embase.com database, which includes both Embase and Medline, was searched and the resultant citations were screened for eligibility. The search strategy is described in **Table 45**.

Table 45 Embase.com utility literature search for patients with differentiated thyroid cancer

Date	Search terms	Results
21/11/2011 [Embase.com]	#1)'schroeder p.r.'/au	8
	#2) 'haugen b.r.'/au	78
	#3) 'luster m.'/au	99
	#4) 'leclere j.'/au	306
	#5) 'cost utility analysis'/exp OR 'cost utility analysis' OR 'cost utility'/exp OR 'cost utility' OR 'standard gamble' OR 'time trade off' OR 'time tradeoff' OR 'qaly'/exp OR 'qaly' OR 'quality adjusted life years'/exp OR 'quality adjusted life years' OR 'preference weights' OR 'preference based health related quality of life' OR 'preference based hrqol' OR 'cost utilities' OR 'utility weight' OR 'utility weights' OR 'quality adjusted life year'/exp OR 'quality adjusted life year' OR 'utility value' OR 'utility values' OR 'multiattribute utility' OR (tto NOT 'tobacco retrotransposon' NOT ('tea tree oil'/exp OR 'tea tree oil')) OR 'health utilities' OR 'health utility' OR sf6d OR aqol OR 'australian quality of life' OR 'assessment of quality of life instrument' OR 'euroqol' OR eq5d OR 'short form 6d' OR 'hui 3' OR 'hui iii' OR (utility OR utilities OR 'billewicz' AND ('quality of life'/exp OR 'quality of life'))	18,831
	#6) 'hypothyroidism'/exp OR hypothyroidism OR 'acute hypothyroidism'/exp OR 'acute hypothyroidism' OR 'hypothyreoidism'/exp OR hypothyreoidism OR 'hypothyreosis'/exp OR hypothyreosis OR 'hypothyroidea'/exp OR hypothyroidea OR 'hypothyroidosis'/exp OR hypothyroidosis OR 'hypothyrosis'/exp OR hypothyrosis OR 'primary hypothyroidism'/exp OR 'primary hypothyroidism' OR 'thyroid deficiency'/exp OR 'thyroid deficiency' OR 'thyroid gland failure'/exp OR 'thyroid gland failure' OR 'thyroid insufficiency'/exp OR 'thyroid insufficiency' OR 'hypothyroid' OR 'thyroid cancer' OR 'thyroid carcinoma' OR 'thyroid hormone withdrawal' OR 'rhtsh' OR 'recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone' OR 'thyrogen' OR 'thyroid hormone therapy' OR 'thyroxine'	119,825
	#7) 5 AND #6	62
	#8) #1 OR #2 OR #3 OR #4 OR #7	545
	#9) #8 AND [humans]/lim	431
	#10) #9 AND [english]/lim	**247**

Initially, the 247 citations identified were screened for inclusion using their title and abstract, and where necessary, full papers were retrieved to determine eligibility. In particular, the search aimed to identify studies that had compared health-related quality of life for patients undergoing ablation or diagnostic monitoring with Thyrogen compared to THT-withdrawal. Five studies were identified through the Embase.com utility literature search and an additional eight citations were retrieved from the previously described clinical study literature search or by hand searching reference lists. The thirteen identified citations are described in **Table 46**. Those studies that provide comparative quality of life evidence for patients stimulated with Thyrogen compared to THT-withdrawal have been discussed in detail in-text and are marked with a tick (✓).

Table 46 Clinical studies identified in the utility literature search

Citation	Discussed below
Botella-Carretero (2003) Quality of life and psychometric functionality in patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Endocr Relat Cancer 10:601-10.	
Davids T (2006) Three-week thyroxine withdrawal: a thyroid-specific quality of life study. The Laryngoscope 116:250-3.	
Dueren C, Dietlein M, Luster M, Plenzig F, Steinke R, Grimm J, Groth P, Eichhorn W, Reiners C (2010) The use of thyrogen in the treatment of differentiated thyroid carcinoma: An intraindividual comparison of clinical effects and implications of daily life. Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes 118(8):513-9.	✓
Golger A (2010) Three-week thyroxine withdrawal thyroglobulin stimulation screening test to detect low-risk residual/recurrent well-differentiated thyroid carcinoma. J Endocrinol Invest 26:1023-31.	
Gulseren S (2006) Depression, anxiety, health-related quality of life, and disability in patients with overt and subclinical thyroid dysfunction. Archives of Medical Research 37:133-9.	
Haugen BR, Pacini F, Reiners C, Schlumberger M, Ladenson PW, Sherman SI, Cooper DS, Graham KE, Braverman LE, Skarulis MC, Davies TF, Degroot LJ, Mazzaferri EL, Daniels GH, Ross DS, Luster M, Samuels MH, Becker DV, Maxon III HR, Cavalieri RR, Spencer CA, McEllin K, Weintraub BD, Ridgway EC (1999) A comparison of recombinant human thyrotropin and thyroid hormone withdrawal for the detection of thyroid remnant or cancer. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 84(11):3877-85.	✓
Ladenson PW, Braverman LE, Mazzaferri EL, Brucker-Davis F, Cooper DS, Garber JR, Wondisford FE, Davies TF, Degroot LJ, Daniels GH, Ross DS, Weintraub BD, Hay ID, Levis S, Reynolds JC, Robbins J, Becker DV, Cavalieri RR, Maxon HR, McEllin K, Moscicki R (1997) Comparison of administration of recombinant human thyrotropin with withdrawal of thyroid hormone for radioactive iodine scanning in patients with thyroid carcinoma. New Engl J Med 337(13):888-96.	✓
Larisch R (2004) Depression and anxiety in different thyroid function states. Horm Metab Res 36:650-3.	
Luster M, Felbinger R, Dietlein M, Reiners C (2005) Thyroid hormone withdrawal in patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma: A one hundred thirty-patient pilot survey on consequences of hypothyroidism and a pharmacoeconomic comparison to recombinant thyrotropin administration. Thyroid 15(10):1147-55.	✓
Pacini F, Ladenson PW, Schlumberger M, Driedger A, Luster M, Kloos RT, Sherman S, Haugen B, Corone C, Molinaro E, Elisei R, Ceccarelli C, Pinchera A, Wahl RL, Leboulleux S, Ricard M, Yoo J, Busaidy NL, Delpassand E, Hanscheid H, Felbinger R, Lassmann M, Reiners C (2006) Radioiodine ablation of thyroid remnants after preparation with recombinant human thyrotropin in differentiated thyroid carcinoma: Results of an international, randomized, controlled study. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 91(3):926-32.	✓ [a]
Schroeder PR, Haugen BR, Pacini F, Reiners C, Schlumberger M, Sherman SI, Cooper DS, Schuff KG, Braverman LE, Skarulis MC, Davies TF, Mazzaferri EL, Daniels GH, Ross DS, Luster M, Samuels MH, Weintraub BD, Ridgway EC, Ladenson PW (2006) A comparison of short-term changes in health-related quality of life in thyroid carcinoma patients undergoing diagnostic evaluation with recombinant human thyrotropin compared with thyroid hormone withdrawal. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 91(3):878-84.	✓
Tagay S (2005) Health-related quality of life, anxiety and depression in thyroid cancer patients under short-term hypothyroidism and TSH-suppressive levothyroxine treatment. Eur J Endocrinol 153:755-63.	✓
Tagay S (2006) Health-related quality of life, depression and anxiety in thyroid cancer patients. Quality of Life Research 15:695-703.	✓

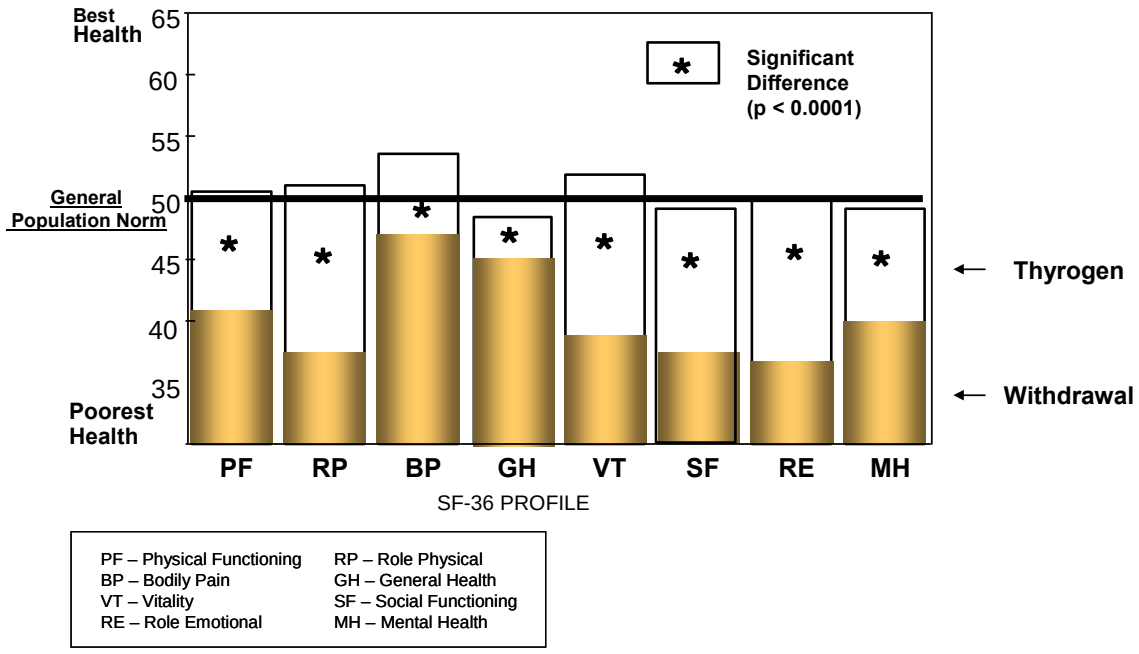
[a] Pivotal ablation study underpinning PBS listing of Thyrogen

Pivotal quality of life evidence

Haugen *et al* 1999 (Diagnostic)

The Haugen *et al* (1999) study provides pivotal head-to-head quality of life data for patients stimulated endogenously with THT-withdrawal, versus patients stimulated exogenously with Thyrogen. The quality of life results for this trial are re-reported in Schroeder *et al* (2006), where mistakes that occurred in the original reporting of SF-36 data by Haugen and colleagues (1999) were corrected. The SF-36 was administered to 228 patients at three time points: on THT, after Thyrogen and after THT-withdrawal. A comparison of patient scores for the THT-withdrawal and Thyrogen-stimulated group is shown in **Figure 17**. Patients SF-36 scores declined significantly from Thyrogen administration to THT-withdrawal in all eight HRQOL domains as well as the physical and mental summary responses ($p < 0.0001$). The largest decrease was seen in the role physical score ($p < 0.0001$). SF-36 scores while on THT versus Thyrogen did not differ significantly in seven of eight domains and PCS and MCS; with the exception being the social functioning domain.

Figure 17 SF-36 Scores for Thyrogen versus THT-withdrawal

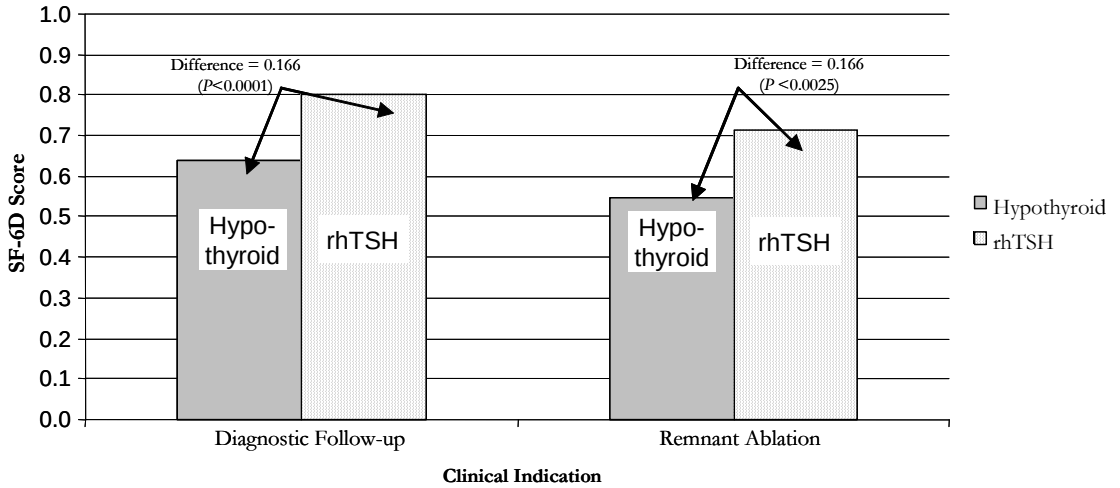


Source: Adapted from Schroeder *et al* 2006

For the purposes of the economic evaluation, these QOL data were also converted into utility weights, using the SF-6D method of Brazier *et al* (1998). Patients rendered hypothyroid by the withdrawal of THT in the diagnostic setting had a mean utility of 0.637, however when patients were maintained on THT prior to Thyrogen administration and WBS, mean utility increased to

0.803, a difference of 0.166 (P <0.0001) (**Figure 18**). This difference was identical to that observed between the Thyrogen and THT-withdrawal arms in the pivotal trial for ablation (Pacini *et al* 2006b). The magnitude of disutility observed in both trials is not surprising given the clinical aim of THT- withdrawal is to increase serum TSH levels as rapidly as possible to the same target (>30 mU/L) that renders patients profoundly hypothyroid.

Figure 18 Impact of Thyrogen-preparation upon quality of life (diagnostic withdrawal versus therapeutic withholding)



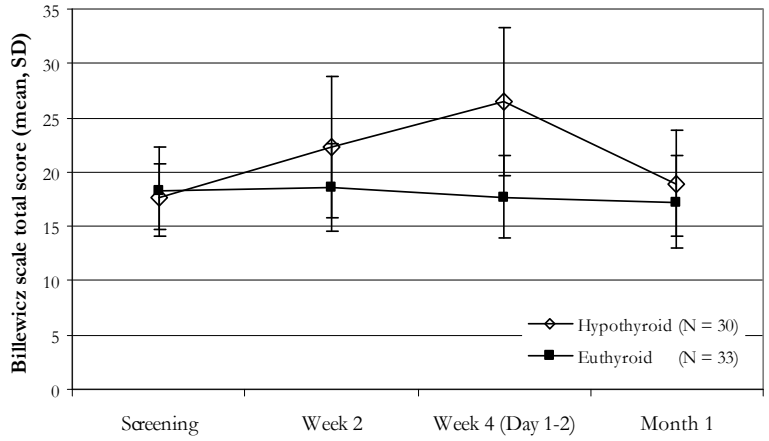
Source: Adapted from Schroeder *et al* 2006

Pacini *et al* (2006b) (Remnant ablation)

Pacini *et al* (2006b) provides the pivotal evidence for the difference in quality of life for patients prepared for ablation with Thyrogen and THT-withdrawal within a multicentre, open-label randomised controlled trial including 63 patients. This study in ablation is still highly relevant because the hypothyroid period induced prior to ablation exactly replicates the hypothyroid period prior to diagnostic accuracy testing - i.e. both target increased endogenous TSH to the same level. Symptoms of hypothyroidism and quality of life were assessed using the Billewicz scale and SF-36 scores at baseline, two weeks after randomisation, immediately before ^{131}I ablation, and one month after ablation. The Billewicz scale is used to measure the presence or absence of hypothyroid signs or symptoms. It is an observer-rated scale to serve as a diagnostic index for identifying clinical hypothyroidism specifically.

In general, the hypothyroid-stimulated arm showed increases in Billewicz scale mean total scores (i.e. a worsening of the condition) up to week 4, while these increases were not seen in the Thyrogen-stimulated arm (**Figure 19**). The differences between the two treatment arms at week 2 were statistically significant (95% CI, 1.004, 6.396; *post-hoc* analysis) and at week 4 were highly statistically significant (p<0.0001; 95% CI, 6.066, 11.534; *post-hoc* analysis). One month post-ablation, when the patients in the hypothyroid-stimulated arm were again on THT, their mean total scores were approaching the levels seen in the Thyrogen-stimulated arm.

Figure 19 QoL outcome: Billewicz scale total score (ITT population)



Source: Pacini *et al* (2006b)

The most common complaints of patients in the hypothyroid group, as opposed to the Thyrogen group, were cold intolerance (50 vs. 21%), weight increase (60 vs. 21%), constipation (43 vs. 3%), slow movements (50 vs. 12%), cold skin (47 vs. 12%), and periorbital puffiness (50 vs. 0%). The SF-36 results showed a significantly reduced quality of life for the hypothyroid-stimulated arm compared to the Thyrogen-stimulated arm in five of the eight SF-36 domains at week 4 (prior to ablation), despite comparable baselines. In fact, the quality of life of patients rendered hypothyroid worsened in 7/8 domains, whilst patients prepared with Thyrogen showed an improvement in 7/8 domains. Although SF-36 can be considered a subjective instrument, the results closely track the underlying change in the objective biochemical marker of hypothyroidism, serum TSH. The magnitude of the difference between arms is unlikely to have occurred by chance or to have been subject to bias as the exact magnitude of effect was also observed in the pivotal diagnostic trial, where the same patients received both methods of preparation (**Figure 18**).

For the purposes of the economic evaluation of Thyrogen for ablation, these QOL data were also converted into utility weights, using the SF-6D method of Brazier *et al* (1998) (**Table 47**). The results show that the utility values in the hypothyroid-stimulated arm during THT withdrawal in the pre-ablation period were significantly lower compared to the Thyrogen-stimulated arm ($P<0.01$). The hypothyroidism experienced during the THT withdrawal has considerable impact on the health utility of an individual (hypothyroid-stimulated 0.548, Thyrogen-stimulated 0.714, on a scale where 1.0 = perfect health and 0 = death). This impact continues into the initial post-ablation period, where there remains a utility benefit for patients on Thyrogen compared to those patients experiencing hypothyroidism subsequent to THT-withdrawal (Thyrogen-stimulated 0.637, hypothyroid-stimulated 0.712).

Table 47 Utility data: SF-6D utility values at week 4, pre-ablation, derived from SF-36 survey scores

	Hypothyroid-stimulated (N = 30) Mean	Thyrogen-stimulated (N = 31) Mean	Difference (95% CI)	*P*-value
Week 4, pre-ablation	0.548	0.714	0.166 (-0.25, -0.081)	<0.0025

Source: Adapted from THYR-008-00 clinical study report

Supportive quality of life evidence

Ladenson *et al* 1997

In the other pivotal diagnostic trial, a significant difference in hypothyroid symptoms, favouring Thyrogen compared to THT-withdrawal, was observed (Ladenson *et al*, 1997). Patients remained clinically euthyroid after Thyrogen while experiencing significantly more hypothyroid symptoms after THT-withdrawal. On all 37 items of the short form POMS scale, highly significant paired differences favouring Thyrogen were seen ($p < 0.0001$). Mean changes in mood score were also significant when the factors were grouped into six mood states. Similarly, the Billewicz scale indicated that Thyrogen resulted in a significant reduction in all 14 symptoms of hypothyroidism compared with THT-withdraw. A total of 94% of patients showed better quality of life as determined by the Billewicz scale after administration with Thyrogen compared with THT-withdrawal.

Dueren *et al* 2010

An observational study was conducted in Germany to examine the differences in HRQOL between those undergoing THT-withdrawal stimulation and those undergoing Thyrogen-stimulation in preparation for dxWBS and serum Tg testing (Dueren *et al*, 2010). Patients were assessed 3–6 months post-thyroidectomy after a period of THT-withdrawal and again after 6–12 months in a euthyroid state after administration with Thyrogen. Quality of life was measured by the SF–12® health survey and clinical symptoms using patient interview and a modified version of the Billewicz scale. The SF-12® sum score in the patients prepared by THT-withdrawal for physical and mental symptoms was 48.8 ± 23.0% and 49.4 ± 23.1%, compared with Thyrogen patients whose scores were significantly higher (75.6 ± 18.8% and 73.5 ± 17.5%, respectively). There was also a significant improvement in all clinically reported symptoms (sleeping disorder, lethargy, hoarseness, cold intolerance, weight gain, constipation, lack of concentration) in patients receiving Thyrogen compared to those stimulated using THT-withdrawal ($p<0.0001$) (**Table 48**).

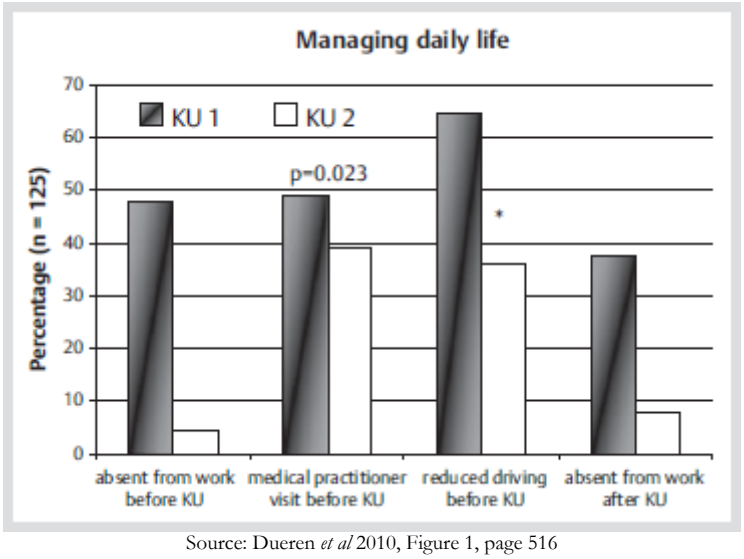
Table 48 Prevalence of diverse, definitive present, symptoms (%) for patients prepared with THT-withdrawal and Thyrogen

	THT-withdrawal N (%)	Thyrogen N (%)	p-value
Sleeping disorder	64 (50.4)	8 (6.3)	<0.0001
Lethargy	98 (77.2)	7 (5.6)	<0.0001
Hoarseness	43 (33.9)	7 (5.5)	<0.0001
Cold intolerance	59 (46.8)	6 (4.7)	<0.0001
Weight gain	72 (56.7)	5 (3.9)	<0.0001
Constipation	25 (19.8)	5 (3.9)	<0.0001
Lack of concentration	61 (48.0)	5 (3.9)	<0.0001

Source: (Dueren *et al* 2010, page 515

The study also measured the effect on people's daily activities though measures such as absence from work, medical practitioner visits and reduced driving behaviour (**Figure 20**). Results indicated that absenteeism from work, medical practitioner visits and reductions in driving were all significantly improved in patients in the KU2 (Thyrogen) group compared to those in the KU1 (THT-withdrawal) group. The need for additional medication during both modalities was also explored. Under THT-withdrawal, 20.8% of the patients needed additional pharmaceuticals and 36 different classified drugs were used. Under a euthyroid state after exogenous stimulation with Thyrogen, 11.2% of the patients needed additional medication and 17 different drugs were in use. Patients were also asked for their preferred health state and 127/128 preferred to be euthyroid after Thyrogen administration.

Figure 20 Differences in managing daily activities



Source: Dueren *et al* 2010, Figure 1, page 516

Tagay *et al* 2005

A cross-sectional study by Tagay and colleagues (2005) compared the quality of life, anxiety, depression, and physical complaints of 130 patients rendered hypothyroid by withdrawal of THT,

with 100 control patients who remained euthyroid under TSH-suppressive levothyroxine treatment. Additionally, both groups were compared against a general reference population. Patients who were hypothyroid had significantly worse HRQOL compared to patients treated with levothyroxine with regard to the following SF-36 domains: physical functioning (63.8 ± 28.8 versus 78.4 ± 24.3, respectively; $p<0.001$), role-physical (41.8 ± 39.9 versus 74.4 ± 36.2, respectively; $p<0.001$), bodily pain (72.2 ± 29.2 versus 82.4 ± 26.8, respectively; $p<0.05$), vitality (44.2 ± 9.7 versus 49.9 ± 9.6, respectively; $p<0.001$) and role-emotional (50.2 ± 45.1 versus 77.5 ± 36.6, respectively; $p<0.001$). Those patients rendered hypothyroid had significantly more signs and symptoms of hypothyroidism than subjects who remained on levothyroxine treatment. There were no differences between the two groups with regards to depression, anxiety or mood.

Tagay *et al* (2006)

A second study by Tagay and colleagues (2006) compared 136 patients who had been thyroidectomised for differentiated thyroid cancer, to 2911 individuals from a general German reference population. Subjects in the study were rendered hypothyroid by withdrawal of THT for 4 weeks. Their quality of life, anxiety, depression and physical complaints during the period of hypothyroidism were compared to general population norms. In all domains of SF-36, patients who were rendered hypothyroid reported significantly reduced HRQL compared to the general population reference group. The summary PCS score and MCS score were 44.3 ± 9.5 and 40.8 ± 10.2 in the patients who were rendered hypothyroid, compared to 50.2 ± 10.2 and 51.5 ± 8.1 in the control group ($p\leq 0.001$ and $p \leq 0.001$, respectively). Around 63% of study subjects were diagnosed with borderline or definite anxiety, however, mean depression scores were in the normal or non-clinically relevant range.

Luster *et al* (2005)

Another study examined 130 patients to elucidate clinical and quality of life effects of hypothyroidism secondary to THT-withdrawal (Luster *et al* 2005). A 13-item questionnaire was mailed to patients to determine the type of symptoms, duration, impact on daily activities and medical resource utilisation associated with hypothyroidism. Hypothyroidism was found to be multi-symptomatic with 120 (92%) experiencing at least one symptom, 82 (63%) 2–5 symptoms and 33 (25%) experiencing 6 or more of the 9 listed symptoms. Patients reported fatigue (82%), difficulty concentrating (52%), intolerance of cold (51%), weight gain (45%), sleep disturbances (40%), dry skin (36%), constipation (29%), hoarseness (28%), and puffy face and hands (28%). Two thirds of patients noted restrictions on performing or inability to perform activities of daily living during hypothyroidism with only one third able to drive motor vehicles while hypothyroid.

The study also examined health care resource utilisation of patients experiencing a period of hypothyroidism following THT-withdrawal (Luster *et al* 2005). Almost 40% of patients took additional prescription or over-the-counter medications to relieve hypothyroid symptoms.

Medications included sleeping pills, headache tablets, and cardiovascular agents. Almost half of the participants answering the relevant questions reported utilising a primary care and/or specialist physician and/or hospital because of hypothyroid complaints. Thirty-eight (38%) of 101 patients answering the question consulted a primary care physician, 20 (20%) on at least 2 occasions. Twenty-nine (31%) of 95 patients answering the question visited a specialist physician, 11 (12%) on multiple occasions. Hypothyroid symptoms necessitated an outpatient or inpatient hospital visit other than at the Nuclear Medicine Clinic in 29 (29%) of 99 patients answering this question.

Borget *et al* (2007)

The significant debilitation to patients resulting from THT-withdrawal has been shown to result in reduced productivity and increased sick leave. A study by Borget *et al* (2007) collected hospital data prospectively and retrospectively to examine the difference for patients who had been followed-up using Thyrogen versus THT-withdrawal. The authors found that Thyrogen treatment reduced the length of sick leave by 8.1 days when compared to THT-withdrawal (3.1 days and 11.2 days respectively). In addition, Thyrogen was associated with significantly less productivity loss.

Overall, the use of Thyrogen obviates the clinical and economic consequences of hypothyroidism thus offsetting the cost of Thyrogen, whilst also promoting compliance with diagnostic follow-up protocol and allowing patients to maintain daily functioning. By allowing patients to stay euthyroid, Thyrogen results in significant quality of life benefits compared to a period of hypothyroidism, subsequent to THT-withdrawal.

Safety

In the previous MSAC evaluation of Thyrogen, it was concluded that 'In general, the adverse events associated with the use of Thyrogen appear to be mild in nature.' Since the previous MSAC submission for the diagnostic use of Thyrogen, the drug has undergone government assessment for its therapeutic use. This independent government evaluation concluded that Thyrogen was safe and efficacious for therapeutic use.

In brief, Thyrogen is typically well-tolerated with short-lived and generally mild adverse effects. The most common of these adverse effects include: nausea (approximately 10% incidence), headache (approximately 7% incidence) and asthaenia (approximately 3% incidence). No serious adverse events (life-threatening or requiring hospitalisation) were related to Thyrogen administration. Thyrogen administration may also cause transient (<48 hours) influenza-like symptoms, which may

include fever, chills/shivering, myalgia/arthralgia, fatigue/asthenia/malaise and headache and chills. Very rare manifestations of hypersensitivity to Thyrogen have been reported in both clinical, post-marketing settings and in special treatment groups with advanced disease, such as urticaria, rash, pruritis, flushing and respiratory signs and symptoms. Enlargement of residual thyroid tissue or metastases has been reported to occur following treatment with Thyrogen. This may lead to acute symptoms which depend on the anatomical location of the tissue. It is recommended that pre-treatment with corticosteroids be considered for patients in whom local tumour expansion may compromise vital anatomic structures.

The adverse events associated with Thyrogen administration should be considered in the context of adverse events associated with profound hypothyroidism secondary to THT-withdrawal.

12.2 Assessing the evidence for the performance of the test.

Evidence relating to the performance of Thyrogen as a preparatory agent for TSH-stimulated serum Tg, dxWBS, or both, versus the diagnostic performance of THT-withdrawal stimulated serum Tg, dxWBS, or both, is provided in **Section 12.1**.

12.2.1 Reports on the performance of the test:

(a) a copy of the literature search undertaken to identify evidence which supports the technical performance including sensitivity and specificity of the test (this should describe the search strategies used to retrieve the relevant clinical studies in the published and unpublished literature).

Please refer to **Section 9** for a copy of the full literature search results.

(b) a list of the studies that support the technical performance of the test (for example, validation studies, studies estimating sensitivity and specificity etc).

A list of included studies that support the technical performance of Thyrogen-stimulated testing is provided in **Section 9** of this application.

(c) a list of reports from regulatory authorities or expert panels/professional societies.

An expert report on the use of Thyrogen in Australia is included with this submission in **Section 14**. In brief the report states:

'It is the view of the undersigned experts in the management of thyroid cancer that the current reimbursement availability criteria for Thyrogen (thyrotropin-alfa, rhTSH) on the Medicare Benefits Scheme (MBS) are inappropriately restrictive. This report is written in support of a re-evaluation of eligibility criteria using current evidence, much of which has been published subsequent to the original MBS decision.'

The expert clinicians add that: '*Due to the existing restrictive MBS criteria, the majority of thyroid cancer patients do not currently qualify for subsidised Thyrogen, and thus must endure a period of thyroid hormone withdrawal to enable appropriate follow-up of thyroid cancer. These patients would have improved short and long-term outcomes from having access to Thyrogen.'*

12.2.2 Validity, accuracy, reliability and applicability

The pivotal clinical evidence supporting the expanded listing of Thyrogen on the MBS is provided in **Section 12.1**.

Section 13 Additional clinical opinion

13.1 Name and title

Professor Bruce Robinson

13.2 Specialty

Endocrinology

13.2 Position

Professor of Medicine at Royal North Shore Hospital and Dean, Faculty of Medicine, University of Sydney.

13.3 Organisation

Royal North Shore Hospital & University of Sydney

13.4 Postal address

Professor Bruce Robinson
Professor of Medicine
Building 52
Cr 9th Avenue and Reserve Road
Royal North Shore Hospital
St. Leonards
NSW 2065

13.5 Contact numbers

Phone: +61 2 9351 6570
Mobile: 0409 310 458

13.6 E-mail address

bgr@med.usyd.edu.au

13.1 Name and title

Professor Duncan Topliss

13.2 Specialty

Endocrinology

13.3 Position

Director

13.4 Organisation

Department of Endocrinology and Diabetes, The Alfred

13.5 Postal address

Professor Duncan Topliss

The Alfred Hospital

Director

Department of Endocrinology and Diabetes

The Alfred

Commercial Road

Melbourne

VIC 3004

13.6 Contact numbers

Telephone: 03 907 62460

Fax 907 63782

13.7 E-mail address

duncan.topliss@med.monash.edu.au

13.1 Name and title

Monica Rossleigh, MD, FRACP

13.2 Specialty

Nuclear Medicine

13.3 Position

Associate Professor of Medicine, UNSW

Chairman, Dept. of Nuclear Medicine, Prince of Wales and Sydney Children's Hospitals

13.4 Organisation

Prince of Wales and Sydney Children's Hospitals & UNSW

13.5 Postal address

Monica Rossleigh

Suite 24, 7th Floor

Prince of Wales Private Hospital

Randwick NSW 2031

13.6 Contact numbers

Tel: (612) 9382 2200

Mobile: 0411 119 648

Fax: (612) 9382 2235

13.7 E-mail address

m.rossleigh@unsw.edu.au

monica.rossleigh@sesiahs.health.nsw.gov.au

CONFIDENTIAL

Availability of Thyrogen on the Medicare Benefits Scheme in Australia 2010

It is the view of the undersigned experts in the management of thyroid cancer that the current reimbursement availability criteria for Thyrogen (thyrotropin-alfa, rhTSH) on the Medicare Benefits Scheme (MBS) are inappropriately restrictive. This report is written in support of a re-evaluation of eligibility criteria using current evidence, much of which has been published subsequent to the original MBS decision.

Due to the existing restrictive MBS criteria, the majority of thyroid cancer patients do not currently qualify for subsidised Thyrogen, and thus must endure a period of thyroid hormone withdrawal to enable appropriate follow-up of thyroid cancer. These patients would have improved short and long-term outcomes from having access to Thyrogen.

This brief report will outline the current clinical body of evidence that supports the contention that Thyrogen should be reimbursed for use in the diagnostic indication for all patients, without the current restrictive eligibility criteria.

The efficacy of Thyrogen in diagnostic follow-up

The efficacy of Thyrogen in diagnostic follow-up is well established. Thyrogen has been licensed for this indication in Australia since 2001 and in Europe and North America for over 7 years. (November 1998 in the US and March 2000 in Europe)

The efficacy was first demonstrated in the pivotal Phase III study from Haugen *et al* (1999). In this prospective randomised study of 229 patients, Thyrogen-stimulated Tg and the diagnostic whole body scan (WBS) were able to detect all of the metastases that were noted in the same patients under thyroid hormone withdrawal. The authors concluded that Thyrogen is a safe and effective method for stimulation during follow-up.

In 2001, Robbins *et al* published data from their clinical experience of using Thyrogen in diagnostic follow-up at the Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Centre in New York. This study compared patients undergoing testing under thyroid hormone withdrawal (n=161) to a second group undergoing Thyrogen stimulation (n=128). In total, 373 diagnostic WBS and stimulated Tg tests were performed on 289 patients. The diagnostic accuracy of testing under the two conditions was found to be comparable. Most importantly the false negative rate was very low in both cases thus the negative predictive value (NPV) was very high. The highest NPV (98%) was noted during Thyrogen testing when the diagnostic WBS was negative and the stimulated Tg level was low or undetectable. The authors concluded that use of Thyrogen is diagnostically equivalent to thyroid hormone withdrawal.

A third comparative study was published by Pacini *et al* in 2001. In this study, 72 patients underwent sequential diagnostic follow-up, firstly with Thyrogen and then with thyroid hormone withdrawal. Thyrogen-stimulated Tg was able to predict the presence of disease in all cases, leading the authors to conclude that when basal Tg is undetectable (measured while the patient is euthyroid on thyroxine, a state in which small amounts of Tg secretion from a tumour may be suppressed by the thyroxine therapy), Thyrogen stimulation of Tg with or without a scan is an informative test to

distinguish disease free patients from patients with disease requiring further diagnostic and/or therapeutic procedures.

Since the publication of these three comparative studies (in nearly 600 patients) several further confirmatory studies have been published.

Schlumberger *et at* published a review article of 10 such papers which describes well over 1500 patients; in all the studies the performance of Thyrogen was assessed using a variety of imaging modalities. Thyrogen is found to be highly efficacious in diagnostic follow-up in these studies. Many of these studies support the concept that diagnostic WBS is not required routinely in patients at low risk of recurrence (assuming that a near total thyroidectomy and adequate remnant ablation has been performed.)

The need for stimulated Tg during follow-up

The measurement of Tg without stimulation (basal Tg) avoids hypothyroidism and its attendant potential morbidity but has the crucial drawback that even using a modern assay (functional sensitivity around 1 μg/L), disease in the neck will be missed in about 1 in 5 cases. Basal Tg can also be undetectable in cases of distant metastases on occasion. Stimulation of Tg by Thyrogen allows for earlier or more sensitive detection of such cases**.**

One recent development is the production of highly sensitive serum Tg assays capable of reliable detection down to 0.1μg/L rather than the current assays which have a detection limit around 1.0 μg/L. Potentially such assays could preclude the need to stimulate Tg with Thyrogen to obtain an appropriate sensitivity in cancer detection. At present there is insufficient information to determine if this will indeed be the case and expert opinion is in favour of Thyrogen stimulated Tg and/or whole body radioiodine scans. There is no widespread availability of such highly sensitive Tg assays. The crucial point is that when such highly sensitive Tg assays are used there may be a substantial loss of specificity leading to an excessive number of false positives. Currently there is little published data to give guidance about how to deal with detectable but very low basal Tg values. Studies of ultra-sensitive Tg assays to date have suggested that the need for measurement of stimulated Tg may be reduced, but not eliminated. Further research in this area is required.

Eventually the requirements for repeated diagnostic scans and stimulated Tg during follow up will need to take into account the effect of the new paradigm of initial surgical management of thyroid cancer. Changed surgical approaches to the management of differentiated thyroid cancer have the potential to lead to a significant reduction in persistent disease in the long-term. The University of Sydney Endocrine Surgery Unit has published data demonstrating that the addition of routine level VI lymph node dissection to total thyroidectomy leads to a significant increase in the number of patients with a negative thyroglobulin at 6 month follow-up (73% vs 41%, $p<0.0001$) and an increase in the number of negative scans. If this surgical practice were to become widespread such a potential reduction in the presence of persistent disease will need to be factored into economic calculations of future requirement for diagnostic scans. At present this impact cannot be assessed. Adoption of our proposal on availability of Thyrogen will promote standardization of management protocols and will likely contribute to widespread adoption of best practice across all aspects of management including initial surgery.

The Clinical Consequences of Hypothyroidism

One of the main benefits of the use of Thyrogen is the elimination of the symptoms of hypothyroidism; the period of hypothyroidism can last for up to 10 weeks for every stimulated diagnostic follow-up session[i]. The elimination of the concomitant impairment of work performance and personal well-being during this time and the resultant eradication of a substantial disincentive to appropriate follow-up, will lead to the promotion of enhanced quality of treatment for thyroid cancer patients.

The physiological and potential pathological consequences of iatrogenic hypothyroidism in a number of major organs and body systems have been well documented in several carefully controlled studies. A recent review article by Duntas and Biondi provides an in depth summary of this data and provides commentary on the possible pathological consequences.

A number of body systems are profoundly affected by the hypothyroidism that results from thyroid hormone withdrawal. The most significant effects on specific body systems are as follows: *Cardiovascular:* a number of parameters show that cardiac contraction, work and oxygen consumption are significantly reduced while the systemic vascular resistance increases. ECG changes have also been noted. *Central nervous system:* cerebral blood flow is significantly reduced while psychomotor performance can be significantly affected. Marked levels of depressive affective disorder have been recorded. *Renal function*: kidney function is affected by hypothyroidism causing reduced creatinine clearance. *Other effects*: thyroid hormone withdrawal can reduce total body energy expenditure, slow gastric emptying, reduce the immune response and lead to a disturbance of anti-coagulation control in patients taking warfarin.

In addition to the potential morbidity associated with thyroid hormone withdrawal, the prolonged high TSH levels associated with this method of stimulation (TSH levels may be high for several weeks compared to days when Thyrogen is used) could-theoretically- increase the risk of rapid tumour growth or inflammatory change that can occur in some patients. This may be particularly important where the patient has metastatic disease in confined spaces such as in the CNS.

One alternative to full thyroid hormone withdrawal is the possible use of protocols for partial thyroid hormone withdrawal rather than the use of Thyrogen. While such protocols have been published and may have merit, they are insufficiently studied and have not yet been endorsed as a standard of care, particularly against the well-characterised, evaluated and reproducible Thyrogen protocol.

Guidelines for Thyroid Cancer Management

The use of Thyrogen should be subject to strict evidence-based guidelines. These guidelines are already well-developed internationally, and have led to the development of several national guidelines. The guidelines which are most reflective of Australian clinical practice and referenced by Australian clinicians are those developed by the American Thyroid Association (ATA), and the European Thyroid Association (ETA). Expert committees of the ATA and ETA, in accordance with evaluation of published evidence, have developed these guidelines independent of Genzyme Corp., the manufacturer of Thyrogen. Both the US and European guidelines support the use of Thyrogen in diagnostic follow-up on the basis that the available clinical evidence demonstrates that this approach has similar efficacy and accuracy to thyroid hormone withdrawal.

Adoption of the ATA and ETA guidelines would be strongly supported by Australian expert clinicians (endocrinologists, nuclear medicine physicians, and endocrine/head and neck surgeons) who would be able to advise on developing guidelines appropriate and specific for Australia.

Compliance with Follow-up

At present, the development of symptomatic hypothyroidism is a disincentive for a significant number of thyroid cancer patients to undergo standard protocols of follow-up involving whole body radioiodine scans and blood sampling for TSH-stimulated serum thyroglobulin measurement.

An additional benefit of removing the inappropriately restrictive eligibility criteria for Thyrogen use would be an enhancement of adherence to evidence-based protocols for follow-up. This increased availability of Thyrogen may lead to an earlier diagnosis of recurrences and potentially a better clinical outcome for patients. These additional benefits to improve patient outcomes will prove more cost-effective to the overall Australian health system.

Pharmaco-economic Evidence

The cost of Thyrogen (AUD $1825) is sufficiently high to be a major cost barrier to personal funding and thus inequity of access for Australian citizens.

The pharmaco-economic value provided by Thyrogen in the diagnostic follow-up setting has been studied carefully. The two principal areas of pharmaco-economic value are avoidance of significant quality of life (QoL) impairment and a significant reduction in working days lost due to sick leave. The significant reduction of QoL in patients undergoing thyroid hormone withdrawal compared to the preservation of QoL during Thyrogen stimulation has been well documented[i].

Luster *et al* carried out a survey of 130 patients who had recently undergone thyroid hormone withdrawal. Patients were found to lose around 11 days of work. Using Thyrogen would have given a saving of around €326 per diagnostic WBS, taking into account the sick leave. More recently in a study from France, 292 patients undergoing either thyroid hormone withdrawal or Thyrogen stimulation completed detailed questionnaires about sick leave. Use of Thyrogen reduced sick leave by a mean of 8.1 days and reduced the costs of sick leave by over €1000.

Improvement of thyroid cancer follow-up by guideline-based care would have some potential cost-offsets. For instance, a whole-body radioiodine scan does not always need to be linked to Thyrogen administration, as measurement of stimulated serum thyroglobulin (Tg) in many circumstances is more sensitive for detection/exclusion of residual thyroid cancer, especially if a neck ultrasound is performed by an experienced operator. As the average cost of a diagnostic WBS is $554.80, this reduced requirement to perform DxWBS has the potential to offset some of the cost of Thyrogen. Furthermore both the ATA and ETA guidelines advise that diagnostic whole body radioiodine scans are not indicated in low risk patients, if free of disease both clinically and on high-quality neck ultrasonography, and with serum Tg < 1 μg/L on suppressive thyroxine therapy. Also, current Australian evidence supports this recommendation. Indeed repeated Thyrogen stimulation of serum Tg may be unnecessary in such patients. That said, DxWBS does continue to have a role, especially in cases where the patient has Tg antibodies (perhaps around 15% of cases), or if there is no access to expertise in neck ultrasound.

While increasing the availability of Thyrogen earlier in the course of evaluation and treatment of patients with thyroid cancer would obviously result in a greater initial expenditure for the MBS; when this is linked to appropriate protocols of care, the overall result would be better patient outcomes in both the short and long term and these improved patient outcomes would be linked to a reduced expenditure on repeated whole-body radioiodine scans. Furthermore, the need for repeated use of Thyrogen beyond the first few years would be low or nil for most patients.

Conclusion

Based on current clinical evidence and in the clinical setting as viewed by myself and colleagues, the availability criteria for the use of Thyrogen in diagnostic follow-up in Australia are far too restrictive. There is a very substantial evidence base to support the effectiveness of this form of stimulation both in terms of accuracy and in the avoidance of the deleterious effects of hypothyroidism. It will bring us in line with current best-practice management for thyroid cancer surveillance as per the ATA/ETA Guidelines and is moreover cost-effective. We feel confident that these accumulated data in Thyrogen are sufficient to demonstrate that it is safe and effective for the diagnostic follow-up of thyroid cancer.

Co-ordinator of writing group:

Duncan Topliss MD, FRACP, FACE
Director, Department of Endocrinology & Diabetes, The Alfred, Melbourne
Professor of Medicine, Monash University

(Duncan Topliss has provided paid consultative advice and speaker services to Genzyme)

Australia and New Zealand Society of Nuclear Medicine
President
Geoffrey Roff DCR, DNMI
Chief Nuclear Medicine Technician
Royal Perth Hospital

Vice president
Monica Rossleigh MD, FRACP
Associate Professor of Medicine , UNSW
Chairman, Dept. of Nuclear Medicine
Prince of Wales and Sydney Children's Hospitals

Endocrine Society of Australia

Immediate Past-President
Leon Bach, MB BS, PhD, FRACP
Deputy Director, Department of Endocrinology and Diabetes
The Alfred, Melbourne
Professor of Medicine, Monash University

John Burgess PhD, MD, FRACP
Consultant Endocrinologist
Director, Endocrinology Laboratory
Royal Hobart Hospital
Associate Professor of Medicine, University of Tasmania

Creswell J Eastman MB BS, MD (Syd), FRACP, FRCPA, FAFPHM
Consultant Emeritus Westmead Hospita
Clinical Professor of Medicine, University of Sydney

Peter Fuller BMedSci, MB BS, PhD, FRACP
NHMRC Senior Principal Research Fellow
Director, Endocrinology Unit,
Southern Health
Professor of Medicine, Monash University

Christopher Gilfillan MB BS, PhD, FRACP
Director of Endocrinology, Eastern Health
Associate Professor of Medicine, Monash University
Diana L Learoyd MBBS, PhD, FRACP
Endocrinologist, Royal North Shore Hospital
Senior Lecturer in Medicine
University of Sydney

Robert Mansberg FRACP
Senior Staff Specialist
Nuclear Medicine Department, Nepean and Concord Hospitals
Lecturer, Discipline of Imaging
University of Sydney

William McDonald FRACP
Director of Medical Imaging
Metropolitan Health Services, Health Department of Western Australia
Nuclear Medicine Physician

Royal Perth and Fremantle Hospitals, WA PET Centre

Bruce Robinson MD, MSc, FRACP
Professor of Medicine, Royal North Shore Hospital
Dean, Faculty of Medicine,
University of Sydney

Jack R Wall MD, PhD, FRCP(c), FRACP
Professor of Medicine
Nepean Hospital, Sydney

Rosemary Wong MB BS, MD(Melb), FRACP
Consultant Endocrinologist
Western Health, Melbourne

John P Walsh MBBS, PhD, FRACP
Head, Department of Endocrinology & Diabetes
Sir Charles Gairdner Hospital, Perth
Associate Professor of Medicine, University of Western Australia

Australian Endocrine Surgeons

Leigh Delbridge MD, FRACS, FACS
Head, University of Sydney Endocrine Surgical Unit
Professor of Surgery, University of Sydney

Simon Grodski FRACS
Monash University Endocrine Surgery Unit
The Alfred Hospital. Melbourne, Australia
Senior Lecturer in Surgery, Monash University

REFERENCES FOR EXPERT REPORT

Haugen BR, Pacini F, Reiners C, Schlumberger M, Ladenson PW *et al* A Comparison of Recombinant Human Thyrotropin and thyroid Hormone Withdrawal for the detection of Thyroid Remnant or Cancer. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1999; 84: 11: 3877-3885

Robbins RJ, Tuttle M, Sharaf RN, Larson SM, Robbins HK *et al* Preparation by recombinant Human Thyrotropin or thyroid Hormone Withdrawal Are Comparable for the Detection of Residual Differentiated Thyroid Carcinoma. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2001; 86: 2: 619-625

Pacini F, Molinaro E, Lippi F, Castagna MG, Agate L *et al* Prediction of Disease Status by Recombinant Human TSH-Stimulated Serum Tg in the Postsurgical Follow-Up of Differentiated Thyroid Carcinoma. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2001; 8:12: 5686-5690

Schlumberger *et al* Follow-up of low-risk patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma: a European perspective. European J of Endocrinology 2004; 150: 105-112

Schlumberger M, Hitzel A, Toubert ME, Corone C, Troalen F, Schlageter MH *et al* Comparison of seven serum thyroglobulin assays in the follow-up of papillary and follicular thyroid cancer patients. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2007; 92: 2487-95.

Smallridge RC, Meek SE, Morgan MA, Gates GS, Fox TP, Grebe S *et al* Monitoring thyroglobulin in a sensitive immunoassay has comparable sensitivity to recombinant human

TSH-stimulated thyroglobulin in follow-up of thyroid cancer patients. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2007; 92: 82-87.

Giovanella L, Ceriani L, Ghelfo A, Keller F, Sacchi A, Maffioli M, Spriano G. Thyroglobulin assay during thyroxine treatment in low risk differentiated thyroid cancer management: comparison with recombinant human thyrotropin-stimulated assay and imaging procedures Clin Chem Lab Med 2006; 44: 648-52

Iervasi A, Iervasi G, Ferdeghini M, Solimeo, C, Bottoni a, Rossi, L, Colato C *et al*Clinical relevance of highly sensitive Tg assays in monitoring patients treated for differentiated thyroid cancer. *Clin Endocrinol* 2007; 67: 434-41

Sywak M, Cornford L, Roach P, Stalberg P, Sidhu S, Delbridge L. Routine ipsilateral level VI lymphadenectomy reduces postoperative thyroglobulin levels in papillary thyroid cancer. Surgery 2006; 140(6):1000-5; discussion 1005-7.

Schlumberger MJ, Ricard M, De Pouvourville G ad Pacini F. How the availability of recombinant human TSH has changed the management of patients who have thyroid cancer. Nature Clinical Practice 2007; 3: 9: 641-650

Luster M, Felbinger R, Dietlein M, Reiners C. Thyroid hormone withdrawal in patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma: A one hundred thirty-patient pilot survey on consequences of hypothyroidism and a pharmacoeconomic comparison to recombinant thyrotropin administration. Thyroid 2005; 15: 1147-55.

Schroeder PR, Haugen BR, Pacini F, Reiners C, Schlumberger M, Sherman SI *et al* A comparison of short-term changes in health-related quality of life in thyroid carcinoma patients undergoing diagnostic evaluation with recombinant human thyrotropin compared with thyroid hormone withdrawal. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2006; 91: 878-84.

Den Hollander J, Wulkan R, Mantel M *et al* Correlation Between Severity of Thyroid Dysfunction and Renal Function. Clinical Endo 2005;62:423-427

Constante E, de Volder A, Ivanoiu A *et al* Cerebral Blood Flow and Glucose Metabolism in Hypothyroidism: a Positron Emission Tomography Study. JCM 2001; 86: 3864-3870

Münte T, Christian L, Otting G *et al* Cognitive Changes in short-term hypothyroidism assessed with event-related brain potentials. Psychoneuroendocrinology 2004; 29: 1109-1118

Bengel F, Nekolla S, Ibrahim T *et al* Effect of thyroid hormones on cardiac function, geometry and oxidative metabolism assessed noninvasively by positron emission tomography and magnetic resonance imaging. JCM 2000; 85: 1822-1827

Duntas LH and Biondi B. Short-term hypothyroidism after levothyroxine-withdrawal in patients with differentiated thyroid cancer: clinical and quality of life consequences. Eur J Endocrinol 2007; 156: 13-19

Luster M. Present status of the use of recombinant human TSH in thyroid cancer management. Acta Oncol 2006; 45(8) 1018-36

Guimaraes V, De Groot LJ. Moderate hypothyroidism in preparation for whole body [^{131}]I scintiscans and thyroglobulin testing. Thyroid 1996; 6: 69-73.

Golger A, Fridman JR, Eski S, Witterich IJ, Freeman JL, Walfish PG.Three-week thyroxine withdrawal thyroglobulin stimulation screening test to detect low-risk residual/recurrent well-differentiated thyroid carcinoma.J Endocrinol Invest 2003; 26: 1023-1031.

Cooper DS, Doherty GM, Haugen BR, Kloos RT, Lee SL, Mandel SJ *et al* Management guidelines for patients with thyroid nodules and differentiated thyroid cancer. Thyroid 2006; 16: 109-41.

Pacini F, Schlumberger M, Dralle H, Elisei R, Smit JWA, Wiersinga W & the European Thyroid Cancer Taskforce. European consensus for the management of patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma of the follicular epithelium. Eur J Endocrinol 2006; 154: 787-803.

Cohen O, Dabhi S, Karasik A, Zwas S□. Compliance with follow-up and the informative value of diagnostic whole-body scan in patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma given recombinant human TSH. Eur J Endocrinol 2004; 150: 285-90.

Borget I, Corone C, Nocaudie M, Allyn M, Iacobelli, Schumberger M, De Pouvourville G. Sick leave for follow-up control in thyroid cancer patients: comparison between stimulation with Thyrogen and thyroid hormone withdrawal. Eur J Endocrinol 2007; 156: 531-538

Wong R, Topliss DJ, Bach LA *et al* Recombinant human TSH (rhTSH, Thyrogen) in thyroid cancer follow up: experience at a single institution. Int Med J 2008*: in press.*

Castagna MG, Brilli L, Pilli T *et al* Limited Value of Repeat Recombinant Human Thyrotropin (rhTSH)-Stimulated Thyroglobulin Testing in Differentiated Thyroid Carcinoma Patients with Previous Negative rhTSH-Stimulated Thyroglobulin and Undetectable Basal Serum Thyroglobulin Levels. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2008; 93: 76-81.

REFERENCES FOR APPLICATION

Australian Institute of Health and Welfare 2005, *Cancer incidence projections Australia 2002 to 2011*.

Australian Institute of Health and Welfare 2010, *Australian Cancer Incidence and Mortality (ACIM) books*, AIHW, Canberra.

Bandolier (2002). Evidence and diagnostics. Bandolier Extra. Evidence-based health care. Oxford, UK. Available: from: http://www.jr2.ox.ac.uk/bandolier/Extraforbando/Diagnostic.pdf [Accessed 24 June 2002]

Bianchi G, Zaccheroni V, Solaroli E, Vescini F, Cerutti R, Zoli M, Marchesini G (2004) Health-related quality of life in patients with thyroid disorders. *Qual Life Res* 13:45-54.

Bicikova M, Hampl R, Hill M, Stanicka S, Tallova J & Vondra K (2003) Steroids, sex hormone-binding globulin, homocysteine, selected hormones and markers of lipid and carbohydrate metabolism in patients with severe hypothyroidism and their changes following thyroid hormone supplementation *Clinical Chemistry and Laboratory Medicine* 41:284–292.

Blamey S, Barraclough B, Delbridge L, Mernagh P, Standfield L and Weston A (2005) Using recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone for the diagnosis of recurrent thyroid cancer. *ANZ J Surg* 75:10-20.

Borget I, Corone C, Nocaudie M, Allyn M, Iacobelli S, Schlumberger M *et al* (2007) Sick leave for follow-up control in thyroid cancer patients: comparison between stimulation with Thyrogen and thyroid hormone withdrawal *European journal of endocrinology* 156:531-538.

Botella-Carretero JI, Galan JM, Caballero C, Sancho J, and Escobar-Morreale HF (2003) Quality of life and psychometric functionality in patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma. *Endocrine-Related Cancer*. 10:601-610.

Brazier J, Usherwood T, Harper R, Thomas K (1998). Deriving a preference-based single index from the UK SF-36 health survey. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology* 51:1115-1128.

British Thyroid Association and Royal College of Physicians (2007), *Guidelines for the management of thyroid cancer: Second edition*.

Burgess J and Tucker P (2006) Incidence trends for papillary thyroid carcinoma and their correlation with thyroid surgery and thyroid fine-needle aspirate cytology. *Thyroid* 16:47-53.

Cohen O, Dabhi S, Karasik A, and Zwas SZ. (2004) Compliance with follow-up and the informative value of diagnostic whole-body scan patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma given recombinant human TSH, *European Journal of Endocrinology* 150(3):285-290.

Constant E, De Volder A, Ivanoiu A, Bol A, Labar D, Seghers A, Cosnard G, Melin J, Daumerie C (2001) Cerebral blood flow and glucose metabolism in hypothyroidism: a positron emission tomography study. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 86:3864-70.

Cooper DS, Doherty GM, Haugen BR, Kloos RT, Lee SL, Mandel SJ, *et al* (2009) Revised American Thyroid Association Management Guidelines for Patients with Thyroid Nodules and Differentiated Thyroid Cancer, *Thyroid* 19(11):1167-1214.

Crocetti U, Durante C, Attard M, Maniglia A, Tumino S, Bruno R, *et al* (2008) Predictive value of recombinant human TSH stimulation and neck ultrasonography in differentiated thyroid cancer patients. *Thyroid* 18(10):1049-53.

David A, Blotta A, Bondanelli M, Rossi R, Roti E, Braverman LE, *et al* (2001) Serum thyroglobulin concentrations and ^{131}I whole-body scan results in patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma after administration of recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone, *Journal of Nuclear Medicine*, 42(10):1470-1475.

David A, Blotta A, Rossi R, *et al* (2005) Clinical value of different responses of serum thyroglobulin to recombinant human thyrotropin in the follow-up of patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma. *Thyroid* 15:267-273.

Davids T, Witterick IJ, Eski S, Walfish PG, and Freeman JL (2006) Three-week thyroxine withdrawal: a thyroid-specific quality of life study. *The Laryngoscope* 116:250-253.

Diaz-Soto G, Puig-Domingo M, Martinez-Pino I, Martinez De Osaba MJ, Mora M, Rivera-Fillat F, Halperin I (2011) Do thyroid cancer patients with basal undetectable Tg measured by current immunoassays require rhTSH testing? Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes 119(6):348-52.

Davies L & Welch HG (2006) Increasing incidence of thyroid cancer in the United States, 1973-2002, *JAMA*, 295:2164-2167.

Dow K, Ferrell B, Anello C (1997) Quality-of-life changes in patients with thyroid cancer after withdrawal of thyroid hormone therapy. *Thyroid* 7(4):613-9.

Dueren C, Dietlein M., Luster M., Plenzig F., Steinke R., Grimm J, *et al* (2010) The use of thyrogen(registered trademark) in the treatment of differentiated thyroid carcinoma: An

intraindividual comparison of clinical effects and implications of daily life, *Experimental and Clinical Endocrinology and Diabetes*, 118(8):513-519.

Duntas LH. & Biondi B (2007), Short-term hypothyroidism after levothyroxine-withdrawal in patients with differentiated thyroid cancer: Clinical and quality of life consequences, *European Journal of Endocrinology*, 156(1):13-19.

Durski JM, Weigel RJ, McDougall IR (2000) Recombinant human thyrotropin (rhTSH) in the management of differentiated thyroid cancer. *Nuclear Medicine Communication* 21:521-8.

Eustatia-Rutten C, Smit J, Romijn J, van der Kleij-Corssmit E, Pereira A, Stokkel M, Kievit J (2004) Diagnostic value of serum thyroglobulin measurements in the follow-up of differentiated thyroid carcinoma, a structured meta-analysis. *Clin Endocrinol* (Oxf) 61:61-74.

Fumarola A, Dalessandri M, Dicorato P, Grani G, Maiuolo A, Ruggieri M, Calvanese A (2010) Diagnostic accuracy of rhTSH test with neck ultrasonography in differentiated thyroid cancer follow-up. Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes 118(8):554-6.

Genzyme Corporation. Thyrogen Product Information. 1-21.2010.

Genzyme Corportation (2010) Thyrogen Value Dossier.

Giovanni V, Arianna LG, Antonio C, Francesco F, Michele K., Giovanni S, Marco S, & Giovanni L. (2002) The use of recombinant human TSH in the follow-up of differentiated thyroid cancer: Experience from a large patient cohort in a single centre", *Clinical Endocrinology*, 56(2):247-252.

Giusti M, Zoccola R, Guazzini B, Molinari E, Valenti S, Villa G, *et al* (2003) Recombinant human TSH changes the multidisciplinary approach to patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Two-year experience. *Minerva Endocrinol* 28(3):191-203.

Globocan. Globocan Database Project. GLOBOCAN (2008). Available at: http://www-dep.iarc.fr/

Gulseren S, Gulseren L, Hekimsoy Z, Cetinay P, Ozen C, and Tokatlioglu B (2006) Depression, anxiety, health-related quality of life, and disability in patients with overt and subclinical thyroid dysfunction. *Archives of Medical Research* 37:133-139.

Haugen BR, Pacini F, Reiners C, Schlumberger M, Ladenson PW, Sherman SI, *et al* (1999) A comparison of recombinant human thyrotropin and thyroid hormone withdrawal for the detection of thyroid remnant or cancer, *Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism*, 84(11):3877-3885.

Hu M, Vassilopoulou-Sellin R, Lustig R, Lamont J (2008) Thyroid and parathyroid Cancers. In: Pazdur R, Wagman LD, Camphausen KA, Hoskins WJ, editors. Cancer Management: A Multi-disciplinary Approach. 11 ed.

Kohlfuerst S, Igerc I and Lind P (2005) Recombinant human thyrotropin is helpful in the follow-up and 131I therapy of patients with thyroid cancer: A Report of the Results and Benefits Using Recombinant Human Thyrotropin in Clinical Routine. *Thyroid* 15(4):371-376.

Ladenson PW, Braverman LE, Mazzaferri EL, Brucker-Davis F, Cooper DS, Garber JR., *et al* (1997), Comparison of administration of recombinant human thyrotropin with withdrawal of thyroid hormone for radioactive iodine scanning in patients with thyroid carcinoma, *New England Journal of Medicine*, 337(13):888-896.

Larisch R, Kley K, Nikolaus S, Sitte W, Franz M, Hautzel H, Tress W, and Muller HW (2004) Depression and anxiety in different thyroid function states. *Hormone and Metabolic Research* 36:650-653.

Leboeuf R., Perron P., Carpentier A.C., Verreault J., Langlois M.-F. (2007) L-T3 preparation for whole-body scintigraphy: A randomized-controlled trial. *Clinical Endocrinology* 67:6 (839-844

Lee J., Yun M.J., Nam K.H., Chung W.Y., Soh E.-Y. and Park C.S. (2010) Quality of life and effectiveness comparisons of thyroxine withdrawal, triiodothyronine withdrawal, and recombinant thyroid-stimulating hormone administration for low-dose radioiodine remnant ablation of differentiated thyroid carcinoma *Thyroid* 20:2 (173-179)

Lien EA, Nedrebo BG, Varhaug JE, Nygard O, Aakvaag A & Ueland PM (2000). Plasma total homocysteine levels during short-term iatrogenic hypothyroidism. *Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 85:1049–1053.

Lijmer JG, Mol BW, Heisterkamp S, Bonsel GJ, Prins MH, van der Meulen JH, & Bossuyt PM (1999) Empirical evidence of design-related bias in studies of diagnostic tests, *JAMA* 282(11):1061-1066.

Lippi F, Capezzone M, Angelini F, Taddei D, Molinaro E, Pinchera A, Pacini F (2001) Radioiodine treatment of metastatic differentiated thyroid cancer in patients on L-thyroxine, using recombinant human THS. *Eur J Endocrinol* 144(1):5-11.

Luster M, Clarke S, Dietlein M, Lassmann M., Lind P, Oyen W JG, *et al* (2008) Guidelines for radioiodine therapy of differentiated thyroid cancer, *European Journal of Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging* 35(10):1941-1959.

Luster M, Felbinger R., Dietlein M, & Reiners C. (2005) Thyroid hormone withdrawal in patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma: A one hundred thirty-patient pilot survey on consequences of hypothyroidism and a pharmacoeconomic comparison to recombinant thyrotropin administration, *Thyroid* 15(10):1147-1155.

Mariani G, Ferdeghini M, Augeri C, Villa G, Taddei GZ, Scopinaro G, *et al* (2000) Clinical experience with recombinant human thyrotrophin (rhTSH) in the management of patients with differentiated thyroid cancer. *Cancer Biother Radiopharm* 15(2):211-7.

Mazzaferri EL & Jhiang SM. (1994) Long-term impact of initial surgical and medical therapy on papillary and follicular thyroid cancer. *American Journal of Medicine* 97:418–428

Mazzaferri EL. & Kloos RT. (2002) Is diagnostic iodine-131 scanning with recombinant human TSH useful in the follow-up of differentiated thyroid cancer after thyroid ablation?, *Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 87(4):1490-1498.

Medicare Australia Statistics. (2010) Available online at: https://www.medicareaustralia.gov.au/statistics/mbs_item.shtml

Medical Services Advisory Committee (MSAC) (2002). Recombinant human thyroidstimulating hormone (rhTSH) Diagnostic agent for use in well-differentiated thyroid cancer. Application 1043 Assessment Report.

Meier CA, Braverman LE, Ebner SA, Veronikis I, Daniels GH, Ross DS, *et al* (1994). Diagnostic use of recombinant human thyrotropin in patients with thyroid carcinoma (phase I/II study). *Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism* 78:188-196

National Health and Medical Research Council (2000) How to review the evidence: systematic identification and review of the scientific literature. Canberra: NHMRC.

Newcombe RG (1998). Improved confidence intervals for the difference between binomial proportions based on paired data. *Statistics in Medicine* 17:2635-2650

NHMRC (2005) Interim Levels of Evidence. Canberra: NHMRC http://www.nhmrc.gov.au/consult/_files/levels_grades05.pdf

Nix P, Nicolaides A, Coatesworth P (2005) Thyroid Cancer Review 2: Management of Differentiated Thyroid Cancers. *Int J Clin Pract* 59(12):1459-63.

Pacini F, Molinaro E, Lippi F, Castagna MG, Agate L, Ceccarelli C, *et al (*2001), Prediction of disease status by recombinant human TSH-stimulated serum Tg in the postsurgical follow-up of differentiated thyroid carcinoma, *Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 86(12):5686-5690.

Pacini F, Molinaro E, Castagna MG, Agate L, Elisei R, Ceccarelli C, *et al* (2003) Recombinant human thyrotropin-stimulated serum thyroglobulin combined with neck ultrasonography has the highest sensitivity in monitoring differentiated thyroid carcinoma. J *Clin Endocrinol Metab* 88(8):3668-73

Pacini F, Schlumberger M, Dralle H, Elisei R, Smit JWA, Wiersinga W, & the European Thyroid Cancer Taskforce (2006a) European consensus for the management of patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma of the follicular epithelium, *European Journal of Endocrinology* 154:787-803.

Pacini F, Ladenson PW, Schlumberger M, Driedger A, Luster M, Kloos RT *et al* (2006b). Radioiodine ablation of thyroid remnants after preparation with recombinant human thyrotropin in differentiated thyroid carcinoma: results of an international, randomized, controlled study. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 91(3):926–32

Pacini F, Castagna MG, Brilli L, & Pentheroudakis G (2010) Thyroid cancer: ESMO clinical practice guidelines for diagnosis, treatment and follow-up, *Annals of Oncology* 21(S5):214-219.

Petrich T, Borner AR, Weckesser E, Soudah B, Otto D, Widjaja A, *et al* (2001) Follow-up of thyroid cancer patients using rhTSH - Preliminary results. *Nuklear Medizin* 40(1):7-14.

Pitoia F, Ward L, Wohllk N, Friguglietti C, Tomimori E, & Gauna A (2009) Recommendations of the Latin American thyroid Society on diagnosis and management of differentiated thyroid cancer, *Bras Endocrinol Metab* 53(7):884-897.

Robbins RJ, Chon JT, Fleisher M, Larson SM, & Tuttle RM. (2002) Is the serum thyroglobulin response to recombinant human thyrotropin sufficient, by itself, to monitor for residual thyroid carcinoma?, *Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 87(7): 3242-3247.

Robbins RJ, Tuttle RM, Sharaf RN, Larson SM, Robbins HK., Ghossein RA, *et al* (2001) Preparation by recombinant human thyrotropin or thyroid hormone withdrawal are comparable for the detection of residual differentiated thyroid carcinoma, *Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 86(2):619-625.

Rodrigues FJC, Limbert ES, Marques AP, *et al* (2005), Protocol for the treatment and follow-up of differentiated follicular thyroid carcinomas. Portugese Medical Minutes; 18(5).

Schlumberger M, Berg G, Cohen O, Duntas L, Jamar F, Jarzab B, *et al* (2004) Follow-up of low-risk patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma: A European perspective, *European Journal of Endocrinology* 150(2):105-112.

Schroeder PR, Haugen BR, Pacini F, Reiners C, Schlumberger M, Sherman SI, *et al* (2006) A comparison of short-term changes in health-related quality of life in thyroid carcinoma patients undergoing diagnostic evaluation with recombinant human thyrotropin compared with thyroid hormone withdrawal, *Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 91(3):878-884.

Sciuto R, Romano L, Rea S, Marandino F, Sperduti I and Maini CL (2009) Natural history and clinical outcome of differentiated thyroid carcinoma: a retrospective analysis of 1503 patients treated at a single institution. *Annals of Oncology*; 20(10):1728–1735.

Sherman S (2003) Thyroid carcinoma. *Lancet* 361:501-11.

Society for Endocrinology (2007) Recommendations for the management of differentiated thyroid carcinoma of vesicular origin. *Annals of Endocrinology* 68; Supp2.

Sosa JR (2006) Total thyroidectomy for differentiated thyroid cancer. *Journal of Surgical Oncology* 94:701-73.

Sundram F, Robinson BG, Kung A, Lim-Abrahan MA, Bay NQ, Chuan LK, *et al* (2006) Well-Differentiated Epithelial Thyroid Cancer Management in the Asia Pacific Region: A Report and Clinical Practice Guideline, *Thyroid* 16(5):461–469.

Tagay S, Herpertz S, Langkafel M, Erim Y, Freudenberg L, Schopper N, Bockisch A, Senf W, and Gorges R (2005) Health-related quality of life, anxiety and depression in thyroid cancer patients under short-term hypothyroidism and TSH-suppressive levothyroxine treatment. *European Journal of Endocrinology*. 153:755-763.

Tagay S, Herpertz S, Langkafel M, Erim Y, Freudenberg L, Schopper N, *et al* (2006) Health-related quality of life, depression and anxiety in thyroid cancer patients. *Qual Life Res* 15(4):695-703.

Torlontano M, Attard M, Crocetti U, Tumino S, Bruno R, Costante G, *et al* (2004) Follow up of low risk patients with papillary thyroid cancer: role of neck ultrasonography in detecting lymph node metastases. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*, 89(7): 3402–3407

Tracey EA, Baker D, Chen W, Stavrou E, & Bishop J, *Cancer in New South Wales: Incidence and Mortality, 2006*. Sydney: Cancer Institute NSW, November 2008.

Vantyghem MC, Kottler ML, Caron P, Ctargi B, Christin Maitre S, & Chupin M (2007) Recommendations for the management of differentiated thyroid cancer, *Annals of Endocrinology*, 68(2):S53-S94.

Wartofsky L. (2002) Management of low-risk well-differentiated thyroid cancer based only on thyroglobulin measurement after recombinant human thyrotropin, *Thyroid*, 12(7):583-590.

Wong R, Topliss DJ, Bach LA, Hamblin PS, Kalff V, Long F, *et al* (2009) Recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone (Thyrogen) in thyroid cancer follow up: Experience at a single institution, *Internal Medicine Journal*, 39(3):156-163.

APPENDICES

APPENDIX 1: THYROGEN EXPERT OPINION SURVEY

This report describes the collection and collation of expert opinions. To ensure transparency, these results have been set out in the format suggested in Appendix 4 of the *Guidelines for preparing submissions* to the Pharmaceutical Benefits Advisory Committee (PBAC).

Introduction

A survey of experts has been conducted to seek information about the current diagnostic follow-up of patients with well differentiated thyroid cancer in Australia. In particular, the survey was conducted to confirm the applicability of estimates used in the economic model, which was submitted to the MSAC as part of the application for an expanded MBS listing for recombinant human thyroid stimulating hormone (rhTSH; Thyrogen®).

Methods

General description of survey methods

A complete copy of the survey is included in an appendix to this report. As described on the first page of the survey, the distribution, collection and collation of the survey was undertaken by an independent research agency (Health Technology Analysts Pty Ltd) on behalf of Genzyme Australasia. All responses were de-identified by the research agency, and only aggregated responses are provided herein. No doctors received reimbursement for the completion of the survey.

Criteria for selecting the experts

The survey was sent to a database of Australian endocrinologists, nuclear medicine specialists and physicians with an interest in treating thyroid cancer. All physicians had experience managing thyroid cancer and with the use of Thyrogen.

Number of experts approached and number who participated

The survey was sent to 46 clinicians that specialise in the treatment of patients with thyroid cancer in Australia. A total of 12 surveys were returned to Health Technology Analysts (26%) (**Table 49**). Of the 12 returned responses, 7 (58%) were from endocrinologists, 4 (33%) from nuclear medicine specialists and one (8%) from an endocrine surgeon.

Table 49 Number of clinicians

Clinicians contacted	Number of returned surveys
46	12 (26%)

Declaration of conflict of interest

None of the respondents declared a conflict of interest.

Background information provided to the respondents

Each survey included a brief description of the purpose of the questionnaire. This information was consistent with the evidence provided in the MSAC submission for Thyrogen. The reader is referred to the complete copy of the survey instrument presented with this report.

Method and medium used to collect opinions

The survey was emailed to a sample of experts, who were asked to complete all pages of the survey and return the surveys to the research agency by email or fax. No incentives were given to maximise the response rate to the survey.

The questions asked and whether iteration was used

The questions asked are provided in the attached copy of the survey. The survey was in the form of a self-administered questionnaire. Where responses from returned surveys were unclear, iteration was used in an attempt to clarify.

The number of responses received for each question

The total number of responses and the number of valid responses received for each question is shown in **Table 50**. The majority of respondents provided valid responses to the questions posed. A response was considered valid if it conformed to the requirements of the question (i.e. adding to 100% when specified) and if it was consistent with responses to previous questions. For example, for *question four*, respondents were asked to describe their current management of patients and how that would change with an expanded MBS listing for Thyrogen. In *question three*, they had been asked to specify what proportion of their Tg tests were currently performed using standard or ultrasensitive Tg. If they answered that 100% of tests were performed using **ultra-sensitive** Tg in *question three*, but then stated that a proportion of patients were currently being treated using **standard** Tg in *question four*, their response was marked as invalid. Similarly, if the response to *question two* was yes, *question five* was not to be answered. However, three respondents answered *question five*, despite having answered yes to *question two*.

Table 50 The number and validity of responses

Question	Responses	Valid responses
1	11	11
2	12	12
3	12	12
4	11	7
5	3	0
6	11	11

Data analysis

Data were analysed using Microsoft Excel 2007. Summary statistics were calculated for each question. The variability around the answers for each question is explored by presenting the 95% CI and the range of the results, where appropriate.

Results

Question 1

Table 51 presents the aggregate answers to *question 1* along with the variance measures around each of the values provided. The clinicians surveyed had a mean of 69 patients in their care per annum. The 11 respondents indicated they managed a total of 760 well-differentiated thyroid cancer patients for diagnostic testing per annum.

Table 51 *Question 1*: total number of thyroid cancer patients treated per year

Summary statistics	Total well-differentiated thyroid cancer patients
Mean	69
Lower 95% CI	40
Upper 95% CI	98
Minimum	10
Maximum	150
Total patients	760

Question 2

For *question 2*, respondents were asked whether they were aware of the sensitivity (1.0 μg/L versus 0.1 μg/L) of the thyroglobulin (Tg) assay, when they requested a Tg test be performed for diagnostic purposes. All respondents answered yes.

Question 3

Table 52 presents summary statistics for the responses to *questions 3a* and *3b*. The clinicians surveyed indicated that of the Tg tests they requested, 34% were performed using the standard Tg assay (1.0 μg/L), while 66% were performed using the ultrasensitive Tg assay (0.1 μg/L). There were 7 (58%) respondents that indicated their Tg tests were performed using ultrasensitive assays

for the majority of their patients, compared with 5 (42%) that stated the majority of their Tg tests were conducted using standard assay.

Table 52 *Question 3a and 3b*: percentage of standard Tg tests and ultrasensitive Tg tests

Summary statistics	Standard Tg assay	Ultrasensitive Tg assay
Mean [a]	34%	66%
Lower 95% CI [a]	31%	62%
Upper 95% CI [a]	37%	70%
Minimum	0%	0%
Maximum	100%	100%

[a] Mean, 95% CI were weighted by the number of patients treated by each clinician per annum
[b] The minimum and maximum were based on individual clinician responses (i.e. unweighted)

Question 4

The aim of *question 4* was two-fold: (i) to determine how Thyrogen was being used in current clinical practice and (ii) to determine how Thyrogen would be used under an expanded MBS listing that included all patients with well-differentiated thyroid cancer. A total of seven valid responses were obtained for *question 4*.

Respondents were asked what proportion of their patients were currently being managed with Thyrogen, THT-withdrawal stimulated diagnostic testing using any Tg ± WBS, using unstimulated standard Tg only and using unstimulated ultrasensitive Tg only. They were then asked what proportion of these patients would receive Thyrogen-stimulated testing and what proportion of patients would continue current testing if Thyrogen were to be approved for an expanded MBS listing.

As shown in **Table 5** the mean proportion of patients currently being treated with MBS reimbursed Thyrogen stimulated Tg ± WBS (i.e. patients medically contraindicated to hypothyroidism), weighted by the number of patients managed per annum, was 7.4%. As these patients are currently being treated with rhTSH their diagnostic follow up will not change with an expansion of the listing of rhTSH through the MBS.

The respondents indicated that unstimulated ultra-sensitive Tg was the most frequently used diagnostic testing strategy (55.6%), followed by unstimulated standard Tg (22.8%) and then THT-withdrawal stimulated Tg ± WBS (14.3%) (**Table 53**). Respondents indicated that 98.5% of patients who were being treated with THT-withdrawal stimulated diagnostic testing would be switched to Thyrogen-stimulated testing under the new proposed listing. They also suggested about half (50.5%) of all patients currently being treated with unstimulated standard Tg would receive Thyrogen-stimulated standard Tg under the proposed new MBS listing for Thyrogen. Importantly, responses suggested that *no patient* being managed with unstimulated ultrasensitive Tg would be

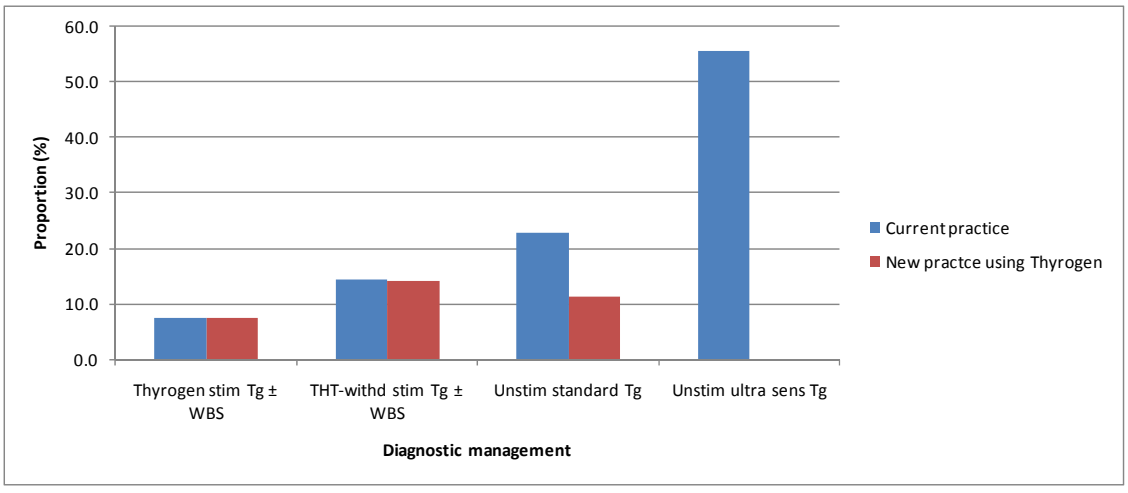
switched to Thyrogen-stimulated ultrasensitive Tg under the proposed new listing for Thyrogen (**Figure 21**).

Table 53 ***Question 4:*** **Current practice and change in practice if Thyrogen was to receive an expanded MBS listing**

	Current practice n/N (%)	New practice	
		Thyrogen-stimulated diagnostic testing n/N (%)	No change from current practice n/N (%)
4a. Currently receiving Thyrogen stimulated Tg ± WBS (ie medically contraindicated)	35/475 (7.4%)	35/35 (100.0%)	0/35 (0.0%)
4b. THT-withdrawal stimulated diagnostic testing	68/475 (14.3%)	67/68 (98.5%)	1/68 (1.5%)
4c. Unstimulated standard serum Tg testing only	109/475 (22.9%)	55/109 (50.5%)	54/109 (49.5%)
4d. Unstimulated ultrasensitive serum Tg only	264/475 (55.6%)	0/264 (0.0%)	264/264 (100.0%)

Note that rounding applies

Figure 21 Question 4: Current practice and change in practice if Thyrogen was to receive an expanded MBS listing



Question 5

If clinicians responded that they were aware of the sensitivity of the Tg assays they requested, which 100% of clinicians stated they were in *question 2*, they were not required to complete *question 5*. Three clinicians attempted *question five* inappropriately and therefore these results were considered invalid.

Question 6

The proportion of patients with well-differentiated thyroid cancer who do not comply with THT-withdrawal stimulated diagnostic testing due to the negative effects of hypothyroidism is shown in **Table 54**. The clinicians surveyed suggested that the mean proportion of patients who would be non-compliant, weighted by the number of patients treated per clinician per year, was 14.4%. However, there was significant variation with the range being 0%–100%.

Table 54 Non-compliance to follow-up with THT-withdrawal stimulated diagnostic testing

Summary statistics	Non-compliance to THT-withdrawal
Mean [a]	14.4%
Lower 95% CI [a]	13.3%
Upper 95% CI [a]	15.4%
Minimum [b]	0%
Maximum [b]	100%

[a] Mean, 95% CI were weighted by the number of patients treated by each clinician per annum
[b] The minimum and maximum were based on individual clinician responses (i.e. unweighted)

APPENDIX 2: LIST OF EXCLUDED CITATIONS AND REASON FOR EXCLUSION

Embase and Cochrane Library literature search: citations and reasons for exclusion (original search: 2010)

[Anonymous] (1996) M.D. Anderson studies drug for thyroid cancer testing. ONCOLOGY (USA) 10(6):820+829.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

[Anonymous] (2003) News in brief. Lancet Oncol 4(8):458.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

[Anonymous] (2007) Developments in biological quality, safety and efficacy. WHO Drug Inf 21(1):21-3.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Abe E, Sun L, Mechanick J, Iqbal J, Yamoah K, Baliram R, Arabi A, Moonga BS, Davies TF, Zaidi M (2007) Bone loss in thyroid disease: Role of low TSH and high thyroid hormone. 1116 ed. p 383-91.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Abraham P, Acharya S (2010) Current and emerging treatment options for graves' hyperthyroidism. Ther Clin Risk Manage 6(1):29-40.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Achong DM, Tenorio LE (2001) I-123 Uptake by mediastinal goiter after recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone administration. Clin Nucl Med 26(10):817-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Agrawal A, Hall NC, Ringel MD, Povoski SP, Martin J (2008) Combined use of perioperative TSH-stimulated 18F-FDG PET/CT imaging and gamma probe radioguided surgery to localize and verify resection of iodine scan-negative recurrent thyroid carcinoma. Laryngoscope 118(12):2190-4.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Aide N, Heutte N, Rame JP, Rousseau E, Loiseau C, Henry-Amar M, Bardet S (2009) Clinical relevance of single-photon emission computed tomography/computed tomography of the neck and thorax in postablation 131I scintigraphy for thyroid cancer. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 94(6):2075-84.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Akerblom IE, Ridgway EC, Mellon PL (1990) An (alpha)-subunit-secreting cell line derived from a mouse thyrotrope tumor. Mol Endocrinol 4(4):589-96.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Al Nahhas A, Padhy A (2002) Symposium on therapeutic intervention in nuclear medicine - An introduction. Nucl Med Commun 23(9):827-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Al Nahhas A, Khan S, Gogbashian A, Banti E, Rampin L, Rubello D (2008) 18F-FDG PET in the diagnosis and follow-up of thyroid malignancy. In Vivo 22(1):109-14.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Albanese C, Christin-Maitre S, Sluss PM, Crowley WF, Jameson JL (1994) Development of a bioassay for FSH using a recombinant human FSH receptor and a cAMP responsive luciferase reporter gene. Mol Cell Endocrinol 101(1-2):211-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Albino CC, Mesa J, Olandoski M, Ueda CE, Woellner LC, Goedert CA, Souza AM, Graf H (2005) Recombinant human thyrotropin as adjuvant in the treatment of multinodular goiters with radioiodine. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 90(5):2775-80.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Albino CC, Paz-Filho G, Graf H (2009) Recombinant human TSH as an adjuvant to radioiodine for the treatment of type 1 amiodarone-induced thyrotoxicosis (AIT). Clin Endocrinol 70(5):810-1.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Albino CC, Graf H, Paz-Filho G, Diehl LA, Olandoski M, Sabbag A, Buchpiguel C (2010) Radioiodine plus recombinant human thyrotropin do not cause acute airway compression and are effective in reducing multinodular goiter. Braz J Med

Biol Res 43(3):303-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Allahabadia A, Weetman AP (2003) Dynamic thyroid stimulating hormone tests: do they still have a role? J Endocrinol Invest 26(7 Suppl):31-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Ambrosetti MC, Colato C, Dardano A, Monzani F, Ferdeghini M (2009) Radioiodine ablation: When and how. Q J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 53(5):473-81.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Anderson GS, Fish S, Nakhoda K, Zhuang H, Alavi A, Mandel SJ (2003) Comparison of I-123 and I-131 for Whole-Body Imaging after Stimulation by Recombinant Human Thyrotropin: A Preliminary Report. Clin Nucl Med 28(2):93-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Andres A, Tardin L, Santapau A, Razola P, Prats E, Parra A, Rivas MA, Ruiz P, Alvarez R, Camara A, Banzo J (2010) Treatment with 131I of thyroid remnants in a patient with papillary thyroid carcinoma and end-stage chronic renal failure. Rev Esp Med Nucl 29(1):32-5.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Andry G, Willemse E, Digonnet A, De Keyser C, Vandevelde L, Plat L, Larsimont D, Muylle K, Lemort M (2009) Thyroid cancers. Rev Med Brux 30(4):279-86.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Antonelli A, Fallahi P, Rotondi M, Ferrari SM, Romagnani P, Grosso M, Ferrannini E, Serio M (2006) Increased serum CXCL10 in Graves' disease or autoimmune thyroiditis is not associated with hyper- or hypothyroidism per se, but is specifically sustained by the autoimmune, inflammatory process. Eur J Endocrinol 154(5):651-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Antunes TT, Gagnon A, Chen B, Pacini F, Smith TJ, Sorisky A (2006) Interleukin-6 release from human abdominal adipose cells is regulated by thyroid-stimulating hormone: Effect of adipocyte differentiation and anatomic depot. Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab 290(6):E1140-E1144.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Armstrong S, Worsley D, Blair GK (2002) PET evaluation of papillary thyroid carcinoma recurrence. J Pediatr Surg 37(11):1648-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Aslam SN, Daly RG (2001) Use of recombinant human thyrotropin in a complicated case of metastatic papillary thyroid carcinoma. Endocr Pract 7(2):99-101.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Bach-Ngohou K, Bettembourg A, Ricolleau G, Bodere F, Couturier O, Lustenberger P, Masson D, Denis M (2003) Serum thyroglobulin and TSH evolution under Thyrogen(registered trademark) in post-chirurgical follow-up of differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Immuno-Anal Biol Spec 18(5):264-70.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Baker DE (2005) New drugs approved by the FDA; New dosage forms and indications; Agents pending FDA approval; Significant labeling changes related to safety. Hosp Pharm 40(2):170-83.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Baker DE (2008) New drugs approved by the FDA: Agents pending FDA approval - Supplemental applications filed by manufacturer. Significant labeling changes. Hosp Pharm 43(2):136-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Balzan S, Nicolini G, Forini F, Boni G, Del Carratore R, Nicolini A, Carpi A, Iervasi G (2007) Presence of a functional TSH receptor on human erythrocytes. Biomed Pharmacother 61(8):463-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Baranowska-Bik A, Baranowska B, Wolinska-Witort E, Chmielowska M, Martynska L, Bik W (2005) Galanin modulates pituitary hormones release. Neuroendocrinol Lett 26(5):468-72.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Baranowska B, Wolinska-Witort E, Chmielowska M, Martynska L, Baranowska-Bik A, Bik W (2005) The role of bombesin in the mechanism of pituitary hormones release. Neuroendocrinol Lett 26(5):463-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Baranowska B, Wolinska-Witort E, Martynska L, Chmielowska M, Baranowska-Bik A (2005) The role of leptin in the regulation of pituitary hormones release. Neuroendocrinol Lett 26(5):459-62.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Barbaro D, Boni G, Meucci G, Simi U, Lapi P, Orsini P, Pasquini C, Piazza F, Caciagli M, Mariani G (2003) Radioiodine treatment with 30 mCi after recombinant human thyrotropin stimulation in thyroid cancer: Effectiveness for postsurgical remnants ablation and possible role of iodine content in L-thyroxine in the outcome of ablation. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 88(9):4110-5.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Barbaro D, Boni G, Meucci G, Simi U, Lapi P, Orsini P, Pasquini C, Turco A, Mariani G (2006) Recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone is effective for radioiodine ablation of post-surgical thyroid remnants. Nucl Med Commun 27(8):627-32.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Barbaro D, Boni G (2007) Radioiodine ablation of post-surgical thyroid remnants after preparation with recombinant human TSH: Why, how and when. Eur J Surg Oncol 33(5):535-40.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Barbaro D, Grosso M, Boni G, Lapi P, Pasquini C, Orsini P, Turco A, Meucci G, Marzola MC, Berti P, Miccoli P, Mariani G, Rubello D (2010) Recombinant human TSH and ablation of post-surgical thyroid remnants in differentiated thyroid cancer: The effect of pre-treatment with furosemide and furosemide plus lithium. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 37(2):242-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Barca MF, Gruppi C, Oliveira MT, Romao R, Cardia MS, Rubio I, Knobel M, Medeiros-Neto G (2007) Cardiovascular assessment of hyperthyroid patients with multinodular goiter before and after radioiodine treatment preceded by stimulation with recombinant human TSH. Endocrine 32(2):175-81.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Bardet S, Malville E, Rame JP, Babin E, Samama G, De Raucourt D, Michels JJ, Reznik Y, Henry-Amar M (2008) Macroscopic lymph-node involvement and neck dissection predict lymph-node recurrence in papillary thyroid carcinoma. Eur J Endocrinol 158(4):551-60.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Bares LMM, Casas JAV, Ortega EM, Real Nunez R, Muret FRM, Romero JML (2008) I-131 visualization of thoracic aortic aneurysm after radioiodine administration for thyroid carcinoma. Clin Nucl Med 33(8):553-4.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Barzon L, Boscaro M, Pacenti M, Taccaliti A, Palu G (2004) Evaluation of circulating thyroid-specific transcripts as markers of thyroid cancer relapse. Int J Cancer 110(6):914-20.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Basaria M, Graf H, Cooper DS (2002) The use of recombinant thyrotropin in the follow-up of patients with differentiated thyroid cancer . Am J Med 112(9):721-5.
Notes: Title/abstract: Included
Full paper: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Basaria S, Westra WH, Cooper DS (2001) Clinical case seminar: Ectopic lingual thyrtoid masquerading as thyroid cancer metastases. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 86(1):392-5.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Bassett JHD, Williams GR (2008) Critical role of the hypothalamic-pituitary-thyroid axis in bone. Bone 43(3):418-26.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Beck-Peccoz P, Cortelazzi D, Persani L, Papandreou MJ, Asteria C, Borgato S, Preziati D, Tonacchera M, Vitti P, Baggiani AM (1992) Maturation of pituitary-thyroid function in the anencephalic fetus. Acta Med Austriaca 19 Suppl 1:72-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Beck-Peccoz P, Persani L, LaFranchi S (2004) Safety of medications and hormones used in the treatment of pediatric thyroid disorders. Pediatr Endocrinol Rev 2(SUPPL. 1):124-33.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Bell A, Gagnon A, Sorisky A (2003) TSH stimulates IL-6 secretion from adipocytes in culture. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 23(12):e65-e66.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Ben Menahem D (2004) Single chain variants of the glycoprotein hormones and their receptors as tools to study receptor activation and for analogue design. J Neuroendocrinol 16(2):171-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Benbassat CA, Mechlis-Frish S, Guttmann H, Glaser B, Krausz Y (2007) Current concepts in the follow-up of patients with differentiated thyroid cancer. Isr Med Assoc J 9(7):540-5.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Berg G, Lindstedt G, Suurkula M, Jansson S (2002) Radioiodine ablation and therapy in differentiated thyroid cancer under stimulation with recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone. J Endocrinol Invest 25(1):44-52.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Berg G, Andersson T, Sjodell L, Jansson S, Nystrom E (2005) Development of severe thyroid-associated ophthalmopathy in a patient with disseminated thyroid cancer treated with recombinant human thyrotropin/ radioiodine and retinoic acid. Thyroid 15(12):1389-94.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Berg G (2006) Radioiodine treatment for malignant thyroid disease. Acta Oncol 45(8):1041-5.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Biermann M, Pixberg MK, Riemann B, Schuck A, Heinecke A, Schmid KW, Willich N, Dralle H, Schober O (2009) Clinical outcomes of adjuvant external-beam radiotherapy for differentiated thyroid cancer: Results after 874 patient-years of follow-up in the MSDS-trial. NuklearMedizin 48(3):89-98.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Biondi B, Palmieri EA, Pagano L, Klain M, Scherillo G, Salvatore M, Fenzi G, Lombardi G, Fazio S (2003) Cardiovascular safety of acute recombinant human thyrotropin administration to patients monitored for differentiated thyroid cancer. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 88(1):211-4.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Biondi B, Pulcrano M, Pagano L, Lombardi G (2009) Adjuvant treatment with thyrotropin alpha for remnant ablation in thyroid cancer. Biol Targets Ther 3:9-13.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Biswas M, Jones MK (2002) Investigation and management of differentiated thyroid cancer. CME Bull Endocrinol Diabetes 4(1):4-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Blamey S, Barraclough B, Delbridge L, Mernagh P, Standfield L, Weston A (2005) Using recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone for the diagnosis of recurrent thyroid cancer. ANZ J Surg 75(1-2):10-20.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Blankenship DR, Chin E, Terris DJ (2005) Contemporary management of thyroid cancer. Am J Otolaryngol Head Neck Med Surg 26(4):249-60.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Bogazzi F, Tomisti L, Ceccarelli C, Martino E (2010) Recombinant human TSH as an adjuvant to radioiodine for the treatment of type 1 amiodarone-induced thyrotoxicosis: A cautionary note. Clin Endocrinol 72(1):133-4.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Bogsrud TV, Karantanis D, Lowe VJ (2006) Normal uptake of F-18 FDG in the sublingual gland. Clin Nucl Med 31(1):50.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Bombardieri E, Seregni E, Villano C, Aliberti G, Mattavelli F (2003) Recombinant human thyrotropin (rhTSH) in the follow-up and treatment of patients with thyroid cancer. Tumori 89(5):533-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Bombardieri E, Pacini F (2009) The Quarterly Journal of Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging: Foreword. Q J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 53(5):439.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Bonnema S, Nielsen VE, Hegedus L, Nieuwlaat WA, Huysmans DA, Hermus AR (2003) Pretreatment with a Single, Low Dose of Recombinant Human Thyrotropin Allows Dose Reduction of Radioiodine Therapy in Patients with Nodular Goiter [2] (multiple letters). J Clin Endocrinol Metab 88(12):6113-5.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Bonnema SJ, Bartalena L, Toft AD, Hegedus L (2002) Controversies in radioiodine therapy: Relation to ophthalmopathy, the possible radioprotective effect of antithyroid drugs, and use in large goitres. Eur J Endocrinol 147(1):1-11.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Bonnema SJ, Nielsen VE, Hegedus L (2006) Radioiodine therapy in non-toxic multinodular goitre. The possibility of effect-amplification with recombinant human TSH (rhTSH). Acta Oncol 45(8):1051-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Bonnema SJ, Nielsen VE, Boel-Jorgensen H, Grupe P, Andersen PB, Bastholt L, Hegedus L (2007) Improvement of goiter volume reduction after 0.3 mg recombinant human thyrotropin-stimulated radioiodine therapy in patients with a very large goiter: A double-blinded, randomized trial. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 92(9):3424-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Bonnema SJ, Nielsen VE, Boel-Jorgensen H, Grupe P, Andersen PB, Bastholt L, Hegedus L (2008) Recombinant human thyrotropin-stimulated radioiodine therapy of large nodular goiters facilitates tracheal decompression and improves inspiration. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 93(10):3981-4.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Bonnema SJ, Hegedus L (2009) A 30-year perspective on radioiodine therapy of benign nontoxic multinodular goiter. Curr Opin Endocrinol Diabetes Obes 16(5):379-84.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Bonnet S, Hartl D, Leboulleux S, Baudin E, Lumbroso JD, Ghuzlan AA, Chami L, Schlumberger M, Travagli JP (2009) Prophylactic lymph node dissection for papillary thyroid cancer less than 2 cm: Implications for radioiodine treatment. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 94(4):1162-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Boretti FS, Sieber-Ruchstuhl NS, Favrot C, Lutz H, Hofmann-Lehmann R, Reusch CE (2006) Evaluation of recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone to test thyroid function in dogs suspected of having hypothyroidism . Am J Vet Res 67(12):2012-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Boretti FS, Sieber-Ruckstuhl NS, Willi B, Lutz H, Hofmann-Lehmann R, Reusch CE (2006) Comparison of the biological activity of recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone with bovine thyroid-stimulating hormone and evaluation of recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone in healthy dogs of different breeds. Am J Vet Res 67(7):1169-72.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Borget I, Corone C, Nocaudie M, Allyn M, Iacobelli S, Schlumberger M, De Pouvourville G (2007) Sick leave for follow-up control in thyroid cancer patients: comparison between stimulation with Thyrogen and thyroid hormone withdrawal (Brief record). Eur J Endocrinol 156:531-8.
Notes: DUPLICATE

Borget I, Corone C, Nocaudie M, Allyn M, Iacobelli S, Schlumberger M, De Pouvourville G (2007) Sick leave for follow-up control in thyroid cancer patients: Comparison between stimulation with Thyrogen and thyroid hormone withdrawal. Eur J Endocrinol 156(5):531-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Borget I, Remy H, Chevalier J, Ricard M, Allyn M, Schlumberger M, De Pouvourville G (2008) Length and cost of hospital stay of radioiodine ablation in thyroid cancer patients: comparison between preparation with thyroid hormone withdrawal and thyrogen (Brief record). Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 35:1457-63.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Borget I, Remy H, Chevalier J, Ricard M, Allyn M, Schlumberger M, De Pouvourville G (2008) Length and cost of hospital stay of radioiodine ablation in thyroid cancer patients: Comparison between preparation with thyroid hormone withdrawal and thyrogen. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 35(8):1457-63.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Borson-Chazot F (2003) Use of recombinant human TSH in the management of well-differentiated thyroid cancer. Med Nucl 27(4):183-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Bouloux P, Harris P (2000) Editorial. CME Bull Endocrinol Diabetes 3(3):71.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Braga M, Ringel MD, Cooper DS (2001) Clinical case seminar: Sudden enlargement of local recurrent thyroid tumor after recombinant human TSH administration. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 86(11):5148-51.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Braga M, Ringel MD, Cooper DS (2001) Sudden enlargement of local recurrent thyroid tumor after recombinant human TSH administration. The Journal of clinical endocrinology and metabolism 86(11):5148-51.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Brans B, Gemmel F, De Winter O, Fiers T, De Roose J, Vermeersch H, Rubens R, Kaufman JM, Dierckx RA (2001) Recombinant humane thyrotropin (rhTSH) a new aid in the diagnosis and treatment of thyroid carcinoma with radio-iodine. Acta Clin Belg 56(5):316-20.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Brans B, Bodei L, Giammarile F, Linden O, Luster M, Oyen WJG, Tennvall J (2007) Clinical radionuclide therapy dosimetry: The quest for the "Holy Gray". Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 34(5):772-86.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Braverman L, Kloos RT, Law J, Kipnes M, Dionne M, Magner J (2008) Evaluation of various doses of recombinant human thyrotropin in patients with multinodular goiters. Endocr Pract 14(7):832-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Breous E, Wenzel A, Loos U (2006) Promoter cloning and characterisation of the transcriptional regulation of the human thyrostimulin A2 subunit. Mol Cell Endocrinol 245(1-2):169-80.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Bringer J (2005) Recombinant hormonal therapies - From diabetes to reproduction: 25 Years already! Med Ther Endocrinol Reprod 7(3):149-51.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Bristow AF, Wilson C, Sutcliffe N (1983) Reversed-phase high-performance liquid chromatography of human thyroid-stimulating hormone. J CHROMATOGR VOL. 270:285-92.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Broecker M, Mayr GW, Derwahl M (1997) Suppression of thyrotropin receptor-G protein-phospholipase C coupling by activation of protein kinase C in thyroid carcinoma cells. Endocrinology 138(9):3787-96.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Bruglia M, Palmonella G, Silvetti F, Rutigliano P, Criante P, Marmorale C, Boscaro M, Taccaliti A (2009) Skin and thigh muscle metastasis from papillary thyroid cancer. Singapore Med J 50(2):e61-e64.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Bucci I, Napolitano G, Giuliani C, Montani V, Di Vincenzo S, Monaco F (1999) Clinical use of recombinant human TSH. Clin Ter 150(5):351-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Buckland PR, Rickards CR, Howells RD, Rees Smith B (1986) Thyrotropin cross-links to the thyrotropin receptor through both the (alpha) and (beta) subunits. BIOCHEM J 235(3):879-82.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Buscombe J, Hirji H, Witney-Smith C (2008) Nuclear medicine in the management of thyroid disease. Expert Rev Anticancer Ther 8(9):1425-31.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Bussiere F, Aurengo A, Bardet S, Baulieu JL, Bussiere F, Corone C, Gardin I, Kiffel T, Calzada-Nocaudie M, Ricard M, Schlumberger M, Toubert ME, Schvartz C, Bourguignon M, Brunotte F, Gardin I, Karcher G, Moati F, Merkling A, Le Net R, Prigent A, Tillon B, Toubeau M, Vinot JM (2006) Guide for the writing of protocols for iodine 131 treatment and follow-up of papillary and vesicular thyroid cancers. Med Nucl 30(10):679-90.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Busuttil BE, Turney KL, Frauman AG (2001) The expression of soluble, full-length, recombinant human TSH receptor in a prokaryotic system. Protein Expr Purif 23(3):369-73.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Butler M (2005) Animal cell cultures: Recent achievements and perspectives in the production of biopharmaceuticals. Appl Microbiol Biotechnol 68(3):283-91.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Cabrera Martin MN, Carreras Delgado JL (2005) Morphological localization of tumors: Ultrasonography and positron emission tomography. Endocrinol Nutr 52(SUPPL. 1):36-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Canavan R, Perros P (2000) Monitoring of patients with differentiated thyroid cancer. CME Bull Endocrinol Diabetes 3(3):79-82.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Canonne C, Papandreou MJ, Medri G, Verrier B, Ronin C (1995) Biological and immunochemical characterization of recombinant human thyrotrophin. Glycobiology 5(5):473-81.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Capitanio S, Cecoli F, Mortara L, Fiz F, Caorsi V, Minuto F, Giusti M (2010) Recombinant-human TSH (rhTSH) testing in patients with history of thyroid microcarcinomas. Endocrine Abstracts 20:70.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Capoccetti F, Criscuoli B, Rossi G, Ferreiti F, Manni C, Brianzoni E (2009) The effectiveness of 124I PET/CT in patients with differentiated thyroid cancer. Q J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 53(5):536-45.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Cardenas GA, Cabral JM, Leslie CA (2003) Amiodarone-induced thyrotoxicosis: Diagnostic and therapeutic strategies. Clevel Clin J Med 70(7):624-31.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Cardia MS, Rubio IGS, Medeiros-Neto G (2006) Prolonged follow-up of multinodular goitre patients treated with radioiodine preceded or not by human recombinant TSH [1]. Clin Endocrinol 64(4):474.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Caron NR, Clark OH (2005) Papillary thyroid cancer: Surgical management of lymph node metastases. Curr Treat Options Oncol 6(4):311-22.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Caron NR, Clark OH (2006) Papillary thyroid cancer. Curr Treat Options Oncol 7(4):309-19.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Carr FE, Ridgway EC, Chin WW (1985) Rapid simultaneous measurement of rat (alpha)- and thyrotropin (TSH) (beta)-subunit messenger ribonucleic acids (mRNAs) by solution hybridization: Regulation of TSH subunit mRNAs by thyroid hormones. Endocrinology 117(3):1272-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Carty SE, Yip L (2010) Differentiated thyroid cancers of follicular cell origin. 153 ed. p 35-56.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Carvalho CM, Oliveira JE, Almeida BE, Ueda EKM, Torjesen PA, Bartolini P, Ribela MTCP (2009) Efficient isolation of the subunits of recombinant and pituitary glycoprotein hormones. J Chromatogr A 1216(9):1431-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Casara D, Rubello D (2000) Diagnostic scintigraphy in postoperative staging and follow-up of differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Rays 25(2):207-19.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Castagna MG, Pinchera A, Marsili A, Giannetti M, Molinaro E, Fierabracci P, Grasso L, Pacini F, Santini F, Elisei R (2005) Influence of human body composition on serum peak thyrotropin (TSH) after recombinant human TSH administration in patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 90(7):4047-50.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Castagna MG, Brilli L, Pilli T, Montanaro A, Cipri C, Fioravanti C, Sestini F, Capezzone M, Pacini F (2008) Limited value of repeat recombinant human thyrotropin (rhTSH)-stimulated thyroglobulin testing in differentiated thyroid carcinoma patients with previous negative rhTSH-stimulated thyroglobulin and undetectable basal serum thyroglobulin levels. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 93(1):76-81.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Castro I, Lima L, Seoane R, Lado-Abeal J (2009) Identification and functional characterization of two novel activating thyrotropin receptor mutants in toxic thyroid follicular adenomas. Thyroid : official journal of the American Thyroid Association 19(6):645-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Cecoli F, Andraghetti G, Ghiara C, Briatore L, Cavallero D, Mussap M, Minuto F, Giusti M (2008) Absence of thyrotropin-induced increase in leptin levels in patients with history of differentiated thyroid carcinoma undergoing recombinant human thyrotropin testing. J Endocrinol Invest 31(10):888-92.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Chao M (2010) Management of differentiated thyroid cancer with rising thyroglobulin and negative diagnostic radioiodine whole body scan. Clin Oncol 22(6):438-47.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Charrie A (2003) Current status of thyroglobulin. Med Nucl 27(4):177-82.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Cheah WK (2007) Thyroid cancer: Diagnosis and management. Singapore Med J 48(2):107-12.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Checrallah A, Medlej R, Saade C, Khayat G, Halaby G (2001) Malignant struma ovarii: An unusual presentation. Thyroid 11(9):889-92.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Chen MK, Doddamane I, Cheng DW (2010) Recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone as an alternative for thyroid hormone withdrawal in thyroid cancer management. Curr Opin Oncol 22(1):6-10.
Notes: Title/abstract: Included
Full paper: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Chianelli M, Todino V, Graziano FM, Panunzi C, Pace D, Guglielmi R, Signore A, Papini E (2009) Low-activity (2.0 GBq; 54 mCi) radioiodine post-surgical remnant ablation in thyroid cancer: Comparison between hormone withdrawal and use of rh TSH in low-risk patients. Eur J Endocrinol 160(3):431-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Chin BB, Patel P, Cohade C, Ewertz M, Wahl R, Ladenson P (2004) Recombinant Human Thyrotropin Stimulation of Fluoro-D-Glucose Positron Emission Tomography Uptake in Well-Differentiated Thyroid Carcinoma. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 89(1):91-5.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Chin WW, Shupnik MA, Ross DS (1985) Regulation of the (alpha) and thyrotropin (beta)-subunit messenger ribonucleic acids by thyroid hormones. Endocrinology 116(3):873-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Chinnappa P, Taguba L, Arciaga R, Faiman C, Siperstein A, Mehta AE, Reddy SK, Nasr C, Gupta MK (2004) Detection of thyrotropin-receptor messenger ribonucleic acid (mRNA) and thyroglobulin mRNA transcripts in peripheral blood of patients with thyroid disease: Sensitive and specific markers for thyroid cancer. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 89(8):3705-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Chiu AC, Delpassand ES, Sherman SI (1997) Prognosis and treatment of brain metastases in thyroid carcinoma. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 82(11):3637-42.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Chowdhury I, Chien JT, Chatterjee A, Yu JYL (2004) In vitro effects of mammalian leptin, neuropeptide-Y, (beta)-endorphin and galanin on transcript levels of thyrotropin (beta) and common (alpha) subunit mRNAs in the pituitary of bighead carp (aristichthys nobilis). Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol 139(1):87-98.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Clark PM (2007) An evaluation of serum thyroglobulin assays for the detection of recurrent differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Nat Clin Pract Endocrinol Metab 3(11):738-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Cobin RH, Gharib H, Bergman DA, Clark OH, Cooper DS, Daniels GH, Dickey RA, Duick DS, Garber JR, Hay ID, Kukora JS, Lando HM, Schorr AB, Zeiger MA, Anderson RJ, Bloomgarden ZT, Palumbo PJ, Peters AL, Rettinger HI, Rodbard HW, Rubenstein HA (2001) AACE/AAES medical/surgical guidelines for clinical practice: Management of thyroid carcinoma. Endocr Pract 7(3):202-20.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Coelho SM, De Almeida RF, Corbo R, Breitenbach MMD, Carvalho DP, Vaisman M (2007) Isotretinoin as a diagnostic tool for localization of thyroid tissue in a thyroid cancer patient: A case report. Thyroid 17(9):893-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Cohen EG, Turtle RM, Kraus DH (2003) Postoperative management of differentiated thyroid cancer. Otolaryngol Clin North Am 36(1):129-57.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Cohen JB, Kalinyak JE, McDougall IR (2003) Modern Management of Differentiated Thyroid Cancer. Cancer Biother Radiopharm 18(5):689-705.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Cohen O, Dabhi S, Karasik A, Zwas SZ (2004) Compliance with follow-up and the informative value of diagnostic whole-body scan patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma given recombinant human TSH. Eur J Endocrinol 150(3):285-90.
Notes: Title/abstract: Included
Full paper: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Cohen O, Dabhi S, Karasik A, Zwas SZ (2005) Erratum: Compliance with follow-up and the informative value of diagnostic whole-body scan in patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma given recombinant human TSH (European Journal of Endocrinology vol. 150 (3) (285-290)). Eur J Endocrinol 153(4):627.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Cohen O, Ilany J, Hoffman C, Olchovsky D, Dabhi S, Karasik A, Goshen E, Rotenberg G, Tzila Zwas S (2006) Low-dose recombinant human thyrotropin-aided radioiodine treatment of large, multinodular goiters in elderly patients. Eur J Endocrinol 154(2):243-52.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Colombo P, Locatelli F, Travaglini P (2006) Useful and limits of the biochemical markers for the diagnosis of thyroid carcinoma. Ann Ital Chir 77(3):209-14.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Cooper DS, Doherty GM, Haugen BR, Kloos RT, Lee SL, Mandel SJ, Mazzaferri EL, McIver B, Sherman SI, Tuttle RM, Smith BR (2006) Management guidelines for patients with thyroid nodules and differentiated thyroid cancer. Thyroid 16(2):109-41.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Copinschi G, Touraine P, Beck-Peccoz P (2007) Editorial. Ann Endocrinol 68(4):215.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Corsetti F, Chianelli M, Cornelissen B, Van De Wiele C, D'Alessandria C, Slegers G, Mather SJ, Di Mario U, Filetti S, Scopinaro F, Signore A (2004) Radioiodinated Recombinant Human TSH: A Novel Radiopharmaceutical for Thyroid Cancer Metastases Detection. Cancer Biother Radiopharm 19(1):57-63.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Cortes Hernandez J, Escalada J, Vicente MA, Alonso JI, Irigoyen L, Maldonado G, Alvarez S, Alcorta MP, Ezquerra R, Anton MA (2006) The thyroglobulin test after recombinant thyroid-stimulating hormone modifies the follow-up strategy in differentiated thyroid cancer. Endocrinol Nutr 53(9):543-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Included
Full paper: Excluded. Not in English

Crippa F, Alessi A, Gerali A, Bombardieri E (2003) FDG-PET in thyroid cancer. Tumori 89(5):540-3.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Cubas ER, Paz-Filho GJ, Olandoski M, Goedert CA, Woellner LC, Carvalho GA, Graf H (2009) Recombinant human TSH increases the efficacy of a fixed activity of radioiodine for treatment of multinodular goitre. Int J Clin Pract 63(4):583-90.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Cuervas-Mons Vendrell M, Fernandez Prieto M, Sanchez Sanchez MT, Maestre Fullana MA, Abad Lecha E, Salvador Palacios A, Frutos Soto A (2004) Potential validity of thermolabile drugs outside the preservation conditions recommended by the manufacturer. Farm Hosp 28(6):440-4.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Curtet C, Carlier T, Mirallie E, Bodet-Milin C, Rousseau C, Barbet J, Kraeber-Bodere F (2007) Prospective comparison of two gamma probes for intraoperative detection of 18F-FDG: In vitro assessment and clinical evaluation in differentiated

thyroid cancer patients with iodine-negative recurrence. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 34(10):1556-62.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Da Silva MA, Calil Cury Guimaraes MI, Yoriyaz H, Carvalho Pinto Ribela MT, Buchpiguel CA, Bartolini P, Okazaki K (2008) Evaluation of the cytogenetic effects of 131I preceded by recombinant human thyrotropin (rhTSH) in peripheral lymphocytes of Wistar rats. Radiat Environ Biophys 47(4):453-61.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Dackiw APB, Zeiger M (2004) Extent of surgery for differentiated thyroid cancer. Surg Clin North Am 84(3):817-32.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Dacruz T, Kotonya C, Morgan R, Jones MK (2010) Severe thyrotoxicosis due to metastatic differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Endocrine Abstracts 21:382.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Daminet S, Jeusette I, Duchateau L, Diez M, Van de Maele I, De Rick A (2003) Evaluation of thyroid function in obese dogs and in dogs undergoing a weight loss protocol. J Vet Med A Physiol Pathol Clin Med 50(4):213-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Dardano A, Ghiadoni L, Plantinga Y, Caraccio N, Bemi A, Duranti E, Taddei S, Ferrannini E, Salvetti A, Monzani F (2006) Recombinant human thyrotropin reduces endothelium-dependent vasodilation in patients monitored for differentiated thyroid carcinoma. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 91(10):4175-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Dardano A, Monzani F (2007) Recombinant human TSH acutely impairs endothelium-dependent vasodilationp [1]. Eur J Endocrinol 157(3):367.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Dardano A, Monzani F (2008) Hypothyroidism nad endothelial function: A marker of early atherosclerosis? Recent Pat Endocr Metab Immune Drug Discov 2(2):79-96.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Das BK, Biswal BM, Bhavaraju VMK (2006) Rational management of differentiated thyroid cancer. Malays J Med Sci 13(2):45-51.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

David A, Blotta A, Rossi R, Zatelli MC, Bondanelli M, Roti E, Braverman LE, Busutti L, Degli Uberti EC (2005) Clinical value of different responses of serum thyroglobulin to recombinant human thyrotropin in the follow-up of patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Thyroid 15(2):158-64.
Notes: DUPLICATE

David T, Frederic S, Maria C, Karine BB, Farman-Ara B, De Micco C, Henry JF, Mundler O (2010) Quality of life changes, clinical outcomes and radiation protection issues in thyroid cancer patients undergoing radioiodine remnant ablation with recombinant human thyrotropin: A randomized controlled study. Endocrine Abstracts 20:108.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

De Keizer B, Brans B, Hoekstra A, Zelissen PMJ, Koppeschaar HPF, Lips CJM, Rijk PP, Dierckx RA, Klerk JMH (2003) Tumour dosimetry and response in patients with metastatic differentiated thyroid cancer using recombinant human thyrotropin before radioiodine therapy. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 30(3):367-73.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

De Keizer B, Hoekstra A, Konijnenberg MW, De Vos F, Lambert B, Van Rijk PP, Lips CJM, De Klerk JMH (2004) Bone marrow dosimetry and safety of high 131I activities given after recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone to treat metastatic differentiated thyroid cancer. J Nucl Med 45(9):1549-54.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

De Keizer B, De Klerk JMH, Konijnenberg MW (2005) Reply [7]. J Nucl Med 46(5):901.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

De Klerk JMH, Oyen WJG (2009) The continuous debate in literature about the usage of iodine-131 dosing for the ablation of thyroid remnants and metastases. Minerva Endocrinol 34(1):57-69.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

de Oliveira JE, De Mendonca F, Peroni CN, Bartolini P, Ribela MTCP (2003) Determination of Chinese hamster ovary cell-derived recombinant thyrotropin by reversed-phase liquid chromatography. J Chromatogr B Biomed Anal Technol

Biomed Life Sc 787(2):345-55.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

De Pouvourville G, Borget I, Schlumberger M (2007) Health-related quality of life - An economist's perspective. Nat Clin Pract Endocrinol Metab 3(12):786-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Degrossi OJ, Garcia Del Rio H, Alak MDC, Balbuena RL (2002) Why is it indicated that rhTSH shows less than 25% of information in radioiodine concentration compared to endogenous TSH stimulation in patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma subjected to studies or treatments? Rev Argent Endocrinol Metab 39(2):127-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

DeMonaco HJ, Ali A, Von Hippel E (2006) The major role of clinicians in the discovery of off-label drug therapies. Pharmacotherapy 26(3):323-32.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Depczynski B, Lillioja S, Driedger AA (2004) Two cases of thyroid carcinoma that were not stimulated by recombinant human thyrotropin [4] (multiple letters). J Clin Endocrinol Metab 89(9):4772.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Desideri G, Bocale R, Milardi D, Ghiadoni L, Grassi D, Necozione S, Taddei S, Di Orio F, Pontecorvi A, Ferri C (2009) Enhanced proatherogenic inflammation after recombinant human TSH administration in patients monitored for thyroid cancer remnant. Clin Endocrinol 71(3):429-33.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Diehl LA, Garcia V, Bonnema SJ, Hegedus L, Albino CC, Graf H (2005) Management of the nontoxic multinodular goiter in Latin America: Comparison with North America and Europe, an electronic survey. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 90(1):117-23.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Dietlein M, Dressler J, Eschner W, Leisner B, Reiners C, Schicha H (2003) Procedure guideline for iodine-131 whole-body scintigraphy for differentiated thyroid cancer (version 2*). NuklearMedizin 42(3):123-5.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Dietlein M, Dressler J, Grunwald F, Joseph K, Leisner B, Moser E, Reiners C, Rendl J, Schicha H, Schneider P, Schober O (2003) Guideline for in vivo- and in vitro procedures for thyroid diseases (version 2). NuklearMedizin 42(3):109-15.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Dietlein M, Dederichs B, Kobe C, Theissen P, Schmidt M, Schicha H (2006) Therapy for non-toxic multinodular goiter: Radioiodine therapy as attractive alternative to surgery. NuklearMedizin 45(1):21-34.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Dietlein M, Dressler J, Eschner W, Grunwald F, Lassmann M, Leisner B, Luster M, Moser E, Reiners C, Schicha H, Schober O (2007) Procedure guidelines for radioiodine therapy of differentiated thyroid cancer (version 3). NuklearMedizin 46(5):213-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Dinauer C, Francis GL (2007) Thyroid Cancer in Children. Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am 36(3):779-806.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Dobert N, Hamscho N, Bergert ER, Oeschger S, Berner U, Goellner J, Menzel C, Morris JC, Grunwald F (2003) Pancreatic carcinoma with positive iodine uptake lacking NIS-protein-expression. NuklearMedizin 42(4):N42-N44.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Docao C, Bachelot A, Guilabert N, Baudin E, Schlumberger M (2001) Clinical use of human recombinant TSH. Med Ther Endocrinol 3(5):378-81.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Donadio S, Morelle W, Pascual A, Romi-Lebrun R, Michalski JC, Ronin C (2005) Both core and terminal glycosylation alter epitope expression in thyrotropin and introduce discordances in hormone measurements. Clin Chem Lab Med 43(5):519-30.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Donadio S, Pascual A, Thijssen JHH, Ronin C (2006) Feasibility study of new calibrators for thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH) immunoprocedures based on remodeling of recombinant TSH to mimic glycoforms circulating in patients with

thyroid disorders. Clin Chem 52(2):286-97.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Drago Serrano ME, Del RSE (2006) Expression systems for therapeutic recombinant proteins. Rev Mex Ciencia Farm 37(1):38-44.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Driedger AA, Kotowycz N (2004) Two Cases of Thyroid Carcinoma That Were Not Stimulated by Recombinant Human Thyrotropin. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 89(2):585-90.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Driedger AA, Quirk S, McDonald TJ, Ledger S, Gray D, Wall W, Yoo J (2006) A pragmatic protocol for I-131 rhTSH-stimulated ablation therapy in patients with renal failure. Clin Nucl Med 31(8):454-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Drozd V, Leonova TA, Mitjukova TA, Lushchik ML, Platonova TY, Drozd VL, Korytko SS, Biko J, Reiners C (1994) Use of rhtsh for follow-up of radiation-induced thyroid cancer in young belarusian women in the period of pregnancy planning. Thyroid 19:S55.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Dudzinski DM, Kesselheim AS (2008) Scientific and legal viability of follow-on protein drugs. New Engl J Med 358(8):843-9+770.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Duntas LH, Biondi B (2007) Short-term hypothyroidism after levothyroxine-withdrawal in patients with differentiated thyroid cancer: Clinical and quality of life consequences. Eur J Endocrinol 156(1):13-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Duntas LH (2008) Reply. Hell J Nucl Med 11(2):119.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Duntas LH, Cooper DS (2008) Review on the occasion of a decade of recombinant human TSH: Prospects and novel uses. Thyroid 18(5):509-16.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Durak H, Cuocolo A (2002) 5th International Congress of Nuclear Oncology and 15th National Congress of Turkish Society of Nuclear Medicine. Expert Rev Anticancer Ther 2(4):361-3.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

East-Palmer J, Szkudlinski MW, Lee J, Thotakura NR, Weintraub BD (1995) A novel, nonradioactive in vivo bioassay of thyrotropin (TSH). Thyroid 5(1):55-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Elisei R, Vivaldi A, Agate L, Molinaro E, Nencetti C, Grasso L, Pinchera A, Pacini F (2004) Low Specificity of Blood Thyroglobulin Messenger Ribonucleic Acid Assay Prevents Its Use in the Follow-Up of Differentiated Thyroid Cancer Patients. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 89(1):33-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Elisei R, Schlumberger M, Driedger A, Reiners C, Kloos RT, Sherman SI, Haugen B, Corone C, Molinaro E, Grasso L, Leboulleux S, Rachinsky I, Luster M, Lassmann M, Busaidy NL, Wahl RL, Pacini F, Cho SY, Magner J, Pinchera A, Ladenson PW (2009) Follow-up of low-risk differentiated thyroid cancer patients who underwent radioiodine ablation of postsurgical thyroid remnants after either recombinant human thyrotropin or thyroid hormone withdrawal. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 94(11):4171-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Emerson CH, Torres MST (2003) Recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone: Pharmacology, clinical applications and potential uses. BioDrugs 17(1):19-38.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Emmanouilidis N, Muller JA, Jager MD, Kaaden S, Helfritz FA, Guner Z, Kespohl H, Knitsch W, Knapp WH, Klempnauer J, Scheumann GFW (2009) Surgery and radioablation therapy combined: Introducing a 1-week-condensed procedure bonding total thyroidectomy and radioablation therapy with recombinant human TSH. Eur J Endocrinol 161(5):763-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Engeldorp Gastelaars J (2004) The ATC/DDD classification has been adjusted per January 1, 2004. The WINAp (the Dutch Pharmacists Scientific Institute) chooses its own code for cannabis preparations. Pharm Weekbl 139(2):58-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Eustatia-Rutten CFA, Smit JWA, Romijn JA, Kleij-Corssmit EPM, Pereira AM, Stokkel MP, Kievit J (2004) Diagnostic value of serum thyroglobulin measurements in the follow-up of differentiated thyroid carcinoma, a structured meta-analysis. Clin Endocrinol 61(1):61-74.
Notes: Title/abstract: Included

Fast S, Nielsen VE, Grupe P, Bonnema SJ, Hegedus L (2009) Optimizing 131I uptake after rhTSH stimulation in patients with nontoxic multinodular goiter: evidence from a prospective, randomized, double-blind study. J Nucl Med 50(5):732-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Fast S, Nielsen VE, Bonnema SJ, Hegegus L (2009) Time to reconsider nonsurgical therapy of benign non-toxic multinodular goitre: Focus on recombinant human TSH augmented radioiodine therapy. Eur J Endocrinol 160(4):517-28.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Fast S, Nielsen VE, Bonnema SJ, Hegedus L (2010) Dose-dependent acute effects of recombinant human TSH (rhTSH) on thyroid size and function: Comparison of 0(middle dot)1, 0(middle dot)3 and 0(middle dot)9 mg of rhTSH. Clin Endocrinol 72(3):411-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Fatemi S, LoPresti JS, Mazzaferri EL, Robbins RJ, Braverman LE, Pacini F, Haugen B, Wartofsky L, Braunstein GD, Ladenson PW, Pinchera A (2003) A consensus report of the role of serum thyroglobulin as a monitoring method for low-risk patients with papillary thyroid carcinoma [3] (multiple letters). J Clin Endocrinol Metab 88(9):4507-10.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Fatourechi V, Hay ID, Javedan H, Wiseman GA, Mullan BP, Gorman CA (2002) Lack of impact of radioiodine therapy in tg-positive, diagnostic whole-body scan-negative patients with follicular cell-derived thyroid cancer. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 87(4):1521-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Fatourechi V (2004) Subcliniral hypothyroidism: When to treat, when to watch? Consultant 44(4):533-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Fatourechi V (2008) Graves ophthalmopathy: Continuing quest in search of initiating factors and new therapies. Endocr Pract 14(4):412-4.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Faure EN, Hwarzstein D, Lutf R (2000) Radioiodine therapy of metastatic disease in DTC after preparation with recombinant human TSH. Thyroid 19:S80.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Faure EN, Pitoia F, Ilera V, Foffan A (2000) Finding the correct recombinant human TSH (rhTSH) dose in patients with thyroid carcinoma and end-stage renal disease. Thyroid 19:S32.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Feldt-Rasmussen U (2006) What is the optimal follow-up strategy for patients with papillary thyroid microcarcinoma? Commentary. Nat Clin Pract Endocrinol Metab 2(8):426-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Ferguson DC (2007) Testing for Hypothyroidism in Dogs. Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract 37(4):647-69.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Fernandes JK, Day TA, Richardson MS, Sharma AK (2005) Overview of the management of differentiated thyroid cancer. Curr Treat Options Oncol 6(1):47-57.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Filetti S, Foti D, Costante G, Rapoport B (1991) Recombinant human thyrotropin (TSH) receptor in a radioreceptor assay for the measurement of TSH receptor autoantibodies. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 72(5):1096-101.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Filetti S, Durante C, Torlontano M (2006) Nonsurgical approaches to the management of thyroid nodules. Nat Clin Pract Endocrinol Metab 2(7):384-94.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Filipsson H, Johannsson G, Nystrom E (2007) An in vivo study of the direct response of recombinant human TSH in serum levels of adipocytokines. Thyroid 17:S94-S95.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Filipsson H, Nystrom E, Johannsson G (2008) Exploring the use of recombinant human TSH in the diagnosis of central hypothyroidism. Eur J Endocrinol 159(2):153-60.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Filipsson H, Johannsson G (2009) GH replacement in adults: Interactions with other pituitary hormone deficiencies and replacement therapies. Eur J Endocrinol Suppl 161(SUPPL. 1):S85-S95.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Fitzgibbons SC, Brams DM, Wei JP (2008) The treatment of thyroid cancer. Am Surg 74(5):389-99.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Fletcher AM, Preston TW, Kuehn DM, Clark ED, Van Daele D, Hoffman H (2009) Ultrasound-guided needle localization of recurrent paratracheal thyroid cancer. Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 118(7):475-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Flux GD, Haq M, Chittenden SJ, Buckley S, Hindorf C, Newbold K, Harmer CL (2010) A dose-effect correlation for radioiodine ablation in differentiated thyroid cancer. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 37(2):270-5.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Foroulis CN, Rammos KS, Sileli MN, Papakonstantinou C (2009) Primary intrathoracic goiter: A rare and potentially serious entity. Thyroid 19(3):213-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Francis Z, Schlumberger M (2008) Serum thyroglobulin determination in thyroid cancer patients. Best Pract Res Clin Endocrinol Metab 22(6):1039-46.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Franklyn JA, Lynam T, Docherty K (1986) Effect of hypothyroidism on pituitary cytoplasmic concentrations of messenger RNA encoding thyrotrophin (beta) and (alpha) subunits, prolactin and growth hormone. J Endocrinol 108(1):43-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Freeman M, Roach P, Robinson B, Shields M (2003) Hiatal Hernia in Iodine-131 Scintigraphy: A Potential Cause of False-Positive Midline Thoracic Uptake. Clin Nucl Med 28(8):709-10.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Freudenberg LS, Antoch G, Jentzen W, Pink R, Knust J, Gorges R, Muller SP, Bockisch A, Debatin JF, Brandau W (2004) Value of 124I-PET/CT in staging of patients with differentiated thyroid cancer. Eur Radiol 14(11):2092-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Freudenberg LS, Jentzen W, Gorges R, Petrich T, Marlowe RJ, Knust J, Bockisch A (2007) 124I-PET dosimetry in advanced differentiated thyroid cancer: Therapeutic impact. NuklearMedizin 46(4):121-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Freudenberg LS, Fromke C, Petrich T, Marlowe RJ, Koska WW, Brandau W, Eising EG, Knust EJ, Bockisch A, Jentzen W (2010) Thyroid remnant dose: 124I-PET/CT dosimetric comparison of rhTSH versus thyroid hormone withholding before radioiodine remnant ablation in differentiated thyroid cancer. Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes 118(7):393-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Freudenberg LS, Jentzen W, Petrich T, Fromke C, Marlowe RJ, Heusner T, Brandau W, Knapp WH, Bockisch A (2010) Lesion dose in differentiated thyroid carcinoma metastases after rhTSH or thyroid hormone withdrawal: 124I PET/CT dosimetric comparisons. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging:1-10.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Frigo A, Dardano A, Danese E, Davi MV, Moghetti P, Colato C, Francia G, Bernardi F, Traino C, Monzani F, Ferdeghini M (2009) Chromosome translocation frequency after radioiodine thyroid remnant ablation: A comparison between recombinant human thyrotropin stimulation and prolonged levothyroxine withdrawal. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 94(9):3472-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Fugazzola L, Mihalich A, Persani L, Cerutti N, Reina M, Bonomi M, Ponti E, Mannavola D, Giammona E, Vannucchi G, Blasio AMD, Beck-Peccoz P (2002) Highly sensitive serum thyroglobulin and circulating thyroglobulin mRNA

evaluations in the management of patients with differentiated thyroid cancer in apparent remission. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 87(7):3201-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Fugazzola L, Persani L, Mannavola D, Reschini E, Vannucchi G, Weber G, Beck-Peccoz P (2003) Recombinant human TSH testing is a valuable tool for differential diagnosis of congenital hypothyroidism during L-thyroxine replacement. Clin Endocrinol 59(2):230-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Fugazzola L (2007) Expanding use of recombinant hTSH. Ann Endocrinol 68(4):220-3.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Fugazzola L, Persani L, Vannucchi G, Carletto M, Mannavola D, Vigone MC, Cortinovis F, Beccaria L, Longari V, Weber G, Beck-Peccoz P (2007) Thyroid scintigraphy and perchlorate test after recombinant human TSH: A new tool for the differential diagnosis of congenital hypothyroidism during infancy. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 34(9):1498-503.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Fuhrer D, Koch CA, Trantakis C, Taunapfel A, Paschke R (2005) TSHoma with low (alpha) subunit in a patient with long-standing asymptomatic hyperthyroidism. Thyroid 15(5):489-90.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Gagnon A, Antunes TT, Ly T, Pongsuwan P, Gavin C, Lochnan HA, Sorisky A (2010) Thyroid-stimulating hormone stimulates lipolysis in adipocytes in culture and raises serum free fatty acid levels in vivo. Metab Clin Exp 59(4):547-53.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Galofre JC, Lomvardias S, Davies TF (2008) Evaluation and treatment of thyroid nodules: A clinical guide. Mt Sinai J Med 75(3):299-311.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Garcia Almeida JM, Fernandez IA, Garcia AD, Jimenez-Hoyuela Garcia JM, Valle Torres MDM, Lozano SO, Doblas IM, Pinzon Martin JL, Cesar MJP, Vazquez DZ (2007) Concordance between thyroglobulin determinations after diagnostic recombinant human TSH stimulation and after hormone withdrawal prior to 131I therapy in patients with differentiated thyroid cancer. Endocrinol Nutr 54(4):200-4.
Notes: Title/abstract: Included
Full paper: Excluded. Not in English

Garcia Del Rio H, Degrossi OJ, Alak MDC, Balbuena RL, Valest S, Copat L, Alvarez L (2004) In patients with well differentiated thyroid carcinoma, the blind administration of 131I for ablation or therapeutical purposes could be avoid. Rev Argent Endocrinol Metab 41(2):67-73.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Garrison RL, Breeding PC (2003) A metabolic basis for fibromyalgia and its related disorders: The possible role of resistance to thyroid hormone. Med Hypotheses 61(2):182-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Gauna A, Abalovich M, Gerez A, Gutierrez S, Lowenstein A, Miras M, Niepomniszcze H, Orlandi A, Ortiz G, Parma R, Pusiol E, Rezzonico J, Schnitman M, Carmen Silva Croome M, Gerez A (2007) First Argentine consensus on endocrine pathologies. Thyroid diseases. Rev Med Rosario 73(1):27-43.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Geffner ME, Bersch N, Cortez AB, Bailey RC, Golde DW (1995) Growth-promoting actions of parathyroid hormone, adrenocorticotrophic hormone, and thyroid-stimulating hormone: In vitro studies in normal and pygmy T-lymphoblast cell lines. PEDIATR RES 37(4 I):507-11.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Gensthaler BM (2002) Recombinant TSH: Easier aftercare in patients with thyroid cancer. Pharm Ztg 147(3):28-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Gerbouin O, Grellet J (2006) Therapeutic innovations 2005-2006. Actual Pharm Hosp(8):12-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Gharib H (2000) The use of recombinant thyrotropin in patients with thyroid cancer. Endocrinologist 10(4):255-63.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Gharib H, Papini E (2007) Thyroid Nodules: Clinical Importance, Assessment, and Treatment. Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am 36(3):707-35.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Gharib H, Papini E, Paschke R, Duick DS, Valcavi R, Hegedus L, Vitti P (2010) American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists, Associazione Medici Endocrinologi, and European Thyroid Association medical guidelines for clinical practice for the diagnosis and management of thyroid nodules. J Endocrinol Invest 33(5 SUPPL.):1-50.
Notes: Title/abstract: Included
Full paper: Excluded. Not a clinical study
Supportive

Ghiadoni L, Bruno RM, Faita F, Bianchini E, Corciu AI, Daghini E, Landini L, Stea F, Fallahi P, Picano E, Antonelli A (2009) Acute vascular effects of recombinant human TSH in young subjects from chernobyl area followed-up for previous differentiated thyroid cancer. Artery Res 3(4):174.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Giles C (2006) Similar efficacy for rhTSH and levothyroxine withdrawal, as preparation for thyroid ablation. Nat Clin Pract Endocrinol Metab 2(6):303.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Gill V, Gerrard G, Radhakrishna G, Khan Z, Williamson D (2009) Reply to the Editorial on the HiLo Trial. Clin Oncol 21(1):72.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Giovanella L, Ceriani L, Ghelfo A, Keller F, Sacchi A, Maffioli M, Spriano G (2006) Thyroglobulin assay during thyroxine treatment in low-risk differentiated thyroid cancer management: Comparison with recombinant human thyrotropin-stimulated assay and imaging procedures. Clin Chem Lab Med 44(5):648-52.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Giovanella L, Ceriani L, Ghelfo A, Maffioli M, Keller F (2007) Preoperative undetectable serum thyroglobulin in differentiated thyroid carcinoma: Incidence, causes and management strategy. Clin Endocrinol 67(4):547-51.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Giovanella L (2008) Thyroglobulin measurement in differentiated thyroid carcinoma management. Expert Rev Endocrinol Metab 3(2):117-25.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Giovanella L, Ceriani L, Suriano S, Ghelfo A, Maffioli M (2008) Thyroglobulin measurement before rhTSH-aided 131I ablation in detecting metastases from differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Clin Endocrinol 69(4):659-63.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Giusti M, Valenti S, Guazzini B, Molinari E, Cavallero D, Augeri C, Minuto F (2003) Circulating nitric oxide is modulated by recombinant human TSH administration during monitoring of thyroid cancer remnant. J Endocrinol Invest 26(12):1192-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Giusti M, Sibilla F, Cappi C, Dellepiane M, Tombesi F, Ceresola E, Augeri C, Rasore E, Minuto F (2005) A case-controlled study on the quality of life in a cohort of patients with history of differentiated thyroid carcinoma. J Endocrinol Invest 28(7):599-608.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Giusti M, Cappi C, Santaniello B, Ceresola E, Augeri C, Lagasio C, Minuto F (2006) Safety and efficacy of administering 0.2 mg of recombinant human TSH for two consecutive days as an adjuvant to therapy with low radioiodine doses in elderly out-patients with large nontoxic multinodular goiter. Minerva Endocrinol 31(3):191-209.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Giusti M, Cecoli F, Ghiara C, Rubinacci A, Villa I, Cavallero D, Mazzuoli L, Mussap M, Lanzi R, Minuto F (2007) Recombinant human thyroid stimulating hormone does not acutely change serum osteoprotegerin and soluble receptor activator of nuclear factor-kappaBeta ligand in patients under evaluation for differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Hormones (Athens) 6(4):304-13.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Godart V, Weynand B, Coche E, De Nayer P, Daumerie C (2005) Intense 18-fluorodeoxyglucose uptake by the thymus on PET scan does not necessarily herald recurrence of thyroid carcinoma. J Endocrinol Invest 28(11):1024-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Goffman T, Ioffe V, Tuttle M, Bowers JT, Mason ME (2003) Near-lethal respiratory failure after recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone use in a patient with metastatic thyroid carcinoma. Thyroid 13(8):827-30.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Goldberg P (2007) Life-threatening hypothyroidism during thyroid hormone withdrawal for routine thyroid cancer surveillance. Endocrinologist 17(2):116-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Golger A, Fridman TR, Eski S, Witterick IJ, Freeman JL, Walfish PG (2003) Three-week thyroxine withdrawal thyroglobulin stimulation screening test to detect low-risk residual/recurrent well-differentiated thyroid carcinoma. J Endocrinol Invest 26(10):1023-31.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Gomez Camarero P, Martinez Brocca MA, Rodriguez Rodriguez JR, Navarro Gonzalez E, Tirado Hospital JL, Gonzalez Duarte D, Vazquez Albertino R, Astorga Jimenez R (2003) Recombinant human thyrotropin in the follow-up of patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Rev Esp Med Nucl 22(5):295-305.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Gomez Saez JM, Sanchez Franco F (2006) Considerations on the European consensus for the management of differentiated thyroid cancer. Endocrinol Nutr 53(7):427-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Gorges R, Hartung V, Herrmann BL, Bockisch A, Freudenberg LS (2010) Tumor marker for thyroid carcinoma. Tumor Diagn Ther 31(1):29-38.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Gourgiotis L, Skarulis MC (2004) Clinical uses of recombinant human thyrotropin. Expert Opin Pharmacother 5(12):2503-14.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Graf H, Fast S, Pacin F, Pinchera A, Braverman L, Vaisman M, Reiners C, Wemeau J, Huysmans D, Harper W, Driedger A, Noemberg De Souza JH, Castagna MG, Antonangel L, Leung A, Corbo R, Duren C, Proust-lemoine E, Edelbroek MA, Marriott C, Rachinsky I, Magner J, Hegedus L (2000) Modified-release recombinant human TSH (MRRHTSH) augments the effect of 131I in moderately-sized benign multinodular goiters: Results from a global, randomized, placebo controlled study. Thyroid 19:S24-S25.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Graf H (2004) Thyroid nodular disease. Arq Bras Endocrinol Metabol 48(1):93-104.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Grebe SKG (2009) Diagnosis and management of thyroid carcinoma: A focus on serum thyroglobulin. Expert Rev Endocrinol Metab 4(1):25-43.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Grewal RK, Larson SM, Pentlow CE, Pentlow KS, Gonen M, Qualey R, Natbony L, Tuttle RM (2009) Salivary gland side effects commonly develop several weeks after initial radioactive iodine ablation. J Nucl Med 50(10):1605-10.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Griggs WS, Divgi C (2008) Radioiodine Imaging and Treatment in Thyroid Disorders. Neuroimaging Clin North Am 18(3):505-15.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Grubbs EG, Rich TA, Li G, Sturgis EM, Younes MN, Myers JN, Edeiken-Monroe B, Fornage BD, Monroe DP, Staerkel GA, Williams MD, Waguespack SG, Hu MI, Cote G, Gagel RF, Cohen J, Weber RS, Anaya DA, Holsinger FC, Perrier ND, Clayman GL, Evans DB (2008) Recent Advances in Thyroid Cancer. Curr Probl Surg 45(3):156-250.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Gulec SA, Atkinson H (2007) Efficacy of radioactive iodine thyroid remnant ablation with rhTSH induction after total thyroidectomy in patients with differentiated thyroid cancer. Thyroid 17:S120.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Gunji K, Endo T, Ohno M, Minegishi T, Onaya T (1993) Recombinant thyrotropin stimulates cAMP formation in CHO-K1 cells expressing recombinant chorionic gonadotropin receptor. BIOCHEM BIOPHYS RES COMMUN 197(3):1530-5.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Guo Y, Li XY, Zhong DR, Liu YW, Gao WS, Xia Y (2007) Coexistent chronic lymphocytic thyroiditis with nodules: Diagnosis and treatment. Nat Med J China 87(11):746-50.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Gurr JA, Kourides IA (1983) Regulation of thyrotropin biosynthesis. Discordant effect of thyroid hormone on (alpha) and (beta) subunit mRNA levels. J Biol Chem 258(17):10208-11.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Gurr JA, Vrontakis ME, Athanasian EA (1986) Hormonal regulation of thyrotropin alpha and beta subunit mRNAs. Horm Metab Res 18(6):382-5.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Haber RS (2002) Recombinant human TSH testing for recurrent thyroid cancer: A re-appraisal. Thyroid 12(7):599-602.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Hackshaw A, Harmer C, Mallick U, Haq M, Franklyn JA (2007) Review: 131I activity for remnant ablation in patients with differentiated thyroid cancer: A systematic review. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 92(1):28-38.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Hanscheid H, Lassmann M, Luster M, Thomas SR, Pacini F, Ceccarelli C, Ladenson PW, Wahl RL, Schlumberger M, Ricard M, Driedger A, Kloos RT, Sherman SI, Haugen BR, Carriere V, Corone C, Reiners C (2006) Iodine biokinetics and dosimetry in radioiodine therapy of thyroid cancer: Procedures and results of a prospective international controlled study of ablation after rhTSH or hormone withdrawal. J Nucl Med 47(4):648-54.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Haq M, Harmer C (2004) Thyroid cancer: An overview. Nucl Med Commun 25(9):861-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Harris PE (2002) The management of thyroid cancer in adults: A review of new guidelines. Clin Med 2(2):144-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Hasse-Lazar K, Handkiewicz-Junak D, Roskosz J, Szpak-Ulczok S, Krajewska J, Jurecka-Lubieniecka B, Jarzab B (2006) Recombinant human TSH stimulation in radioiodine treatment of disseminated differentiated thyroid cancer--update of current and our own experiences. Endokrynol Pol 57(4):445-50.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Haugen BR, Lin EC (2001) Isotope imaging for metastatic thyroid cancer. Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am 30(2):469-92.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Haugen BR, Ridgway EC, McLaughlin BA, McDermott MT (2002) Clinical comparison of whole-body radioiodine scan and serum thyroglobulin after stimulation with recombinant human thyrotropin. Thyroid 12(1):37-43.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Haugen BR, Cooper DS, Emerson CH, Luster M, Maciel RMB, Biscolla RPM, Mazzaferri EL, Medeiros-Neto G, Reiners C, Robbins RJ, Robinson BG, Schlumberger M, Yamashita S, Pacini F (2008) Expanding indications for recombinant human TSH in thyroid cancer. Thyroid 18(7):687-94.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Haugen BR, Kane MA (2010) Approach to the thyroid cancer patient with extracervical metastases. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 95(3):987-93.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Haymart MR (2009) Understanding the relationship between age and thyroid cancer. Oncologist 14(3):216-21.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Heath V (2009) Thyroid: Recombinant human TSH improves sensitivity of 18F fludeoxyglucose PET. Nat Rev Endocrionol 5(5):235.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Hegedus L, Bonnema SJ (2000) Recombinant human TSH. Ugeskr Laeg 162(23):3347.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Hegedus L, Bonnema SJ, Bennedbaek FN (2003) Management of simple nodular goiter: Current status and future perspectives. Endocr Rev 24(1):102-32.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Hegedus L (2009) A 30-year perspective on radioiodine therapy for nontoxic goitre: From non-acceptance to implementation of recombinant human TSH (rhTSH)-augmented therapy. Endocrine Abstracts 19:S6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Hellwig B (2001) Recombinant thyrotropin enables better quality of life after surgery for thyroid carcinoma. Dtsch Apoth Ztg 141(51):32-5.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Hervouet T, Devillers A, Cuggia M, Bernard AM, Le Jeune F, Le Dortz L, Herry JY, Garin E (2009) Influence of rhTSH on 18 FDG uptake in a population of 42 patients with suspected recurrence of differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Med Nucl 33(6):321-30.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Higgins MJ, Forastiere A, Marur S (2009) New directions in the systemic treatment of metastatic thyroid cancer. ONCOLOGY (USA) 23(9).
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Ho SC, Goh SS, Kee IHC, Chow PKH, Yeo CP, Khoo DHC (2007) Effects of genetic immunization of Swiss outbred mice with human thyroid stimulating hormone receptor cDNA plasmids harboring gain-of-function mutations. J Mol Endocrinol 38(1-2):277-88.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Hoe FM, Charron M, Moshang T (2006) Use of the recombinant human TSH stimulated thyroglobulin level and diagnostic whole body scan in children with differentiated thyroid carcinoma. J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab 19(1):25-30.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Hoermann R, Broecker M, Grossmann M, Mann K, Derwahl M (1994) Interaction of human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) and asialo-hCG with recombinant human thyrotropin receptor. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 78(4):933-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Hoermann R, Spitzweg C, Poertl S, Mann K, Heufelder AE, Schumm-Draeger PM (1997) Regulation of intercellular adhesion molecule-1 expression in human thyroid cells in vitro and human thyroid tissue transplanted to the nude mouse in vivo: Role of graves' immunoglobulins and human thyrotropin receptor. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 82(7):2048-55.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Hofmann A, John P, Schaffarich MP, Sinzinger H, Staudenherz A (2006) Statins as a new therapeutic approach in dedifferentiated thyroid cancer? NuklearMedizin 45(3):N28-N30.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Hoftijzer H, Heemstra KA, Morreau H, Stokkel MP, Corssmit EP, Gelderblom H, Weijers K, Pereira AM, Huijberts M, Kapiteijn E, Romijn JA, Smit JW (2009) Beneficial effects of sorafenib on tumor progression, but not on radioiodine uptake, in patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Eur J Endocrinol 161(6):923-31.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Hormann R (1998) Recombinant TSH and TSH analogs: Therapeutic implications? Internist 39(6):607-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Howden JO, Kean AM, Ghabrial R (2006) Oral radioactive iodine for the treatment of orbital metastasis of carcinoma of the thyroid. Asian J Ophthalmol 8(5):205-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Huang WS, Lin LF, Wu E, Ho E, Chang CY, Wu SY (2006) Nuclear medicine in treating differentiated thyroid carcinoma. J Med Sci (Taiwan) 26(3):83-91.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Huber GK, Fong P, Concepcion ES, Davies TF (1991) Recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone: Initial bioactivity assessment using human fetal thyroid cells. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 72(6):1328-31.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Huber GK, Weinstein SP, Graves PN, Davies TF (1992) The positive regulation of human thyrotropin (TSH) receptor messenger ribonucleic acid by recombinant human TSH is at the intranuclear level. Endocrinology 130(5):2858-64.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Huhtaniemi IT (2002) The role of mutations affecting gonadotrophin secretion and action in disorders of pubertal development. Best Practice and Research in Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 16(1):123-38.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Hung GU, Ho M, Kao CH (2009) Faster radioiodine washout in the treatment of pulmonary metastases of papillary thyroid cancer prepared with recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone. Clin Nucl Med 34(5):316-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Hung W, Sarlis NJ (2002) Current controversies in the management of pediatric patients with well-differentiated nonmedullary thyroid cancer: A review. Thyroid 12(8):683-702.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Hunt N, Willey KP, Abend N, Northemann W, Leidenberger FA (1996) Epitope mapping of a recombinant human TSH receptor extracellular domain: Identification of a predominant epitope using animal sera. J CLIN LAB ANAL 10(4):193-204.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Hussain A, Zimmerman CA, Boose JA, Froehlich J, Richardson A, Horowitz RS, Collins MT, Lash RW (1996) Large scale synthesis of recombinant human thyrotropin using methotrexate amplification: Chromatographic, immunological, and biological characterization. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 81(3):1184-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Huysmans DA, Nieuwlaat WA, Erdtsieck RJ, Schellekens AP, Bus JW, Bravenboer B, Hermus AR (2000) Administration of a single low dose of recombinant human thyrotropin significantly enhances thyroid radioiodide uptake in nontoxic nodular goiter. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 85(10):3592-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Huysmans DA, Nieuwlaat WA, Hermus AR (2004) Towards larger volume reduction of nodular goitres by radioiodine therapy: A role for pretreatment with recombinant human thyrotropin? Clin Endocrinol 60(3):297-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Iagaru A, McDougall IR (2007) F-18 FDG PET/CT demonstration of an adrenal metastasis in a patient with anaplastic thyroid cancer. Clin Nucl Med 32(1):13-5.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Iervasi A, Iervasi G, Bottoni A, Boni G, Annicchiarico C, Di Cecco P, Zucchelli GC (2004) Diagnostic performance of a new highly sensitive thyroglobulin immunoassay. J Endocrinol 182(2):287-94.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Iervasi A, Iervasi G, Ferdeghini M, Solimeo C, Bottoni A, Rossi L, Colato C, Zucchelli GC (2007) Clinical relevance of highly sensitive Tg assay in monitoring patients treated for differentiated thyroid cancer. Clin Endocrinol 67(3):434-41.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Imam A, Iqbal J, Blair HC, Davies TF, Huang CLH, Zallone A, Zaidi M, Sun L (2009) Role of the pituitary-bone axis in skeletal pathophysiology. Curr Opin Endocrinol Diabetes Obes 16(6):423-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Intenzo CM, Jabbour S, Dam HQ, Capuzzi DM (2005) Changing concepts in the management of differentiated thyroid cancer. Semin Nucl Med 35(4):257-65.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Iorcansky S (2002) Use of recombinant human TSH (RH-TSH) for the treatment of differentiated thyroid carcinoma in children and adolescents. Rev Argent Endocrinol Metab 39(SUPPL.):39-40.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Iorcansky S, Herzovich V, Qualey RR, Tuttle RM (2005) Serum Thyrotropin (TSH) Levels after Recombinant Human TSH Injections in Children and Teenagers with Papillary Thyroid Cancer. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 90(12):6553-5.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Iwatani Y (2004) Current topics on immunological laboratory tests-thyroid diseases. Rinsho Byori 52(9):751-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Izumi Y, Takeoka K, Amino N (2005) Usefulness of the 2nd generation assay for anti-TSH receptor antibodies to differentiate relapse of Graves' thyrotoxicosis from development of painless thyroiditis after antithyroid drug treatment for Graves' disease. Endocr J 52(4):493-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Jacobson G, Roos P, Wide L (1980) Human pituitary thyrotropin. Isolation and recombination of subunit isoforms. BIOCHIM BIOPHYS ACTA 625(1):146-57.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Jaquet P, Hassoun J, Delori P (1984) A human pituitary adenoma secreting thyrotropin and prolactin: Immunohistochemical, biochemical, and cell culture studies. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 59(5):817-24.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Jarzab B, Handkiewicz-Junak D, Roskosz J, Puch Z, Wygoda Z, Kukulska A, Jurecka-Lubieniecka B, Hasse-Lazar K, Turska M, Zajusz A (2003) Recombinant human TSH-aided radioiodine treatment of advanced differentiated thyroid carcinoma: A single-centre study of 54 patients. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 30(8):1077-86.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Jarzab B, Handkiewicz-Junak D, Wloch J (2005) Juvenile differentiated thyroid carcinoma and the role of radioiodine in its treatment: A qualitative review. Endocr -Relat Cancer 12(4):773-803.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Jedrzejuk D, Milewicz A (2005) The use for recombinant human TSH in patients with toxic and non-toxic nodular goiter. Postepy Hig Med Dosw (Online) 59:188-92.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Jimenez-Hoyuela Garcia JM, Garcia Almeida JM, Delgado Garcia A, Aguilar Fernandez I, Martinez Del Valle Torres MD, Ortega Lozano S, Rebollo Aguirre A, Mancha Doblas I, Pinzon Martin JL, Picon Cesar MJ, Zamorano Vazquez D (2005) Application of recombinant human TSH in the diagnostic protocol of differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Rev Esp Med Nucl 24(3):152-60.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Johnstone AP, Cridland JC, Da Costa CR, Nussey SS, Shepherd PS (2003) A functional site on the human TSH receptor: A potential therapeutic target in Graves' disease. Clin Endocrinol 59(4):437-41.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Jorge Vidal V, Villamayor Blanco L, Mira Sirvent M, Rabell Inigo S, Martinez Penella M, Herrero LM, Martin Martin M (2004) Creation of a hospital guidebook of pharmaceutical compounds with latex content. Aten Farm 6(4):262-74.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Joshi L, Murata Y, Wondisford FE, Szkudlinski MW, Desai R, Weintraub BD (1995) Recombinant thyrotropin containing a (beta)-subunit chimera with the human chorionic gonadotropin-(beta) carboxy-terminus is biologically active, with a prolonged plasma half-life: Role of carbohydrate in bioactivity and metabolic clearance. Endocrinology 136(9):3839-48.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Jun JY, Manni A (2008) Medical Management of Persistent or Recurrent Differentiated Thyroid Carcinoma. Otolaryngol Clin North Am 41(6):1241-60.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Juweid M, O'Dorisio T, Milhem M (2008) The authors reply. New Engl J Med 359(16):1739.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Juweid M, O'Dorisio T, Milhem M (2008) Diagnosis of poorly differentiated thyroid cancer with radioiodine scanning after thyrotropin ALFA stimulation. New Engl J Med 359(12):1295-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Ka KW, Zarzhevsky N, Cahill JM, Frey KA, Avram AM (2008) Incremental value of diagnostic 131I SPECT/CT fusion imaging in the evaluation of differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Am J Roentgenol 191(6):1785-94.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Kalinyak JE, McDougall IR (2004) Whole-body scanning with of radionuclides of iodine, and the controversy of 'thyroid stunning'. Nucl Med Commun 25(9):883-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Kalk WJ, Vangu MDTH (2002) Non-toxic multinodular goitres. J Endocrinol Metab Diabetes S Afr 7(1):10-3.
Notes: DUPLICATE

Kalk WJ, Vangu MDTH (2002) Non-toxic multinondular goitres. S Afr J Obs Gyn 8(1):10-3.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Kamijo K (2003) TSH-receptor antibody measurement in patients with various thyrotoxicosis and Hashimoto's thyroiditis: A comparison of two two-step assays, coated plate ELISA using porcine TSH-receptor and coated tube radioassay using human recombinant TSH-receptor. Endocr J 50(1):113-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Karavitaki N, Vlassopoulou V, Tzanela M, Tzavara I, Thalassinos N (2002) Recurrent and/or metastatic thyroid cancer: Therapeutic options. Expert Opin Pharmacother 3(7):939-47.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Karayan L, Hadjadj S, Larsen CJ, Marechaud R, Kraimps JL (2002) Current concepts on differenciated thyroid carcinoma. Bull Cancer 89(1):113-23.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Karga H, Papaioannou G, Polymeris A, Papamichael K, Karpouza A, Samouilidou E, Papaioannou P (2010) The effects of recombinant human TSH on bone turnover in patients after thyroidectomy. J Bone Miner Metab 28(1):35-41.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Kasner DL, Spieth ME, Starkman ME, Zdor-North D (2002) Thyroid Carcinoma Iodine-131-Negative Whole-Body Scan Reverses to Positive after a Combination of Thyrogen Stimulation and Withdrawal. Clin Nucl Med 27(11):772-80.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Kaufmann S, Schmutzler C, Schomburg L, Korber C, Luster M, Rendl J, Reiners C, Kohrle J (2004) Real time RT-PCR analysis of thyroglobulin mRNA in peripheral blood in patients with congenital athyreosis and with differentiated thyroid carcinoma after stimulation with recombinant human thyrotropin. Endocr Regul 38(2):41-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Khan MU, Nawaz MK, Shah MA, Syed AA, Khan AI (2010) Judicious use of recombinant TSH in the management of differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Ann Nucl Med:1-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Kim CH, Yoo IR, Chung YA, Park YH, Kim SH, Sohn HS, Chung SK (2009) Influence of thyroid-Stimulating hormone on 18F- fluorodeoxyglucose and 99mTc-methoxyisobutylisonitrile uptake in human poorly differentiated thyroid cancer cells in vitro. Ann Nucl Med 23(2):131-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Kim DS (2007) Thyroid cancer: Are molecular studies making any difference? J Laryngol Otol 121(10):917-26.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Kinder BK (2003) Well differentiated thyroid cancer. Curr Opin Oncol 15(1):71-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Kishida H (2009) Pharmacological profiles and clinical effects of recombinant human thyrotropin alfa (Thyrogen(registered trademark) Intramuscular Injection 0.9 mg). Folia Pharmacol Jpn 134(1):28-34.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Klain M, Ricard M, Leboulleux S, Baudin E, Schlumberger M (2002) Radioiodine therapy for papillary and follicular thyroid carcinoma. Eur J Nucl Med 29(SUPPL. 2):S479-S485.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Klein F (2006) Follow-up after resection due to thyroid carcinoma: A short discontinuation of T4 substitution is favorable: Comment. Laryngo- Rhino- Otol 85(12):878-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Klein M, Brunaud L, Muresan M, Barbe F, Marie B, Sapin R, Vignaud JM, Chatelin J, Angioi-Duprez K, Zarnegar R, Weryha G, Duprez A (2006) Recombinant human thyrotropin stimulates thyroid angiogenesis in vivo. Thyroid 16(6):531-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Kleinberg M, Mosdell KW (2004) Current and future considerations for the new classes of biologicals. Am J Health-Syst Pharm 61(7):695-710.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Kloos RT (2005) Papillary thyroid cancer: Medical management and follow-up. Curr Treat Options Oncol 6(4):323-38.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Klubo-Gwiezdzinska J, Van Nostrand D, Burman KD, Vasko V, Chia S, Deng T, Kulkarni K, Wartofsky L (2010) Salivary gland malignancy and radioiodine therapy for thyroid cancer. Thyroid 20(6):647-51.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Klubo-Gwiezdzinska J, Burman KD, Van Nostrand D, Wartofsky L (2010) Diagnostic and therapeutic use of human recombinant thyrotropin (rhTSH)(Thyrogen(registered trademark)) in well-differentiated thyroid cancer - Current

indications and future perspectives - A review. Curr Pharm Anal 6(1):1-14.
Notes: Title/abstract: Included
Full paper: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Koch CA, Sarlis NJ (2001) The spectrum of thyroid diseases in childhood and its evolution during transition to adulthood: Natural history, diagnosis, differential diagnosis and management. J Endocrinol Invest 24(9):659-75.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Koch L (2010) Hyperthyroidism and radioiodine. Nat Rev Endocrionol 6(1):6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Kogai T, Taki K, Brent GA (2006) Enhancement of sodium/iodide symporter expression in thyroid and breast cancer. Endocr -Relat Cancer 13(3):797-826.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Kolbert KS, Pentlow KS, Pearson JR, Sheikh A, Finn RD, Humm JL, Larson SM (2007) Prediction of absorbed dose to normal organs in thyroid cancer patients treated with 131I by use of 124I PET and 3-dimensional internal dosimetry software. J Nucl Med 48(1):143-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Konrady A (2006) Radioiodine treatment of benign thyroid diseases. Orvosi Hetil 147(37):1783-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Korn EA, Gaich G, Brines M, Carpenter TO (1994) Thyrotropin-secreting adenoma in an adolescent girl without increased serum thyrotropin-alpha. Horm Res 42(3):120-3.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Kourides JA (1977) Thyrotropin: alpha and beta subunits. COMPR THER 3(11):54-61.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Kovatcheva RD, Hadjieva TD, Kirilov GG, Lozanov BS (2004) Recombinant human TSH in radioiodine treatment of differentiated thyroid cancer. Nucl Med Rev 7(1):13-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Kraeber-Bodere F, Cariou B, Curtet C, Bridji B, Rousseau C, Dravet F, Charbonnel B, Carnaille B, Le Neel JC, Mirallie E, Harness JK, Parangi S, Weigel RJ, Kaplan EL (2005) Feasibility and benefit of fluorine 18-fluoro-2-deoxyglucose-guided surgery in the management of radioiodine-negative differentiated thyroid carcinoma metastases. Surgery (USA) 138(6):1176-82.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Kraenzlin ME, Meier C (2006) Use of recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone in the management of well-differentiated thyroid cancer. Expert Opin Biol Ther 6(2):167-76.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Krassas GE (2004) 30th Annual meeting of the European Thyroid Association (ETA), Istanbul-Turkey 18-22 September 2004. Pediatr Endocrinol Rev 2(2):229-30.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Krauz Y, Uziely B, Nesher R, Chisin R, Glasser B (2001) Recombinant thyroid-stimulating hormone in differentiated thyroid cancer. Isr Med Assoc J 3(11):843-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Kumagai A, Reiners C, Drozd V, Yamashita S (2007) Childhood thyroid cancers and radioactive iodine therapy: Necessity of precautious radiation health risk management. Endocr J 54(6):839-47.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Kunkel M (2010) "The clinical pharmacy in Belgium": The 10th Workshop for Hospital Pharmacists, Gent/Beerse, September 30-October 2, 2009. Krankenhauspharmazie 31(4):147-54.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Kuo SF, Chen JY, Chuang WY, Jung SM, Chang YC, Lin JD (2007) Concurrent papillary thyroid cancer with pituitary ACTH-secreting tumor. J Formos Med Assoc 106(4):330-5.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Ladenson PW, Ewertz ME, Dickey RA (2001) Practical application of recombinant thyrotropin testing in clinical practice. Endocr Pract 7(3):195-201.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Ladenson PW (2002) Recombinant thyrotropin for detection of recurrent thyroid cancer. Transactions of the American Clinical and Climatological Association 113:21-30.
Notes: Title/abstract: Included
Full paper: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Lado-Abeal J, Molinaro E, DeValk E, Pacini F, Refetoff S (2003) The effect of short-term treatment with recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormones on leydig cell function in men. Thyroid 13(7):649-52.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Lando HM, Burman KD (2008) Two cases of statin-induced myopathy caused by induced hypothyroidism. Endocr Pract 14(6):726-31.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Landriscina M, Modoni S, Fabiano A, Fersini A, Barone C, Ambrosi A, Cignarelli M (2006) Cell differentiation and iodine-131 uptake in poorly differentiated thyroid tumour in response to nevirapine. Lancet Oncol 7(10):877-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Landriscina M, Spadafora C, Cignarelli M, Barone C (2007) Anti-tumor activity of non-nucleosidic reverse transcriptase inhibitors. Curr Pharm Des 13(7):737-47.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Larson SM, Robbins R (2002) Positron emission tomography in thyroid cancer management. Semin Roentgenol 37(2):169-74.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Lassmann M, Luster M, Hanscheid H, Reiners C (2004) Impact of 131I diagnostic activities on the biokinetics of thyroid remnants. J Nucl Med 45(4):619-25.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Lassmann M, Hanscheid H, Reiners C, Thomas SR (2005) Blood and bone marrow dosimetry in radioiodine therapy of differentiated thyroid cancer after stimulation with rhTSH [6]. J Nucl Med 46(5):900-1.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Lassmann M, Hanscheid H (2007) Spatial dose mapping for individualizing radioiodine treatment. J Nucl Med 48(1):2-4.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Lassmann M, Hanscheid H, Chiesa C, Hindorf C, Flux G, Luster M (2008) EANM Dosimetry Committee series on standard operational procedures for pre-therapeutic dosimetry I: Blood and bone marrow dosimetry in differentiated thyroid cancer therapy. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 35(7):1405-12.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Latrofa F, Chazenbalk GD, Pichurin P, Chen CR, McLachlan SM, Rapoport B (2004) Affinity-enrichment of thyrotropin receptor autoantibodies from Graves' patients and normal individuals provides insight into their properties and possible origin from natural antibodies. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 89(9):4734-45.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Lawrence JE, Emerson CH, Sullaway SL, Braverman LE (2001) The effect of recombinant human TSH on the thyroid 123I uptake in iodide treated normal subjects. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 86(1):437-40.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Leboulleux S, Baudin E, Schlumberger M (2003) Follow-up of thyroid cancer patients with favorable prognostic indicators. Ann Endocrinol 64(1):64-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Leboulleux S, Schroeder PR, Schlumberger M, Ladenson PW (2007) The role of PET in follow-up of patients treated for differentiated epithelial thyroid cancers. Nat Clin Pract Endocrinol Metab 3(2):112-21.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Leboulleux S, Schroeder PR, Busaidy NL, Auperin A, Corone C, Jacene HA, Ewertz ME, Bournaud C, Wahl RL, Sherman SI, Ladenson PW, Schlumberger M (2009) Assessment of the incremental value of recombinant thyrotropin stimulation before 2-[18F]-fluoro-2 - deoxy-D-glucose positron emission tomography/computed tomography imaging to

localize residual differentiated thyroid cancer. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 94(4):1310-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Lee B, Cook G, John L, Harrington K, Nutting C (2008) Follicular thyroid carcinoma metastasis to the esophagus detected by 18FDG PET/CT. Thyroid 18(2):267-71.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Lee J, Yun MJ, Nam KH, Chung WY, Soh EY, Park CS (2010) Quality of life and effectiveness comparisons of thyroxine withdrawal, triiodothyronine withdrawal, and recombinant thyroid-stimulating hormone administration for low-dose radioiodine remnant ablation of differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Thyroid 20(2):173-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Lee J, Yun MJ, Nam KH, Chung WY, Soh EY, Park CS (2010) Quality of life and effectiveness comparisons of thyroxine withdrawal, triiodothyronine withdrawal, and recombinant thyroid-stimulating hormone administration for low-dose radioiodine remnant ablation of differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Thyroid : official journal of the American Thyroid Association 20:173-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Leger AF, Pellan M, Dagousset F, Chevalier A, Keller I, Clerc J (2005) A case of stunning of lung and bone metastases of papillary thyroid cancer after a therapeutic dose (3.7 GBq) of 131I and review of the literature: Implications or sequential treatments. Br J Radiol 78(929):428-32.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Leitha T (2009) Nuclear medicine: Proof of principle for targeted drugs in diagnosis and therapy. Curr Pharm Des 15(2):173-87.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Leitolf H, Szkudlinski MW, Hoang-Vu C, Thotakura NR, zur Muhlen A, Brabant G, Weintraub BD (1995) Effects of continuous and pulsatile administration of pituitary rat thyrotropin and recombinant human thyrotropin in a chronically cannulated rat. Horm Metab Res 27(4):173-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Levy C, Bonastre J (2003) The cost of chemotherapy. Bull Cancer 90(11):976-82.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Liappas I, Drago A, Zisakis AK, Malitas PN, Zisaki AK, Kalofoutis A, Lea RW, Pantos K, Serretti A (2009) Thyroid hormone and affective disorders. Clin Neuropsychiatry 6(3):103-11.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Lin JD, Chao TC (2005) Vascular endothelial growth factor in thyroid cancers. Cancer Biother Radiopharm 20(6):648-61.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Lin RH, Marion KM, Fenton MS, Hershman JM (2000) Stability of recombinant human TSH (Thyrogen) potency based on bioassay in frtl-5 cells. Thyroid 19:S29-S30.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Lind P, Kresnik E, Kumnig G, Gallowitsch HJ, Igerc I, Matschnig S, Gomez I (2003) 18F-FDG-PET in the follow-up of thyroid cancer. Acta Med Austriaca 30(1):17-21.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Lind P (2003) Should high hTG levels in the absence of iodine uptake be treated?: For. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 30(1):157-60.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Lind P, Igerc I, Kohlfurst S (2005) Diagnosis, treatment and follow-up in the case of differentiated thyroid cancer. Wien Med Wochenschr 155(19-20):429-35.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Lind P, Kohlfurst S (2006) Respective Roles of Thyroglobulin, Radioiodine Imaging, and Positron Emission Tomography in the Assessment of Thyroid Cancer. Semin Nucl Med 36(3):194-205.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Liu C, Hermsen D, Domberg J, Graeber C, Hautzel H, Duan Y, Xu KF, Liu CP, Mao XD, Cupisti K, Scherbaum WA, Schott M (2008) Comparison of M22-based ELISA and human-TSH-receptor-based luminescence assay for the measurement of thyrotropin receptor antibodies in patients with thyroid diseases. Horm Metab Res 40(7):479-83.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Liu YY, Stokkel MP, Pereira AM, Corssmit EP, Morreau HA, Romijn JA, Smit JWA (2006) Bexarotene increases uptake of radioiodide in metastases of differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Eur J Endocrinol 154(4):525-31.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Loffler M, Weckesser M, Franzius C, Kies P, Schober O (2003) Iodine excretion during stimulation with rhTSH in differentiated thyroid carcinoma. NuklearMedizin 42(6):240-3.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Low TH, Delbridge L, Sidhu S, Learoyd D, Robinson B, Roach P, Sywak M (2008) Lymph node status influences follow-up thyroglobulin levels in papillary thyroid cancer. Ann Surg Oncol 15(10):2827-32.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Lu M, Lin RY (2007) Thyroid-stimulating hormone is a pro-adipogenic factor in an in vitro model of adipogenesis using mouse embryonic stem cells. Thyroid 17:S98-S99.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Ludgate M, Perret J, Parmentier M, Gerard C, Libert F, Dumont JE, Vassart G (1990) Use of the recombinant human thyrotropin receptor (TSH-R) expressed in mammalian cell lines to assay TSH-R autoantibodies. Mol Cell Endocrinol 73(1):R13-R18.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Lupoli GA, Fonderico F, Colarusso S, Panico A, Cavallo A, Di Micco L, Paglione A, Costa L, Lupoli G (2005) Current management of differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Med Sci Monit 11(12):RA368-RA373.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Luster M, Clarke S, Dietlein M, Lassmann M, Lind P, Oyen WJG, Tennvall J, Bombardieri E (2008) Guidelines for radioiodine therapy of differentiated thyroid cancer. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 35(10):1941-59.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Luster M, Lassmann M, Haenscheid H, Michalowski U, Incerti C, Reiners C (2000) Use of recombinant human thyrotropin before radioiodine therapy in patients with advanced differentiated thyroid carcinoma. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 85(10):3640-5.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Luster M, Reinhardt W, Korber C, Lassmann M, Haenscheid H, Michalowski U, Rendl J, Eising E, Mann K, Reiners C (2000) The use of recombinant human TSH in a patient with metastatic follicular carcinoma and insufficient endogenous TSH production. J Endocrinol Invest 23(7):473-5.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Luster M, Sherman SI, Skarulis MC, Reynolds JR, Lassmann M, Hanscheid H, Reiners C (2003) Comparison of radioiodine biokinetics following the administration of recombinant human thyroid stimulating hormone and after thyroid hormone withdrawal in thyroid carcinoma. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 30(10):1371-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Luster M, Lippi F, Jarzab B, Perros P, Lassmann M, Reiners C, Pacini F (2005) rhTSH-aided radioiodine ablation and treatment of differentiated thyroid carcinoma: A comprehensive review. Endocr -Relat Cancer 12(1):49-64.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Luster M, Felbinger R, Dietlein M, Reiners C (2005) Thyroid hormone withdrawal in patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma: A one hundred thirty-patient pilot survey on consequences of hypothyroidism and a pharmacoeconomic comparison to recombinant thyrotropin administration. Thyroid 15(10):1147-55.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Luster M, Felbinger R, Dietlein M, Reiners C (2005) Thyroid hormone withdrawal in patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma: a one hundred thirty-patient pilot survey on consequences of hypothyroidism and a pharmacoeconomic comparison to recombinant thyrotropin administration (Brief record). Thyroid 15:1147-55.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Luster M (2006) Present status of the use of recombinant human TSH in thyroid cancer management. Acta Oncol 45(8):1018-30.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Luster M (2006) Acta Oncologica Lecture. Present status of the use of recombinant human TSH in thyroid cancer management. Acta Oncol 45(8):1018-30.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Luster M, Handkiewicz-Junak D, Grossi A, Zacharin M, Taieb D, Cruz O, Hitzel A, Casas JAV, Mader U, Dottorini ME (2009) Recombinant thyrotropin use in children and adolescents with differentiated thyroid cancer: A multicenter retrospective study. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 94(10):3948-53.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Luster M, Schlumberger M, Pacini F (2009) Comment on: Recombinant human TSH in differentiated thyroid cancer: A nuclear medicine perspective. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 36(2):329-30.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Macdonald W, Armstrong J (2007) Benign struma ovarii in a patient with invasive papillary thyroid cancer: Detection with I-131 SPECT-CT. Clin Nucl Med 32(5):380-2.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Mackenzie EJ, Mortimer RH (2004) 6: Thyroid nodules and thyroid cancer. Med J Aust 180(5):242-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Magner J (2008) Problems associated with the use of thyrogen in patients with a thyroid gland. New Engl J Med 359(16):1738-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Magner JA, Novak W, Papagiannes E (1986) Subcellular localization of fucose incorporation into mouse thyrotropin and free (alpha)-subunits: Studies employing subcellular fractionation and inhibitors of the intracellular translocation of proteins. Endocrinology 119(3):1315-28.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Mallick U, Harmer C, Hackshaw A (2008) The HiLo Trial: a Multicentre Randomised Trial of High- versus Low-dose Radioiodine, with or without Recombinant Human Thyroid Stimulating Hormone, for Remnant Ablation after Surgery for Differentiated Thyroid Cancer. Clin Oncol 20(5):325-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Mallick UK, Lucraft H, Proud G, Perros P, Fenwick J, Kendall-Taylor P, Johnson S, Lennard T, Ball S, James RA, Douglas F, Weightman DR (2000) Optimizing the management of differentiated thyroid cancer. Clin Oncol 12(6):363-4.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Mallick UK, Charalambous H (2004) Current issues in the management of differentiated thyroid cancer. Nucl Med Commun 25(9):873-81.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Manders JMB, Corstens FHM (2002) Radioiodine therapy of euthyroid multinodular goitres. Eur J Nucl Med 29(SUPPL. 2):S466-S470.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Mansi L, Moncayo R, Cuccurullo V, Dottorini ME, Rambaldi PF (2004) Nuclear medicine in diagnosis, staging and follow-up of thyroid cancer. Q J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 48(2):82-95.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Martin A, Valentine M, Unger P, Lichtenstein C, Schwartz AE, Friedman EW, Shultz LD, Davies TF (1993) Preservation of functioning human thyroid organoids in the scid mouse: 1. System characterization. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 77(2):305-10.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Martini G, Gennari L, De Paola V, Pilli T, Salvadori S, Merlotti D, Valleggi F, Campagna S, Franci B, Avanzati A, Nuti R, Pacini F (2008) The effects of recombinant TSH on bone turnover markers and serum osteoprotegerin and RANKL levels. Thyroid 18(4):455-60.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Martins A, Rosario F, Garrao A, Quaresma P, Ferreira T, Santos R, Bugalho M, Leite V (2010) Bronchiectasis as a false-positive on Iodine-131 scintigraphy in thyroid papillary carcinoma - Three case reports. Endocrine Abstracts 20:157.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Masereel B (2003) A survey of some new drugs. J Pharm Belg 58(1):1-20.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Masiukiewicz US, Nakchbandi IA, Stewart AF, Inzucchi SE (1999) Papillary thyroid carcinoma metastatic to the pituitary gland. Thyroid 9(10):1023-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Massart C, Corcuff JB, Bordenave L (2008) False-positive results corrected by the use of heterophilic antibody-blocking reagent in thyroglobulin immunoassays. Clin Chim Acta 388(1-2):211-3.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Massart C, Sapin R, Gibassier J, Agin A, D'Herbomez M (2009) Intermethod variability in TSH-receptor antibody measurement: Implication for the diagnosis of graves disease and for the follow-up of graves ophthalmopathy. Clin Chem 55(1):183-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Mazzafern EL (2009) A vision for the surgical management of papillary thyroid carcinoma: Extensive lymph node compartmental dissections and selective use of radioiodine. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 94(4):1086-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Mazzaferri EL, Kloos RT (2000) Using recombinant human TSH in the management of well-differentiated thyroid cancer: Current strategies and future directions. Thyroid 10(9):767-78.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Mazzaferri EL, Massoll N (2002) Management of papillary and follicular (differentiated) thyroid cancer: New paradigms using recombinant human thyrotropin. Endocr -Relat Cancer 9(4):227-47.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Mazzaferri EL, Robbins RJ, Spencer CA, Braverman LE, Pacini F, Wartofsky L, Haugen BR, Sherman SI, Cooper DS, Braunstein GD, Lee S, Davies TF, Arafah BM, Ladenson PW, Pinchera A (2003) A consensus report of the role of serum thyroglobulin as a monitoring method for low-risk patients with papillary thyroid carcinoma. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 88(4):1433-41.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Mazzaferri EL (2007) Will highly sensitive thyroglobulin assays change the management of thyroid cancer? Clin Endocrinol 67(3):321-3.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Mazzaferri EL (2009) What is the optimal initial treatment of low-risk papillary thyroid cancer (and why is it controversial)? ONCOLOGY (USA) 23(7):579-88.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Mazziotti G, Sorvillo F, Piscopo M, Cioffi M, Pilla P, Biondi B, Iorio S, Giustina A, Amato G, Carella C (2005) Recombinant human TSH modulates in vivo C-telopeptides of type-1 collagen and bone alkaline phosphatase, but not osteoprotegerin production in postmenopausal women monitored for differentiated thyroid carcinoma. J Bone Miner Res 20(3):480-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

McDougall IR (1999) Recombinant human thyrotropin (rhTSH) in the management of differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Nucl Med Commun 20(10):871-3.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

McDougall IR, Weigel RJ (2001) Recombinant human thyrotropin in the management of thyroid cancer. Curr Opin Oncol 13(1):39-43.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

McDougall IR (2001) Management of thyroglobulin positive/whole-body scan negative: Is Tg positive/131I therapy useful? J Endocrinol Invest 24(3):194-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

McLaughlin CM, Hunter SJ, Bell PM, McCance DR, Sheridan B, Atkinson AB (2008) Conventional withdrawal of thyroid hormone before radioiodine therapy in differentiated thyroid carcinoma: How frequently are adequately raised TSH levels attained? Clin Endocrinol 69(1):169-70.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Mealy NE, Bayes M (2004) Thyrotropin alfa. Drugs Future 29(11):1185.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Medeiros-Neto G, Marui S, Knobel M (2008) An outline concerning the potential use of recombinant human thyrotropin for improving radioiodine therapy of multinodular goiter. Endocrine 33(2):109-17.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Medvedec M (2009) A new age for recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone? J Nucl Med 50(5):832.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Meier CA (1995) Molecular endocrinology of thyroid diseases. SCHWEIZ MED WOCHENSCHR 125(49):2367-78.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Meier CA (1995) Molecular endocrinology of thyroid diseases. SCHWEIZ MED WOCHENSCHR 125(49):2367-78.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Menzel C, Grunwald F, Biersack HJ (2003) Monitoring of low-risk patients with papillary thyroid carcinoma [2]. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 88(9):4507.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Menzel C, Kranert WT, Dobert N, Diehl M, Fietz T, Hamscho N, Berner U, Grunwald F (2003) rhTSH stimulation before radioiodine therapy in thyroid cancer reduces the effective half-life of 131I. J Nucl Med 44(7):1065-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Menzel C, Zaplatnikov K, Diehl M, Dobert N, Hamscho N, Grunwald F (2004) The influence of thyroglobulin on functional imaging in differentiated thyroid cancer. Nucl Med Commun 25(3):239-43.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Menzel C, Grunwald F (2006) Strange new logic in thyroid science: The trade of well-established diagnostic information for costly external thyrotropin stimulation - Is that clever? [1]. Thyroid 16(5):517.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Mercante G, Frasoldati A, Pedroni C, Formisano D, Renna L, Piana S, Gardini G, Valcavi R, Barbieri V (2009) Prognostic factors affecting neck lymph node recurrence and distant metastasis in papillary microcarcinoma of the thyroid: Results of a study in 445 patients. Thyroid 19(7):707-16.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Meredith R, Wessels B, Knox S (2008) Risks to Normal Tissues From Radionuclide Therapy. Semin Nucl Med 38(5):347-57.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Mernagh P, Campbell S, Dietein M, Luster M, Mazzaferri E, Weston AR (2006) Cost-effectiveness of using recombinant human TSH prior to radioiodine ablation for thyroid cancer, compared with treating patients in a hypothyroid state: The German perspective. Eur J Endocrinol 155(3):405-14.
Notes: Title/abstract: Included
Full paper: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Mernagh P, Suebwongpat A, Silverberg J, Weston A (2010) Cost-effectiveness of using recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone before radioiodine ablation for thyroid cancer: The Canadian perspective. Value Health 13(2):180-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Included
Full paper: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Meyer P (2008) Endocrinology. Rev Med Suisse 4(139):14-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Meyer P (2010) Management of thyroid cancers and nodules: What's new? Rev Med Suisse 6(231):18-22.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Middendorp M, Grunwald F (2010) Update on Recent Developments in the Therapy of Differentiated Thyroid Cancer. Semin Nucl Med 40(2):145-52.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Mihailovic J (2006) Current concepts of 131I therapy in oncology: Indications, methods and follow up. Arch Oncol 14(1-2):45-51.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Mikosch P (2005) Diseases of the thyroid gland - Interdiciplinary. Wien Med Wochenschr 155(19-20):427-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Minich WB, Lenzner C, Morgenthaler NG (2004) Antibodies to TSH-receptor in thyroid autoimmune disease interact with monoclonal antibodies whose epitopes are broadly distributed on the receptor. Clin Exp Immunol 136(1):129-36.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Mirallie E, Guillan T, Bridji B, Resche I, Rousseau C, Ansquer C, Bodet-Milin C, Curtet C, Carnaille B, Murat A, Charbonnel B, Kraeber-Bodere F (2007) Therapeutic impact of 18FDG-PET/CT in the management of iodine-negative recurrence of differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Surgery (USA) 142(6):952-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Mirell CJ, Yanagisawa M, Hershman JM (1989) Triac reduces serum TSH without decreasing alpha and beta TSH messenger RNAs. Horm Metab Res 21(3):123-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Misaki T (2007) Radioiodine therapy for thyroid cancer . Nippon Rinsho 65(11):2049-52.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Miyai K, Endo Y, Iijima Y, Kabutomori O, Hayashizaki Y (1988) Serum free thyrotropin subunit in congenital isolated thyrotropin deficiency. ENDOCRINOL JPN 35(3):517-21.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Mizukami Y, Hashimoto T, Nonomura A, Michigishi T, Nakamura S, Noguchi M, Matsukawa S (1994) Immunohistochemical demonstration of thyrotropin (TSH)-receptor in normal and diseased human thyroid tissues using monoclonal antibody against recombinant human TSH-receptor protein. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 79(2):616-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Molinaro E, Viola D, Passannanti P, Agate L, Lippi F, Ceccarelli C, Pinchera A, Elisei R (2009) Recombinant human TSH (rhTSH) in 2009: New perspectives in diagnosis and therapy. Q J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 53(5):490-502.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Montella L, Caraglia M, Abbruzzese A, Soricelli A, Del Prete S, Squame G, Salvatore M (2004) Molecular technology and the recombinant TSH have changed diagnostics of thyroid carcinoma with positive I-131 whole body scan but low serum thyroglobulin. Exp Mol Med 36(3):268-73.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Montesano T, Durante C, Attard M, Crocetti U, Meringolo D, Bruno R, Tumino S, Rubello D, Al Nahhas A, Colandrea M, Maranghi M, Travascio L, Ronga G, Torlontano M (2007) Age influences TSH serum levels after withdrawal of l-thyroxine or rhTSH stimulation in patients affected by differentiated thyroid cancer. Biomed Pharmacother 61(8):468-71.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Mora J (2003) Diagnosis and treatment of differentiated thyroid carcinome. Rev Esp Med Nucl 22(5):349-61.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Moreno Ortega E, Vallejo Casas JA, Mena Bares LM, Real Nunez R, Maza Muret FR, Hidalgo Ramos FJ, Latre Romero JM (2008) Response of thyroglobulin, anti-thyroglobulin antibodies, TSH, FT4 and total T3 after rhTSH stimulation in differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Rev Esp Med Nucl 27(4):253-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Morgenthaler NG, Nagata A, Katayama S, Bergmann A, Iitaka M (2002) Detection of low titre TBII in patients with Graves' disease using recombinant human TSH receptor. Clin Endocrinol 57(2):193-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Morris LF, Waxman AD, Braunstein GD (2002) Interlaboratory comparison of thyroglobulin measurements for patients with recurrent or metastatic differentiated thyroid cancer. Clin Chem 48(8):1371-2.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Muller V, Bohuslavizki KH, Klutmann S, Clausen M (2002) Value of recombinant human thyrotropin in high-dose radioiodine therapy: A case report. J Nucl Med Technol 30(4):185-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Murch L (2008) Society of Nuclear Medicine - 55th annual meeting: Part 2. IDrugs 11(8):569-71.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Murialdo G, Casu M, Cappi C, Patrone V, Repetto E, Copello F, Minuto F, Giusti M (2005) Effects of recombinant human thyrotropin on heart rate variability and blood pressure in patients on I-thyroxine-suppressive therapy for differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Horm Res 64(2):100-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Nakabayashi K, Matsumi H, Bhalla A, Bae J, Mosselman S, Hsu SY, Hsueh AJW (2002) Thyrostimulin, a heterodimer of two new human glycoprotein hormone subunits, activates the thyroid-stimulating hormone receptor. J Clin Invest

109(11):1445-52.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Nakada K, Hirata K, Katoh S, Ishibasihi T, Takei T, Kaji T, Tamaki T, Nakadana K (2003) Radioiodine therapy of differentiated thyroid cancer. Jpn J Clin Radiol 48(10):1151-72.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Nakai A, Sawai Y, Miura K, Oda N, Mokuno T, Shimazaki K, Kato R, Hayakawa N, Itoh M, Kurosawa Y, Nagasaka A (1997) Recombinant human TSH receptor expressed in E. coli. Clin Chim Acta 263(1):15-23.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Nakatake N, Sanders J, Richards T, Burne P, Barrett C, Dal Pra C, Presotto F, Betterle C, Furmaniak J, Smith BR (2006) Estimation of serum TSH receptor autoantibody concentration and affinity. Thyroid 16(11):1077-84.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Napoli R, Apuzzi V, Bosso G, D'Anna C, De Sena A, Pirozzi C, Marano A, Lupoli GA, Cudemo G, Oliviero U, Matarazzo M, Lupoli G, Sacca L (2009) Recombinant human thyrotropin enhances endothelial-mediated vasodilation of conduit arteries. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 94(3):1012-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Navarro Gonzalez E (2005) Use of recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone in the follow-up of differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Endocrinol Nutr 52(SUPPL. 1):32-5.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Navarro E (2003) Recombinant TSH and thyroglobulin determination in the follow-up of differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Endocrinol Nutr 50(7):261-5.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Navarro E (2005) Thyroglobulin in the follow-up of differentiated thyroid cancer. Endocrinol Nutr 52(2):82-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Neumann S, Huang W, Titus S, Krause G, Kleinau G, Alberobello AT, Zheng W, Southall NT, Inglese J, Austin CP, Celi FS, Gavrilova O, Thomas CJ, Raaka BM, Gershengorn MC (2009) Small-molecule agonists for the thyrotropin receptor stimulate thyroid function in human thyrocytes and mice. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 106(30):12471-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Neumann S, Raaka BM, Gershengorn MC (2009) Human TSH receptor ligands as pharmacological probes with potential clinical application. Expert Rev Endocrinol Metab 4(6):669-79.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Nguyen HD, Galitz MS, Mai VQ, Clyde PW, Glister BC, Shakir MKM (2010) Management of coexisting thyrotropin/growth-hormone-secreting pituitary adenoma and papillary thyroid carcinoma: A therapeutic challenge. Thyroid 20(1):99-103.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Niederkohr RD, McDougall IR (2007) Reproducibility of whole-body 131I scan and serum thyrotropin and stimulated thyroglobulin values in patients studied twice after injection of recombinant human thyrotropin. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 34(3):363-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Niederkohr RD, McDougall IR (2007) Reproducibility of whole-body 131I scan and serum thyrotropin and stimulated thyroglobulin values in patients studied twice after injection of recombinant human thyrotropin. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 34(3):363-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Nielsen VE, Bonnema SJ, Hegedus L (2004) Effects of 0.9 mg Recombinant Human Thyrotropin on Thyroid Size and Function in Normal Subjects: A Randomized, Double-Blind, Cross-Over Trial. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 89(5):2242-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Nielsen VE, Bonnema SJ, Boel-Jorgensen H, Veje A, Hegedus L (2005) Recombinant human thyrotropin markedly changes the 131I kinetics during 131I therapy of patients with nodular goiter: An evaluation by a randomized double-blinded trial. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 90(1):79-83.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Nielsen VE, Bonnema SJ, Boel JH, Grupe P, Hegedus L (2006) [Stimulation with 0,3 mg recombinant human thyrotropin (rhTSH) increases the effect of 131 I therapy in patients with nontoxic nodular goiter. A prospective, randomized,

double-blind trial - Secondary publication]. Ugeskr Laeg 168:4098-101.
Notes: DUPLICATE

Nielsen VE, Bonnema SJ, Boel-Jorgensen H, Grupe P, Hegedus L (2006) Stimulation with 0.3-mg recombinant human thyrotropin prior to iodine 131 therapy to improve the size reduction of benign nontoxic nodular goiter: A prospective randomized double-blind trial. Arch Intern Med 166(14):1476-82.
Notes: DUPLICATE

Nielsen VE, Bonnema SJ, Boel-Jorgensen H, Grupe P, Hegedus L (2006) Stimulation with 0,3 mg recombinant human thyrotropin (rhTSH) increases the effect of 131 I therapy in patients with nontoxic nodular goiter. A prospective, randomized, double-blind trial - Secondary publication. Ugeskr Laeg 168(47):4098-101.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Nielsen VE, Bonnema SJ, Hegedus L (2006) Transient goiter enlargement after administration of 0.3 mg of recombinant human thyrotropin in patients with benign nontoxic nodular goiter: A randomized, double-blind, crossover trial. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 91(4):1317-22.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Nieminen O, Kurki P, Nordstrom K (2005) Differences in product information of biopharmaceuticals in the EU and the USA: Implications for product development. Eur J Pharm Biopharm 60(3):319-26.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Niepomniszcze H, Schere D (2004) How to distinguish between radioiodine accumulation in a laryngocele from a radioiodine-concentrating thyroid remnant after thyroidectomy for papillary carcinoma. Thyroid 14(10):867-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Nieuwlaat WA, Hermus AR, Sivro-Prndelj F, Corstens FH, Huysmans DA (2001) Pretreatment with recombinant human TSH changes the regional distribution of radioiodine on thyroid scintigrams of nodular goiters. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 86(11):5330-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Nieuwlaat WA, Hermus AR, Huysmans DA (2003) Nontoxic, nodular goiter: New management paradigms. Endocrinologist 13(1):31-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Nieuwlaat WA, Huysmans DA, Van Den Bosch HC, Sweep CG, Ross HA, Corstens FH, Hermus AR (2003) Pretreatment with a single, low dose of recombinant human thyrotropin allows dose reduction of radioiodine therapy in patients with nodular goiter. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 88(7):3121-9.
Notes: DUPLICATE

Nieuwlaat WA, Hermus AR, Ross HA, Buijs WC, Edelbroek MA, Bus JW, Corstens FH, Huysmans DA (2004) Dosimetry of radioiodine therapy in patients with nodular goiter after pretreatment with a single, low dose of recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone. J Nucl Med 45(4):626-33.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Nix P, Nicolaides A, Coatesworth AP (2005) Thyroid cancer review 2: Management of differentiated thyroid cancers. Int J Clin Pract 59(12):1459-63.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Oda Y, Sanders J, Roberts S, Maruyama M, Kiddie A, Furmaniak J, Smith BR (1999) Analysis of carbohydrate residues on recombinant human thyrotropin receptor. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 84(6):2119-25.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Okosieme OE, Parkes AB, Premawardhana LDKE, Evans C, Lazarus JH (2003) Thyroglobulin: Current aspects of its role in autoimmune thyroid disease and thyroid cancer. Minerva Med 94(5):319-30.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Oliveira JE, Damiani R, Bartolini P, Ribela MTCP (2007) Practical reversed-phase high-performance liquid chromatography method for laboratory-scale purification of recombinant human thyrotropin. J Chromatogr A 1164(1-2):206-11.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Oliveira JE, Damiani R, Vorauer-Uhl K, Bartolini P, Ribela MTCP (2008) Influence of a reduced CO2 environment on the secretion yield, potency and N-glycan structures of recombinant thyrotropin from CHO cells. Mol Biotechnol 39(2):159-66.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Oliveira JHA, Persani L, Beck-Peccoz P, Abucham J (2001) Investigating the paradox of hypothyroidism and increased serum thyrotropin (TSH) levels in Sheehan's syndrome: Characterization of TSH carbohydrate content and bioactivity. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 86(4):1694-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Olson BR, Dickey RA (2004) Care of Common Endocrine Problems in Cuba. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 89(5):1993-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Ono H, Hoshino Y, Yasuo S, Watanabe M, Nakane Y, Murai A, Ebihara S, Korf HW, Yoshimura T (2008) Involvement of thyrotropin in photoperiodic signal transduction in mice. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 105(47):18238-42.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Oyen WJG, Bodei L, Giammarile F, Maecke HR, Tennvall J, Luster M, Brans B (2007) Targeted therapy in nuclear medicine - Current status and future prospects. Ann Oncol 18(11):1782-92.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Pacini F (2002) Follow-up of differentiated thyroid cancer. Eur J Nucl Med 29(SUPPL. 2):S492-S496.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Pacini F, Molinaro E, Castagna MG, Lippi F, Ceccarelli C, Agate L, Elisei R, Pinchera A (2002) Ablation of thyroid residues with 30 mCi 131I: A comparison in thyroid cancer patients prepared with recombinant human TSH or thyroid hormone withdrawal. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 87(9):4063-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Pacini F, Schlumberger M, Harmer C, Berg GG, Cohen O, Duntas L, Jamar F, Jarzab B, Limbert E, Lind P, Reiners C, Franco FS, Smit J, Wiersinga W (2005) Post-surgical use of radioiodine (131I) in patients with papillary and follicular thyroid cancer and the issue of remnant ablation: A consensus report. Eur J Endocrinol 153(5):651-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Pacini F, Schlumberger M, Dralle H, Elisei R, Smit JWA, Wiersinga W, Moreno-Reyes R, Van Den Bruel A, Zira C, Feldt-Rasmussen U, Godballe C, Corone C, Borson-Charzot F, Reiners C, Alevizaki M, Duntas L, Vlassopoulou B, Esik O, Mezosi E, Moriarty MJ, Smyth P, Cohen O, Krausz Y, Pellegriti G, Castagna MG, Marga M, Bioro T, Jarzab B, Carrilho F, De Castro JJ, Limbert ES, Ioachim D, Mogos V, Ursu H, Roumiantsev P, Troshina E, Hnilica P, Besic N, Zagar I, Gomez JM, Sanchez-Franco F, Berg G, Tennvall J, Wallin GK, Meier CA, Links TP, Ayvaz G, Uysal AR, Cherenko S, Larin O, Harmer C (2006) European consensus for the management of patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma of the follicular epithelium. Eur J Endocrinol 154(6):787-803.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Pacini F, Ladenson PW, Schlumberger M, Driedger A, Luster M, Kloos RT, Sherman S, Haugen B, Corone C, Molinaro E, Elisei R, Ceccarelli C, Pinchera A, Wahl RL, Leboulleux S, Ricard M, Yoo J, Busaidy NL, Delpassand E, Hanscheid H, Felbinger R, Lassmann M, Reiners C (2006) Radioiodine ablation of thyroid remnants after preparation with recombinant human thyrotropin in differentiated thyroid carcinoma: Results of an international, randomized, controlled study. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 91(3):926-32.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Pacini F, Schlumberger M, Dralle H, Elisei R, Smit JWA, Wiersinga F, Moreno-Reyes R, Van Der Bruel A, Zira C, Feldt-Rasmussen U, Godalle C, Corone C, Borson-Charzot F, Reiners C, Alvizaki M, Duntas L, Vlassopoulou B, Sheik O, Mezosi E, Moriarty MJ, Smyth P, Cohen O, Krausz Y, Pellegriti G, Castagna MG, Marga M, Bioro T, Jarzab B, Carrillo F, De Castro JJ, Limbert ES, Ioachim D, Mogos V, Ursu H, Roumantsiev P, Troshina E, Hnilica P, Basic N, Gomez JM, Sanchez-Franco F, Nerg G, Tennvall J, Tallin GK, Meier CA, Links TP, Ayvaz G, Uysal AR, Cherenko S, Larin O, Harper C (2007) European consensus for the treatment of patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma of the follicular epithelium. Endocrinol Nutr 54(7):390.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Pacini F (2008) Preface. Best Pract Res Clin Endocrinol Metab 22(6):vii.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Pacini F, Castagna MG (2008) Diagnostic and therapeutic use of recombinant human TSH (rhTSH) in differentiated thyroid cancer. Best Pract Res Clin Endocrinol Metab 22(6):1009-21.
Notes: Title/abstract: Included
Full paper: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Pacini F, Castagna MG, Brilli L, Pentheroudakis G (2009) Differentiated thyroid cancer: ESMO clinical recommendations for diagnosis, treatment and follow-up. Ann Oncol 20(SUPPL. 4):iv143-iv146.
Notes: Title/abstract: Included

Full paper: Excluded. Not a clinical study
Supportive

Pacini F (2010) Radioiodine treatment and long-term follow-up of differentiated thyroid cancer. Endocrine Abstracts 21:CM4.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Pacini F, Castagna MG, Brilli L, Pentheroudakis G (2010) Thyroid cancer: ESMO clinical practice guidelines for diagnosis, treatment and follow-up. Ann Oncol 21(SUPPL. 5):v214-v219.
Notes: Title/abstract: Included
Full paper: Excluded. Not a clinical study
Supportive evidence

Pagano L, Klain M, Pulcrano M, Angellotti G, Pasano F, Salvatore M, Lombardi G, Biondi B (2004) Follow-up of differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Minerva Endocrinol 29(4):161-74.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Papadimitriou D, Kottou S, Oros L, Ilias I, Molfetas M, Tsapaki V, Perris A, Christakopoulou I (2006) Differentiated thyroid cancer: Comparison of therapeutic iodine 131 biological elimination after discontinuation of levothyroxine versus administration of recombinant human thyrotropin. Ann Nucl Med 20(1):63-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Pardo V, Vono-Toniolo J, Rubio IGS, Knobel M, Possato RF, Targovnik HM, Kopp P, Medeiros-Neto G (2009) The p.A2215D thyroglobulin gene mutation leads to deficient synthesis and secretion of the mutated protein and congenital hypothyroidism with wide phenotype variation. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 94(8):2938-44.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Parisi MT, Mankoff D (2007) Differentiated Pediatric Thyroid Cancer: Correlates With Adult Disease, Controversies in Treatment. Semin Nucl Med 37(5):340-56.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Park II JT, Hennessey JV (2004) Two-Week Low Iodine Diet Is Necessary for Adequate Outpatient Preparation for Radioiodine rhTSH Scanning in Patients Taking Levothyroxine. Thyroid 14(1):57-63.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Pasieka JL (2005) Endocrine surgery: Our current understanding of the treatment and the controversies within this diverse group of tumors. J Surg Oncol 89(3):105-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Paterakis T, Ebels H, Mallick UK, Proud G, Jones N, Lennard T, Lucraft H, Fenwick J, Weightman D, Kendall-Taylor P, Perros P (2000) Lack of antigenicity of recombinant human thyrotropin after multiple injections in patients with differentiated thyroid cancer. Thyroid 10(7):623.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Paz-Filho GJ, Mesa-Junior CO, Olandoski M, Woellner LC, Goedert CA, Boguszewski CI, Carvalho GA, Graf H (2007) Effect of 30 mCi radioiodine on multinodular goiter previously treated with recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone. Braz J Med Biol Res 40(12):1661-70.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Paz-Filho GJ, Mesa CO, Carvalho GA, Goedert CA, Graf H (2008) Recombinant human TSH associated with radioiodine does not have further effects on thyroid volume and function after 2 years. Clin Endocrinol 69(2):345-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Paz-Filho GJ, Graf H (2008) Recombinant human thyrotropin in the management of thyroid disorders. Expert Opin Biol Ther 8(11):1721-32.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Pedersen IB, Knudsen N, Perrild H, Ovesen L, Laurberg P (2001) TSH-receptor antibody measurement for differentiation of hyperthyroidism into Graves' disease and multinodular toxic goitre: A comparison of two competitive binding assays. Clin Endocrinol 55(3):381-90.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Pedersen IB, Handberg A, Knudsen N, Heickendorff L, Laurberg P (2010) Assays for thyroid-stimulating hormone receptor antibodies employing different ligands and ligand partners may have similar sensitivity and specificity but are not interchangeable. Thyroid 20(2):127-33.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Pellegriti G, Scollo C, Giuffrida D, Vigneri R, Squatrito S, Pezzino V (2001) Usefulness of recombinant human thyrotropin in the radiometabolic treatment of selected patients with thyroid cancer. Thyroid 11(11):1025-30.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Pellegriti G, Scollo C, Regalbuto C, Attard M, Marozzi P, Vermiglio F, Violi MA, Cianci M, Vigneri R, Pezzino V, Squatrito S (2003) The diagnostic use of the rhTSH/thyroglobulin test in differentiated thyroid cancer patients with persistent disease and low thyroglobulin levels. Clin Endocrinol 58(5):556-61.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Pena S, Arum S, Cross M, Magnani B, Pearce EN, Oates ME, Braverman LE (2006) 123I thyroid uptake and thyroid size at 24, 48, and 72 hours after the administration of recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone to normal volunteers. The Journal of clinical endocrinology and metabolism 91(2):506-10.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Pena S, Arum S, Cross M, Magnani B, Pearce EN, Oates ME, Braverman LE (2006) 123I thyroid uptake and thyroid size at 24, 48, and 72 hours after the administration of recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone to normal volunteers. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 91(2):506-10.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Perkel VS, Liu AY, Miura Y, Magner JA (1988) The effects of Brefeldin-A on the high mannose oligosaccharides of mouse thyrotropin, free (alpha)-subunits, and total glycoproteins. Endocrinology 123(1):310-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Peroni CN, Soares CRJ, Gimbo E, Morganti L, Ribela MTCP, Bartolini P (2002) High-level expression of human thyroid-stimulating hormone in Chinese hamster ovary cells by co-transfection of dicistronic expression vectors followed by a dual-marker amplification strategy. Biotechnol Appl Biochem 35(1):19-26.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Perros P (1999) Recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone (rhTSH) in the radioablation of well-differentiated thyroid cancer: preliminary therapeutic experience. J Endocrinol Invest 22(11 Suppl):30-4.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Persani L, Beck-Peccoz P, Medri G, Conti A, Faglia G (1991) Thyrotropin alpha- and beta-subunit responses to thyrotropin-releasing hormone and domperidone in normal subjects and in patients with microprolactinomas. Neuroendocrinology 53(4):411-5.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Persani L, Tonacchera M, Beck-Peccoz P, Vitti P, Mammoli C, Chiovato L, Elisei R, Faglia G, Ludgate M, Vassart G, Pinchera A (1993) Measurement of cAMP accumulation in Chinese hamster ovary cells transfected with the recombinant human TSH receptor (CHO-R): A new bioassay for human thyrotropin. J Endocrinol Invest 16(7):511-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Persani L, Asteria C, Tonacchera M, Vitti P, Chatterjee VKK, Beck-Peccoz P (1994) Evidence for the secretion of thyrotropin with enhanced bioactivity in syndromes of thyroid hormone resistance. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 78(5):1034-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Persoon ACM, Smit JWA, De Klerk JMH, Links TP (2005) Clinical application of rhTSH in differentiated thyroid cancer: The facts and the questions [4]. Clin Endocrinol 62(2):261-2.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Persoon ACM, Jager PL, Sluiter WJ, Plukker JTM, Wolffenbuttel BHR, Links TP (2007) A sensitive Tg assay or rhTSH stimulated Tg: What's the best in the long-term follow-up of patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma? PLoS ONE 2(8).
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Petrich T, Borner AR, Otto D, Hofmann M, Knapp WH (2002) Influence of rhTSH on [18F]fluorodeoxyglucose uptake by differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Eur J Nucl Med 29(5):641-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Philips JC, Petite C, Willi JP, Buchegger F, Meier CA (2004) Effect of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor (gamma) agonist, rosiglitazone, on dedifferentiated thyroid cancers. Nucl Med Commun 25(12):1183-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Phitayakorn R, McHenry CR (2006) Follicular and Hurthle Cell Carcinoma of the Thyroid Gland. Surg Oncol Clin North Am 15(3):603-23.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Piccardo A, Arecco F, Morbelli S, Bianchi P, Barbera F, Finessi M, Corvisieri S, Pestarino E, Foppiani L, Villavecchia G, Cabria M, Orlandi F (2010) Low thyroglobulin concentrations after thyroidectomy increase the prognostic value of undetectable thyroglobulin levels on levo-thyroxine suppressive treatment in low-risk differentiated thyroid cancer. J Endocrinol Invest 33(2):83-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Pichon RA, Augustovski F, Cernadas C, Ferrante D, Regueiro A, Garcia MS (2004) Benefits of recombinant thyroid stimulating hormone (rhTSH) in thyroid cancer follow-up (Brief record). Ciudad de Buenos Aires: Institute for Clinical Effectiveness and Health Policy.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Picolos MK, Habra M, Safdar A, Sarlis NJ (2005) Inactive pulmonary tuberculosis mimicking metastasis from papillary thyroid carcinoma in diagnostic radioiodine whole-body scintigraphy. Thyroid 15(9):1105-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Pilli T, Brianzoni E, Capoccetti F, Castagna MG, Fattori S, Poggiu A, Rossi G, Ferretti F, Guarino E, Burroni L, Vattimo A, Cipri C, Pacini F (2007) A comparison of 1850 (50 mCi) and 3700 MBq (100 mCi) 131-iodine administered doses for recombinant thyrotropin-stimulated postoperative thyroid remnant ablation in differentiated thyroid cancer. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 92(9):3542-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Pilli T, Brianzoni E, Capoccetti F, Castagna MG, Fattori S, Poggiu A, Rossi G, Ferretti F, Guarino E, Burroni L, Vattimo A, Cipri C, Pacini F (2007) A comparison of 1850 (50 mCi) and 3700 MBq (100 mCi) 131-iodine administered doses for recombinant thyrotropin-stimulated postoperative thyroid remnant ablation in differentiated thyroid cancer. The Journal of clinical endocrinology and metabolism 92:3542-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Pitoia F, Niepomniszcze H (2002) Tumour growth after recombinant human TSH. Clin Endocrinol 57(2):301.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Pitoia F, Niepomniszcze H, Degrossi OJ, Luster M (2004) Why should the radioiodine dose be different in patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma prepared with recombinant human TSH? [2] (multiple letters). Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 31(6):924-5.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Pitoia F, El Tamer E, Schere DB, Passerieu M, Bruno OD, Niepomniszcze H (2006) Usefulness of recombinant human TSH aided radioiodine doses administered in patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Medicina (Argentina) 66(2):125-30.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Pitoia F, El Tamer E, Zanchetta MB, Danilowicz K, Lucas S, Niepomniszcze H (2006) Serum TSH levels after recombinant human TSH in a patient with differentiated thyroid carcinoma (DTC) and end-stage renal disease. Rev Argent Endocrinol Metab 43(2):83-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Pitoia F, Gadea F, Niepomniszcze H (2007) Recombinant human TSH protects against the alterations in the lipid profile observed in those patients with thyroid cancer prepared after thyroid hormone withdrawal. Thyroid 17:S59.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Pitoia F, Ilera V, Zanchetta MB, Foffano A, Niepomniszcze H (2008) Optimum recombinant human thyrotropin dose in patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma and end-stage renal disease. Endocr Pract 14(8):961-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Pitoia F, Niepomniszcze H (2009) Recombinant human TSH: The argentinean experience. Thyroid 19(7):799.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Pitoia F, El Tamer E, Salvai ME, Niepomniszcze H (2009) Protocol for thyroid remnant ablation after recombinant TSH in thyroid carcinoma. Medicina (Argentina) 69(1 PART 2):148-52.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Podoba J (2010) Recombinant human thyrotropin in follow-up of patients with differentiated thyroid cancer. Endocrine Abstracts 20:184.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Podoba J (2010) Recombinant human thyrotropin in follow-up of patients with differentiated thyroid cancer. Bratisl Lek Listy 111(1):38-40.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Poertl S, Liss I, Mann K, Hoermann R (1995) Crude urinary human chorionic gonadotropin contains variant forms of HCG with low sialic acid content that exhibit an increased thyrotropic activity in CHO cells expressing the human TSH receptor. Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes 103(3):168-74.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Potzi C, Moameni A, Karanikas G, Preitfellner J, Becherer A, Pirich C, Dudczak R (2006) Comparison of iodine uptake in tumour and nontumour tissue under thyroid hormone deprivation and with recombinant human thyrotropin in thyroid cancer patients. Clin Endocrinol 65(4):519-23.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Pozo J, Argente J (2002) Delayed puberty in chronic illness. Best Practice and Research in Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 16(1):73-90.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Prante O, Maschauer S, Fremont V, Reinfelder J, Stoehr R, Szkudlinski M, Weintraub B, Hartmann A, Kuwert T (2009) Regulation of uptake of 18F-FDG by a follicular human thyroid cancer cell line with mutation-activated K-ras. J Nucl Med 50(8):1364-70.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Prestwich RJ, Gerrard GE (2005) Low-iodine diet before radioiodine uptake scans or therapy - Flawed advice to UK patients. Clin Oncol 17(2):73-4.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Quaratino S (2004) Models of autoimmune thyroiditis. Drug Discov Today Dis Models 1(4):417-23.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Quon A, Fischbein NJ, McDougall IR, Le QT, Loo J, Pinto H, Kaplan MJ (2007) Clinical role of 18F-FDG PET/CT in the management of squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck and thyroid carcinoma. J Nucl Med 48(1 SUPPL.):58S-67S.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Rabinovich IH (2003) Utility of recombinant thyroid-stimulating hormone in the diagnosis and treatment of thyroid disease. Endocrinol Nutr 50(2):45-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Rachinsky I, Driedger A (2007) Iodine-131 uptake in a menstruating uterus: Value of SPECT/CT in distinguishing benign and metastatic iodine-positive lesions. Thyroid 17(9):901-2.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Rachmiel M, Charron M, Gupta A, Hamilton J, Wherrett D, Forte V, Daneman D (2006) Evidence-based review of treatment and follow up of pediatric patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma. J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab 19(12):1377-93.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Rafferty B, Gaines Das R (1999) Comparison of pituitary and recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone (rhTSH) in a multicenter collaborative study: Establishment of the First World Health Organization Reference Reagent for rhTSH. Clin Chem 45(12):2207-15.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Rajic M (2003) An overview of Regional training course on therapeutic nuclear medicine. Arch Oncol 11(4):265-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Ralli M, Cohan P, Lee K (2005) Successful use of recombinant human thyrotropin in the therapy of pediatric well-differentiated thyroid cancer. J Endocrinol Invest 28(3):270-3.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Ramanathan R, Fein HG (2007) Thyroid cancer in the elderly. Clin Geriatr 15(12):32-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Ramirez L, Braverman LE, White B, Emerson CH (1997) Recombinant human thyrotropin is a potent stimulator of thyroid function in normal subjects. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 82(9):2836-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Ratsimbazafy V, Lidouren G (2006) Drugs in the hospital sector. Actual Pharm(SPEC. ISS APR.):83-95.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Rausch M (2005) Aftercare of thyroid cancer: Ablation also without hypothyroidism. NuklearMedizin 44(4):II-IV.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Redmond K (2004) The US and European Regulatory Systems: A Comparison. J Ambul Care Manage 27(2):105-14.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Rees GJG (2010) Radioiodine Ablation for Differentiated Thyroid Cancer-None, One Dose or Two? Clin Oncol 22(2):131-5.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Regalbuto C, Alagona C, Maiorana R, Di Paola R, Cianci M, Alagona G, Sapienza S, Vigneri R, Pezzino V (2006) Acute changes in clinical parameters and thyroid function peripheral markers following L-T4 withdrawal in patients totally thyroidectomized for thyroid cancer. J Endocrinol Invest 29(1):32-40.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Reiners C, Luster M, Lassmann M (1999) Clinical experience with recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone (rhTSH): whole-body scanning with iodine-131. J Endocrinol Invest 22(11 Suppl):17-24.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Reiners C, Dietlein M, Luster M (2008) Radio-iodine therapy in differentiated thyroid cancer: indications and procedures. Best Pract Res Clin Endocrinol Metab 22(6):989-1007.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Remy H, Borget I, Leboulleux S, Guilabert N, Lavielle F, Garsi J, Bournaud C, Gupta S, Schlumberger M, Ricard M (2008) 131I effective half-life and dosimetry in thyroid cancer patients. J Nucl Med 49(9):1445-50.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Rentziou G, Manios E, Mantzou E, Saltiki K, Michas F, Zakopoulos N, Alevizaki M (2010) Effects of rhTSH administration on 24 h arterial pressure in subjects undergoing evaluation for differentiated thyroid cancer. Endocrine Abstracts 22:841.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Resende M, Corbo R, Vaisman M (2010) The effect of recombinant human TSH on 123I thyroid uptake after intravenous iodide contrast agent. Nucl Med Commun 31(4):315-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Rezungles F, Breibach F, Pontic JF (2006) SPECT-CT hybrid acquisition techniques in oncology. Med Nucl 30(11):764-72.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Ribela MTCP, Bianco AC, Bartolini P (1996) The use of recombinant human thyrotropin produced by Chinese hamster ovary cells for the preparation of immunoassay reagents. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 81(1):249-56.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Ribela MTCP, Gout PW, de Oliveira JE, Bartolini P (2006) HPLC analysis of human pituitary hormones for pharmaceutical applications. Curr Pharm Anal 2(2):103-26.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Ringel MD, Ladenson PW (1996) Diagnostic accuracy of 131I scanning with recombinant human thyrotropin versus thyroid hormone withdrawal in a patient with metastatic thyroid carcinoma and hypopituitarism. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 81(5):1724-5.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Ringel MD, Ladenson PW (1996) Diagnostic accuracy of 131I scanning with recombinant human thyrotropin versus thyroid hormone withdrawal in a patient with metastatic thyroid carcinoma and hypopituitarism. The Journal of clinical endocrinology and metabolism 81(5):1724-5.
Notes: DUPLICATE

Ringel MD, Ladenson PW (2004) Controversies in the follow-up and management of well-differentiated thyroid cancer. Endocr -Relat Cancer 11(1):97-116.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Riske FJ, Smith MA, Zhang C, White KH (2009) Lysozyme retention on hydrophobic interaction chromatography predicts resin performance at large scale. Biotechnol Appl Biochem 54(3):157-62.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Robbins J (1999) Pharmacology of bovine and human thyrotropin: An historical perspective. Thyroid 9(5):451-3.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Robbins J (1999) Management of thyroglobulin-positive, body scan-negative thyroid cancer patients: Evidence for the utility of I-131 therapy. J Endocrinol Invest 22(10):808-10.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Robbins R, Drucker W, Hann L, Tuttle RM (2001) Advances in the detection of residual thyroid carcinoma. Adv Intern Med 46:277-94.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Robbins RJ, Tuttle RM, Sonenberg M, Shaha A, Sharaf R, Robbins H, Fleisher M, Larson SM (2001) Radioiodine ablation of thyroid remnants after preparation with recombinant human thyrotropin. Thyroid 11(9):865-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Robbins RJ, Larson SM, Sinha N, Shaha A, Divgi C, Pentlow KS, Ghossein R, Michael Tuttle R (2002) A retrospective review of the effectiveness of recombinant human TSH as a preparation for radioiodine thyroid remnant ablation. J Nucl Med 43(11):1482-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Robbins RJ, Pentlow KS (2003) Coming of age: Recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone as a preparation for 131I therapy in thyroid cancer. J Nucl Med 44(7):1069-71.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Robbins RJ, Srivastava S, Shaha A, Ghossein R, Larson SM, Fleisher M, Tuttle RM (2004) Factors influencing the basal and recombinant human thyrotropin-stimulated serum thyroglobulin in patients with metastatic thyroid carcinoma. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 89(12):6010-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Robbins RJ, Driedger A, Magner J (2006) Recombinant human thyrotropin-assisted radioiodine therapy for patients with metastatic thyroid cancer who could not elevate endogenous thyrotropin or be withdrawn from thyroxine. Thyroid 16(11):1121-30.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Rodriguez-Merchan B, Mesa J (2009) A decade of recombinant human thyrotropin. Med Clin 132(14):560-4.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Rodriguez Rodriguez JR (1999) Recombinant human TSH (rhTSH) in the control and follow-up of patients with differentiated thyroid cancer: closer to the objective. Rev Esp Med Nucl 18(6):401-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Romao R, Rubio IGS, Tomimori EK, Camargo RY, Knobel M, Medeiros-Neto G (2009) High prevalence of side effects after recombinant human thyrotropin-stimulated radioiodine treatment with 30mCi in patients with multinodular goiter and subclinical/clinical hyperthyroidism. Thyroid 19(9):945-51.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Ronin C, Papendreou MJ, Canonne C, Weinbraub BD (1987) Carbohydrate chains of human thyrotropin are differentially susceptible to endoglycosidase removal on combined and free polypeptide subunits. Biochemistry 26(18):5848-53.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Rosario PW, Furtado MS, Castro AF, Purisch S (2007) Non-islet cell tumor hypoglycemic in a patient with poorly differentiated thyroid cancer [2]. Thyroid 17(1):84-5.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Rosario PW, Salles DS, Purisch S (2009) Area under the curve of TSH after levothyroxine withdrawal versus administration of recombinant human TSH (rhTSH): Possible implications for tumor growth. Arq Bras Endocrinol Metabol 53(6):767-70.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Roskosz J, Handkiewicz-Junak D, Turska M, Wygoda Z, Jurecka-Tuleja B, Jarzab B (2001) Use of recombinant human TSH for stimulation of iodine radioisotope uptake in metastases of thyroid cancer during therapy with 131I. Wiad Lek 54 Suppl 1:289-96.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Ross DS, Kieffer JD, Shupnik MA, Ridgway EC (1985) Pure (alpha)-subunit producing tumor derived from a thyrotropic tumor: Impaired regulation of (alpha)-subunit and its mRNA by thyroid hormone. Mol Cell Endocrinol 39(2):161-5.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Ross DS, Ellis MF, Ridgway EC (1986) Acute thyroid hormone withdrawal rapidly increases the thyrotropin(beta) and (alpha)-subunit messenger ribonucleic acids in mouse thyrotropic tumors. Endocrinology 118(3):1006-10.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Ross HA, Netea-Maier RT, Schakenraad E, Bravenboer B, Hermus ARMM, Sweep FCGJ (2008) Assay bias may invalidate decision limits and affect comparability of serum thyroglobulin assay methods: An approach to reduce interpretation differences. Clin Chim Acta 394(1-2):104-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Rotman-Pikielny P, Reynolds JC, Barker WC, Yen PM, Skarulis MC, Sarlis NJ (2000) Recombinant human thyrotropin for the diagnosis and treatment of a highly functional metastatic struma ovarii. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 85(1):237-44.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Rubello D, Salvatori M, Ardito G, Mariani G, Al Nahhas A, Gross MD, Muzzio PC, Pelizzo MR (2007) Iodine-131 radio-guided surgery in differentiated thyroid cancer: Outcome on 31 patients and review of the literature . Biomed Pharmacother 61(8):477-81.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Rubio IGS, Perone BH, Silva MNC, Knobel M, Medeiros-Neto G (2005) Human recombinant TSH preceding a therapeutic dose of radioiodine for multinodular goiters has no significant effect in the surge of TSH-receptor and TPO antibodies. Thyroid 15(2):134-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Rubio IGS, Silva MNC, Knobel M, Romao R, Possato R, Gebrin EMMS, Buchpiguel C, Medeiros-Neto G (2007) Peripheral blood levels of thyroglobulin mRNA and serum thyroglobulin concentrations after radioiodine ablation of multinodular goiter with or without pre-treatment with recombinant human thyrotropin. J Endocrinol Invest 30(7):535-40.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Rubio IGS, Medeiros-Neto G (2009) Mutations of the thyroglobulin gene and its relevance to thyroid disorders. Curr Opin Endocrinol Diabetes Obes 16(5):373-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Ruibal Morell A, Pubul Nunez V, Cabezas Agricola JM, Bernabeu Moron I (2005) Update on radioiodine treatment: Use of recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone treatment. Endocrinol Nutr 52(SUPPL. 1):18-22.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Russo D, Chazenbalk GD, Nagayama Y, Wadsworth HL, Seto P, Rapoport B (1991) A new structural model for the thyrotropin (TSH) receptor, as determined by covalent cross-linking of TSH to the recombinant receptor in intact cells: Evidence for a single polypeptide chain. Mol Endocrinol 5(11):1607-12.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Saab G, Driedger AA, Pavlosky W, McDonald T, Wong CYO, Yoo J, Urbain JL (2006) Thyroid-stimulating hormone-stimulated fused positron emission tomography/computed tomography in the evaluation of recurrence in 131I-negative papillary thyroid carcinoma. Thyroid 16(3):267-72.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Sabet A, Kim M (2010) Postoperative management of differentiated thyroid cancer. Otolaryngol Clin North Am 43(2):329-51.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Salvatori M, Dambra DP, D'Angelo G, Conte LL, Locantore P, Zannoni G, Campo V, Campo S (2008) A case of metastatic struma ovarii treated with 131I therapy: Focus on preservation of fertility and selected review of the literature. Gynecol Endocrinol 24(6):312-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Salvatori M, Luster M (2010) Radioiodine therapy dosimetry in benign thyroid disease and differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 37(4):821-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Saml B, Habib H, Kaouther C, Bechir L, Rached J, Habib E (2002) Moniplace of radidiodine 131 in the management of well-differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Tunis Med 80(8):434-44.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Sampson E, Brierley JD, Tsang R (2008) Differentiated thyroid carcinoma presenting with distant metastasis: A case illustration of management. Am J Hematol Oncol 7(2):77-80.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Samuels MH (2001) Evaluation and treatment of sporadic nontoxic goiter - Some answers and more questions. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 86(3):994-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Sanchez Franco F, Gomez JM (2005) Introduction. Endocrinol Nutr 52(SUPPL. 1):1.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Sanchez Franco F (2005) Guidelines for the treatment of differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Endocrinol Nutr 52(SUPPL. 1):23-31.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Sanders J, Jeffreys J, Depraetere H, Richards T, Evans M, Kiddie A, Brereton K, Groenen M, Oda Y, Furmaniak J, Rees Smith B (2002) Thyroid-stimulating monoclonal antibodies. Thyroid 12(12):1043-50.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Santamaria J, Moure MD, Ruiz-Azua T, Aniel-Quiroga MA, Gaztambide MS (2010) Prognostic value of recombinant TSH-stimulated thyroglobulin determination in follow-up of differentiated thyroid cancer. Endocrine Abstracts 22:828.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Santini F, Bottici V, Elisei R, Montanelli L, Mazzeo S, Basolo F, Pinchera A, Pacini F (2002) Cytotoxic effects of carboplatinum and epirubicin in the setting of an elevated serum thyrotropin for advanced poorly differentiated thyroid cancer. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 87(9):4160-5.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Santini F, Vitti P, Ceccarini G, Mammoli C, Rosellini V, Pelosini C, Marsili A, Tonacchera M, Agretti P, Santoni T, Chiovato L, Pinchera A (2003) In vitro assay of thyroid disruptors affecting TSH-stimulated adenylate cyclase activity. J Endocrinol Invest 26(10):950-5.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Santini F, Galli G, Maffei M, Fierabracci P, Pelosini C, Marsili A, Giannetti M, Castagna MG, Checchi S, Molinaro E, Piaggi P, Pacini F, Elisei R, Vitti P, Pinchera A (2010) Acute exogenous TSH administration stimulates leptin secretion in vivo. Eur J Endocrinol 163(1):63-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Sarkar SD, Afriyie MO, Palestro CJ (2001) Recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone-aided scintigraphy: Comparison of imaging at multiple times after I-131 administration. Clin Nucl Med 26(5):392-5.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Sarmiento AJH, Sarmiento FM, Sarmiento AH, Chengazi VU, O'Mara RE (2001) What is the best strategy to treat and study patients after near-total thyroidectomy? [3] (multiple letters). J Nucl Med 42(3):531-3.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Savastano S, Pivonello R, Acampa W, Salvatore M, Lombardi G, Colao A, Fenzi G (2005) Clinical case seminar: Recombinant thyrotropin-induced orbital uptake of [111in-diethylenetriamine-pentacetic acid-D-phe1] octreotide in a patient with inactive graves' ophthalmopathy. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 90(4):2440-4.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Scanlon MF, Chan V, Heath M, et a (1981) Dopaminergic control of thyrotropin, alpha-subunit, thyrotropin beta-subunit, and prolactin in euthyroidism and hypothyroidism: Dissociation responses to dopamine receptor blockade with metoclopramide in hypothyroid subjects. J CLIN ENDOCRINOL METAB 53:360-3.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Schaefer JS, Klein JR (2009) A novel thyroid stimulating hormone (beta)-subunit isoform in human pituitary, peripheral blood leukocytes, and thyroid. Gen Comp Endocrinol 162(3):241-4.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Schiff L (2004) The role of special purpose entities in the biotechnology industry. J Biolaw Bus 7(2):15-20.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Schiff L, Murray F (2004) Biotechnology financing dilemmas and the role of special purpose entities. Nat Biotechnol 22(3):271-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Schlechte J (2003) A consensus report of the role of serum thyroglobulin as a monitoring method for low-risk patients with paillary thyroid carcinoma. Endocrinologist 13(3):173.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Schlumberger M, Ricard M, Pacini F (2000) Clinical use of recombinant human TSH in thyroid cancer patients. Eur J Endocrinol 143(5):557-63.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Schlumberger M, Berg G, Cohen O, Duntas L, Jamar F, Jarzab B, Limbert E, Lind P, Pacini F, Reiners C, Sanchez Franco F, Toft A, Wiersinga WM (2004) Follow-up of low-risk patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma: A European perspective. Eur J Endocrinol 150(2):105-12.
Notes: Title/abstract: Included
Full paper: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Schlumberger M, Pacini F, Wiersinga WM, Toft A, Smit JWA, Franco FS, Lind P, Limbert E, Jarzab B, Jamar F, Duntas L, Cohen O, Berg G (2004) Follow-up and management of differentiated thyroid carcinoma: A European perspective in clinical practice. Eur J Endocrinol 151(5):539-48.
Notes: Title/abstract: Included
Full paper: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Schlumberger M (2005) Is stimulation of thyroglobulin (Tg) useful in low-risk patients with thyroid carcinoma and undetectable Tg on thyroxin and negative neck ultrasound? Commentary. Clin Endocrinol 62(2):119-20.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Schlumberger M, Ricard M, De Pouvourville G, Pacini F (2007) How the availability of recombinant human TSH has changed the management of patients who have thyroid cancer. Nat Clin Pract Endocrinol Metab 3(9):641-50.
Notes: Title/abstract: Included
Full paper: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy comparative study

Schlumberger M, Lacroix L, Russo D, Filetti S, Bidart JM (2007) Defects in iodide metabolism in thyroid cancer and implications for the follow-up and treatment of patients. Nat Clin Pract Endocrinol Metab 3(3):260-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Schlumberger M, Borget I, De Pouvourville G, Pacini F (2007) Recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone: Use in papillary and follicular thyroid cancer. Horm Res 67(SUPPL. 1):132-42.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Schlumberger M (2007) Papillary and follicular thyroid carcinoma. Ann Endocrinol 68(2-3):120-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Schlumberger M, Hitzel A, Toubert ME, Corone C, Troalen F, Schlageter MH, Claustrat F, Koscielny S, Taieb D, Toubeau M, Bonichon F, Borson-Chazot F, Leenhardt L, Schvartz C, Dejax C, Brenot-Rossi I, Torlontano M, Tenenbaum F, Bardet S, Bussiere F, Girard JJ, Morel O, Schneegans O, Schlienger JL, Prost A, So D, Archambeaud F, Ricard M, Benhamou E (2007) Comparison of seven serum thyroglobulin assays in the follow-up of papillary and follicular thyroid cancer patients. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 92(7):2487-95.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Schlumberger M (2007) Papillary and follicular thyroid carcinoma. Ann Endocrinol 68(2-3):120-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Schlumberger MJ, Incerti C, Pacini F, Reiners C (1999) The role of recombinant thyroid-stimulating hormone (rhTSH) in the detection and management of well-differentiated thyroid carcinoma: a roundtable discussion. J Endocrinol Invest 22(11 Suppl):35-41.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Schlumberger MJ, Torlantano M (2000) Papillary and follicular thyroid carcinoma. Best Practice and Research in Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 14(4):601-3.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Schmidt M, Dietlein M, Schroder U, Schicha H (2006) False-positive uptake of I-131 in a laryngocele mimicking thyroid remnant after thyroidectomy for papillary thyroid carcinoma. Clin Nucl Med 31(11):716-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Schmitt TS, Elte JWF, Rietveld AP, van Zaanen HCT, Castro Cabezas M (2008) Bone metastasis of a follicular thyroid carcinoma originated in a toxic multinodular goiter. Eur J Intern Med 19(7):e64-e66.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Schroeder PR, Haugen BR, Pacini F, Reiners C, Schlumberger M, Sherman SI, Cooper DS, Schuff KG, Braverman LE, Skarulis MC, Davies TF, Mazzaferri EL, Daniels GH, Ross DS, Luster M, Samuels MH, Weintraub BD, Ridgway EC, Ladenson PW (2006) A comparison of short-term changes in health-related quality of life in thyroid carcinoma patients undergoing diagnostic evaluation with recombinant human thyrotropin compared with thyroid hormone withdrawal. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 91(3):878-84.
Notes: Title/abstract: Included
Full paper: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy
Supportive

Schwegman JJ, Hardwick LM, Akers MJ (2005) Practical formulation and process development of freeze-dried products. Pharm Dev Technol 10(2):151-73.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Sebai H, Hovsepian S, Ristorcelli E, Aouani E, Lombardo D, Fayet G (2010) Resveratrol increases iodide trapping in the rat thyroid cell line FRTL-5. Thyroid 20(2):195-203.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Seiboth L, Van Nostrand D, Wartofsky L, Ousman Y, Jonklaas J, Butler C, Atkins F, Burman K (2008) Utility of PET/neck MRI digital fusion images in the management of recurrent or persistent thyroid cancer. Thyroid 18(2):103-11.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Sendak RA, Wang F, Geagan LB, Armstrong LA, Thyne CD, Cole ES, Mattaliano RJ (2002) Comparison of two in vitro methods for the measurement of recombinant human TSH bioactivity. Biologicals 30(3):245-54.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Sendak RA, Ganesa C, Lee KL, Harrahy JJ, Theberge R, Morgan CJ, Cole ES, Kohn LD, Mattaliano RJ (2003) The Effect of Posttranslational Modifications on the in Vitro Activity of Recombinant Human Thyroid-Stimulating Hormone. Thyroid 13(12):1091-101.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Sendak RA, Sampath TK, McPherson JM (2007) Newly reported roles of thyroid-stimulating hormone and follicle-stimulating hormone in bone remodelling. Int Orthop 31(6):753-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Serafini AN, Clauss RP, Levis-Dusseau S (2003) Protocol for the Combined Diagnostic and Therapeutic Use of Recombinant Human Thyroid-Stimulating Hormone. Clin Nucl Med 28(1):14-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Sgouros G, Song H, Ladenson PW, Wahl RL (2006) Lung toxicity in radioiodine therapy of thyroid carcinoma: Development of a dose-rate method and dosimetric implications of the 80-mCi rule. J Nucl Med 47(12):1977-84.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Shah SN, Sesti AM, Copley-Merriman K, Plante M (2003) Quality of life terminology included in package inserts for US approved medications. Qual Life Res 12(8):1107-17.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Shaha AR (2003) Editorial. Oper Tech Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 14(2):59.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Shaha AR (2003) The treatment of well-differentiated thyroid cancer. Oper Tech Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 14(2):80-5.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Shaha AR (2004) Prognostic factors in papillary thyroid carcinoma and implications of large nodal metastasis. Surgery (USA) 135(2):237-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Shaha AR (2005) Advances in the management of thyroid cancer. Int J Surg 3(3):213-20.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Shepler TR, Sherman SI, Faustina MM, Busaidy NL, Ahmadi MA, Esmaeli B (2003) Nasolacrimal Duct Obstruction Associated with Radioactive Iodine Therapy for Thyroid Carcinoma. Ophthalmic Plast Reconstr Surg 19(6):479-81.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Sherman SI, Angelos P, Ball DW, Beenken SW, Byrd D, Clark OH, Daniels GH, Dilawari RA, Ehya H, Farrar WB, Gagel RF, Kandeel F, Kloos RT, Kopp P, Lamonica DM, Loree TR, Lydiatt WM, McCaffrey J, Olson J, Ridge JA, Robbins R, Shah JP, Sisson JC, Thompson NW (2005) Thyroid carcinoma: Clinical practice guidelines. JNCCN J Nat Compr Cancer Netw 3(3):404-57.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Shibusawa N, Hollenberg AN, Wondisford FE (2003) Thyroid hormone receptor DNA binding is required for both positive and negative gene regulation. J Biol Chem 278(2):732-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Shimon I, Hadani M, Nass D, Zwas ST (2004) Malignant bronchial carcinoid tumor metastatic to the pituitary in a thyroid carcinoma patient: Successful treatment with surgery, radiotherapy and somatostatin analog. Pituitary 7(1):51-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Shupnik MA, Chin WW, Ross DS (1983) Regulation by thyroxine of the mRNA encoding the (alpha) subunit of mouse thyrotropin. J Biol Chem 258(24):15120-4.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Shupnik MA, Greenspan SL, MacVeigh MS, Ridgway EC (1986) A non-responsive (alpha)-secreting thyrotropic tumor contains T3 receptors and a TSH(beta) gene. Mol Cell Endocrinol 44(3):279-84.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Sidibe EH, Dangou JM, Mbodj M (2004) Recent aspects of thyroglobulin in physiology and pathology. Med Nucl 28(6):267-79.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Silva JDR, Morari EC (2010) Differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Rev Bras Med 67(3):55-61.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Silva MNC, Rubio IGS, Romao R, Gebrin EMMS, Buchpiguel C, Tomimori E, Camargo R, Cardia MS, Medeiros-Neto G (2004) Administration of a single dose of recombinant human thyrotrophin enhances the efficacy of radioiodine treatment of large compressive multinodular goitres. Clin Endocrinol 60(3):300-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Sipos JA, Mazzaferri EL (2008) The therapeutic management of differentiated thyroid cancer. Expert Opin Pharmacother 9(15):2627-37.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Sisson JC, Shulkin BL, Lawson S (2003) Increasing efficacy and safety of treatments of patients with well-differentiated thyroid carcinoma by measuring body retentions of 131I. J Nucl Med 44(6):898-903.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Sisson JC, Dewaraja YK, Wizauer EJ, Giordano TJ, Avram AM (2009) Thyroid carcinoma metastasis to skull with infringement of brain: Treatment with radioiodine. Thyroid 19(3):297-303.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Skoura E, Rontogianni P (2007) The importance of recombinant human thyroid stimulating hormone in the follow-up and treatment of disseminated thyroid cancer after thyroidectomy. Hell J Nucl Med 10(1):40-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Included
Full paper: Excluded. Not in English

Smallridge RC, Meek SE, Morgan MA, Gates GS, Fox TP, Grebe S, Fatourechi V (2007) Monitoring thyroglobulin in a sensitive immunoassay has comparable sensitivity to recombinant human TSH-stimulated thyroglobulin in follow-up of thyroid cancer patients. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 92(1):82-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Smit JWA, Stokkel MPM, Pereira AM, Romijn JA, Visser TJ (2007) Bexarotene-induced hypothyroidism: Bexarotene stimulates the peripheral metabolism of thyroid hormones. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 92(7):2496-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Smits G, Olatunbosun O, Delbaere A, Pierson R, Vassart G, Costagliola S (2003) Ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome due to a mutation in the follicle-stimulating hormone receptor. New Engl J Med 349(8):760-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Snodin DJ, Ryle PR (2006) Understanding and applying regulatory guidance on the nonclinical development of biotechnology-derived pharmaceuticals. BioDrugs 20(1):25-52.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Sola RJ, Griebenow K (2009) Effects of glycosylate on the stability of protein pharmaceuticals. J Pharm Sci 98(4):1223-45.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Sola RJ, Griebenow K (2010) Glycosylation of therapeutic proteins: An effective strategy to optimize efficacy. BioDrugs 24(1):9-21.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Sollner B (2009) Thyroid carcinoma: Recombinant human TSH for the preparation of radioiodine ablation therapy is recommended. J Pharmakol Ther 18(3):96-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Sonenberg M (2002) Low-iodine diet in the treatment of differentiated thyroid cancer with radioactive iodine. Endocrine 17(2):141-3.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Song H, He B, Prideaux A, Du Y, Frey E, Kasecamp W, Ladenson PW, Wahl RL, Sgouros G (2006) Lung dosimetry for radioiodine treatment planning in the case of diffuse lung metastases. J Nucl Med 47(12):1985-94.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Sonkar A, Rajamanickam S, Singh D (2010) Papillary thyroid carcinoma: Debate at rest. Indian J Cancer 47(2):206-16.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Sorisky A, Antunes TT, Gagnon A (2008) The adipocyte as a novel TSH target. Mini-Rev Med Chem 8(1):91-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Soroushyari A, Do D, Langton J, Hershman JM (2004) Partial withdrawal of levothyroxine to stimulate serum thyroglobulin for thyroid cancer monitoring [2]. Thyroid 14(12):1105-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Sorvillo F, Mazziotti G, Carbone A, Piscopo M, Rotondi M, Cioffi M, Musto P, Biondi B, Iorio S, Amato G, Carella C (2003) Recombinant Human Thyrotropin Reduces Serum Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor Levels in Patients Monitored for Thyroid Carcinoma even in the Absence of Thyroid Tissue. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 88(10):4818-22.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Souza Do Rosario PW, Ribeiro Borges MA, Alvarenga Fagundes T, Horta Messias Franco AC, Purisch S (2005) Is stimulation of thyroglobulin (Tg) useful in low-risk patients with thyroid carcinoma and undetectable Tg on thyroxin and negative neck ultrasound? Clin Endocrinol 62(2):121-5.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Spencer C, Fatemi S, Singer P, Nicoloff J, Lopresti J (2010) Serum basal thyroglobulin measured by a second-generation assay correlates with the recombinant human thyrotropin-stimulated thyroglobulin response in patients treated for differentiated thyroid cancer. Thyroid 20(6):587-95.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Spencer CA (2007) Thyroglobulin (Tg) measurement used to monitor patients with differentiated thyroid carcinomas (DTC). Ned Tijdschr Klin Chem Lab Geneeskd 32(2):98-103.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Spencer CA, LoPresti JS (2008) Technology Insight: Measuring thyroglobulin and thyroglobulin autoantibody in patients with differentiated thyroid cancer. Nat Clin Pract Endocrinol Metab 4(4):223-33.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Spilker B, FitzSimmons S, Horan M (1999) US drug and biologic approvals in 1998. Drug Dev Res 48(4):139-53.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Stanton PG, Grego B, Hearn MTW (1984) High-performance liquid chromatography of amino acids, peptides and proteins. LVII. Analysis of radioiodinated thyrotropin polypeptides by reversed-phase high-performance liquid chromatography. J CHROMATOGR VOL. 296:189-97.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Stegeman JR, Graham PA, Hauptman JG (2003) Use of recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone for thyrotropin-stimulation testing of euthyroid cats. Am J Vet Res 64(2):149-52.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Stocchi R, Bovis W, Sagrafoli D, Rea S, Loschi AR (2009) Morpho-functional study of thyroids from calves suspected to be treated with anabolic substances. Vet Res Commun 33(SUPPL. 1):S265-S268.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Stockigt J (2006) Assessment of nodular thyroid disorders. Med Today 7(11):50-3.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Sugino K, Ito K, Takami H (2006) Management of differentiated thyroid carcinoma with radioiodine and recombinant human TSH. Endocr J 53(6):723-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Included
Full paper: Excluded. Not a clinical study
Review

Sun L, Davies TF, Blair HC, Abe E, Zaidi M (2006) TSH and bone loss. 1068 ed. p 309-18.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Sun L, Vukicevic S, Baliram R, Yang G, Sendak R, McPherson J, Zhu LL, Iqbal J, Latif R, Natrajan A, Arabi A, Yamoah K, Moonga BS, Gabet Y, Davies TF, Bab I, Abe E, Sampath K, Zaidi M (2008) Intermittent recombinant TSH injections prevent ovariectomy-induced bone loss. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 105(11):4289-94.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Sun SC, Hsu PJ, Wu FJ, Li SH, Lu CH, Luo CW (2010) Thyrostimulin, but not thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH), acts as a paracrine regulator to activate the TSH receptor in mammalian ovary. J Biol Chem 285(6):3758-65.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Sundram F, Robinson BG, Kung A, Lim-Abrahan MA, Bay NQ, Chuan LK, Chung JH, Huang SM, Hsu LC, Kamaruddin N, Cheah WK, Kim WB, Koong SS, Lin HD, Mangklabruks A, Paz-Pacheco E, Rauff A, Ladenson PW (2006) Well-differentiated epithelial thyroid cancer management in the Asia Pacific region: A report and clinical practice guideline. Thyroid 16(5):461-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Sundram FX (2006) Clinical use of PET/CT in thyroid cancer diagnosis and management. Biomed Imaging Intervent J 2(4).
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Sykorova P, Mackova M, Vlcek P (2010) Conditions and implications of rhTSH application for ablation in treatment of differentiated thyroid cancer. Endocrine Abstracts 22:448.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Szkudlinski MW, Thotakura NR, Bucci I, Joshi LR, Tsai A, East-Palmer J, Shiloach J, Weintraub BD (1993) Purification and characterization of recombinant human thyrotropin (TSH) isoforms produced by Chinese hamster ovary cells: The role of sialylation and sulfation in TSH bioactivity. Endocrinology 133(4):1490-503.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Szkudlinski MW, Thotakura NR, Tropea JE, Grossmann M, Weintraub BD (1995) Asparagine-linked oligosaccharide structures determine clearance and organ distribution of pituitary and recombinant thyrotropin. Endocrinology 136(8):3325-30.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Szkudlinski MW, Thotakura NR, Weintraub BD (1995) Subunit-specific functions of N-linked oligosaccharides in human thyrotropin: Role of terminal residues of (alpha)- and (beta)-subunit oligosaccharides in metabolic clearance and bioactivity. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 92(20):9062-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Szkudlinski MW, Fremont V, Ronin C, Weintraub BD (2002) Thyroid-stimulating hormone and thyroid-stimulating hormone receptor structure-function relationships. Physiol Rev 82(2):473-502.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Szkudlinski MW (2004) Recombinant human thyrotropins of the twenty-first century. Expert Opin Pharmacother 5(12):2435-40.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

T Jong GW, Stricker BHC, Choonara I, Van den Anker JN (2002) Lack of effect of the European guidance on clinical investigation of medicines in children. Acta Paediatr Int J Paediatr 91(11):1233-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Taieb D, Lussato D, Mundler O (2004) Subcutaneous administration of recombinant human thyrotropin as an alternative to thyroid hormone withdrawal in patients with anticoagulated thyroid cancer: Preliminary results. Thyroid 14(6):463-4.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Taieb D, Jacob T, Zotian E, Mundler O (2004) Lack of efficacy of recombinant human thyrotropin versus thyroid hormone withdrawal for radioiodine therapy imaging in a patient with differentiated thyroid carcinoma lung metastases. Thyroid 14(6):465-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Taieb D, Lussato D, Guedj E, Roux F, Mundler O (2006) Early sequential changes in serum thyroglobulin after radioiodine ablation for thyroid cancer: Possible clinical implications for recombinant human thyrotropin-aided therapy. Thyroid 16(2):177-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Taieb D, Guillet BA, Tessonnier L, Mundler O (2008) Use of recombinant human thyrotropin (rhTSH) as a method of preparation for radioiodine therapy in thyroid disorders. Med Nucl 32(2):101-10.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Taieb D, Sebag F, Cherenko M, Baumstarck-Barrau K, Fortanier C, Farman-Ara B, De Micco C, Vaillant J, Thomas S, Conte-Devolx B, Loundou A, Auquier P, Henry JF, Mundler O (2009) Quality of life changes and clinical outcomes in thyroid cancer patients undergoing radioiodine remnant ablation (RRA) with recombinant human TSH (rhTSH): A randomized controlled study. Clin Endocrinol 71(1):115-23.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Taieb D, Sebag F, Farman-Ara B, Portal T, Baumstarck-Barrau K, Fortanier C, Bourrelly M, Mancini J, De Micco C, Auquier P, Conte-Devolx B, Henry JF, Mundler O (2010) Iodine biokinetics and radioiodine exposure after recombinant human thyrotropin-assisted remnant ablation in comparison with thyroid hormone withdrawal. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 95(7):3283-90.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Taieb D, Sebag F, Farman-Ara B, Portal T, Baumstarck-Barrau K, Fortanier C, Bourrelly M, Mancini J, De Micco C, Auquier P, Conte-Devolx B, Henry JF, Mundler O (2010) Iodine biokinetics and radioiodine exposure after recombinant human thyrotropin-assisted remnant ablation in comparison with thyroid hormone withdrawal. The Journal of clinical endocrinology and metabolism 95(7):3283-90.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Takami H (2005) Surgical management in patients with endocrine disease. Nippon Geka Gakkai zasshi 106(8):484-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Tala Jury HP, Castagna MG, Fioravanti C, Cipri C, Brianzoni E, Pacini F (2010) Lack of association between urinary iodine excretion and successful thyroid ablation in thyroid cancer patients. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 95(1):230-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Tala H, Tuttle RM (2010) Contemporary post surgical management of differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Clin Oncol 22(6):419-29.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Thomas SM, Burke JF (1997) Genzyme: Success through diversity. EXPERT OPIN THER PAT 7(2):103-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Thompson GB, Hay ID (2004) Current strategies for surgical management and adjuvant treatment of childhood papillary thyroid carcinoma. World J Surg 28(12):1187-98.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Thotakura NR, Morrill T (1994) Glycan mapping and sequencing of recombinant human TSH. Am Biotechnol Lab 12(1):42.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Throm S (2000) Activities of the CPMP. Pharm Ind 62(4):262-5.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Throm S (2001) Activities of the CPMP. Pharm Ind 63(12):1242-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Throm S (2003) Activities of the CPMP. Pharm Ind 65(4):316-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Throm S (2005) Activity of the CHMP. Pharm Ind 67(1):57-63.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Throm S (2005) Activities of the CHMP. Pharm Ind 67(2):162-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Throm S (2009) Activities of the Committee for Medicinal Products for Human Use (CHMP). Pharm Ind 71(11):1894-908.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Throm S (2009) Activities of the Committee for Medicinal Products for Human Use (CHMP). Pharm Ind 71(12):2034-42.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Tiosano D, Even L, Orr ZS, Hochberg Z (2007) Recombinant thyrotropin in the diagnosis of congenital hypothyroidism. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 92(4):1434-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Titus S, Neumann S, Wei Z, Southall N, Michael S, Klumpp C, Yasgar A, Shinn P, Thomas CJ, Inglese J, Gershengorn MC, Austin CP (2008) Quantitative high-throughput screening using a live-cell cAMP assay identifies small-molecule agonists of the TSH receptor. J Biomol Screen 13(2):120-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Toft A, Beckett G (2002) Use of recombinant thyrotropin. Lancet 359(9321):1874-5.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Tomer Y, Huber GK, Davies TF (1992) Human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) interacts directly with recombinant human TSH receptors. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 74(6):1477-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Tonacchera M, Agretti P, De Marco G, Elisei R, Perri A, Ambrogini E, De Servi M, Ceccarelli C, Viacava P, Refetoff S, Panunzi C, Bitti MLM, Vitti P, Chiovato L, Pinchera A (2003) Congenital hypothyroidism due to a new deletion in the sodium/iodide symporter protein. Clin Endocrinol 59(4):500-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Torlontano M, Crocetti U, D'Aloiso L, Bonfitto N, Di Giorgio A, Modoni S, Valle G, Frusciante V, Bisceglia M, Filetti S, Schlumberger M, Trischitta V (2003) Serum thyroglobulin and 131I whole body scan after recombinant human TSH stimulation in the follow-up of low-risk patients with differentiated thyroid cancer. European journal of endocrinology / European Federation of Endocrine Societies 148(1):19-24.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Torlontano M, Attard M, Crocetti U, Tumino S, Bruno R, Costante G, D'Azzo G, Meringolo D, Ferretti E, Sacco R, Arturi F, Filetti S (2004) Follow-up of low risk patients with papillary thyroid cancer: Role of neck ultrasonography in detecting lymph node metastases. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 89(7):3402-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Torlontano M, Crocetti U, Augello G, D'Aloiso L, Bonfitto N, Varraso A, Dicembrino F, Modoni S, Frusciante V, Giorgio AD, Bruno R, Filetti S, Trischitta V (2006) Comparative evaluation of recombinant human thyrotropin-stimulated thyroglobulin levels, 131I whole-body scintigraphy, and neck ultrasonography in the follow-up of patients with papillary thyroid microcarcinoma who have not undergone radioiodine therapy. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 91(1):60-3.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Torrens JI, Burch HB (2001) Serum thyroglobulin measurement: Utility in clinical practice. Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am 30(2):429-67.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Torres MST, Ramirez L, Simkin PH, Braverman LE, Emerson CH (2001) Effect of various doses of recombinant human thyrotropin on the thyroid radioactive iodine uptake and serum levels of thyroid hormones and thyroglobulin in normal

subjects. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 86(4):1660-4.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Toubert ME, Dib-Deperrest A, Houze P, Parquet N, Hindie E, Moretti JL (2008) Plasma exchanges overcome persistent iodine overload to enable 131I ablation of differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Thyroid 18(4):469-72.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Trojan J, Theodoropoulou M, Usadel KH, Stalla GK, Schaaf L (1998) Modulation of human thyrotropin oligosaccharide structures - Enhanced proportion of sialylated and terminally galactosylated serum thyrotropin isoforms in subclinical and overt primary hypothyroidism. J Endocrinol 158(3):359-65.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Tsui S, Naik V, Hoa N, Hwang CJ, Afifiyan NF, Hikim AS, Gianoukakis AG, Douglas RS, Smith TJ (2008) Evidence for an association between thyroid-stimulating hormone and insulin-like growth factor 1 receptors: A tale of two antigens implicated in Graves' disease. J Immunol 181(6):4397-405.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Tuncel M, Aydin D, Yaman E, Tazebay UH, Guc D, Dogan AL, Tasbasan B, Ugur O (2007) The comparative effects of gene modulators on thyroid-specific genes and radioiodine uptake. Cancer Biother Radiopharm 22(2):281-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Tuncel M, Aydin D, Yaman E, Tazebay UH, Guc D, Dogan AL, Tasbasan B, Ugur O (2007) The comparative effects of gene modulators on thyroid-specific genes and radioiodine uptake. Cancer Biother Radiopharm 22(3):443-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Tuttle M, Robbins R, Larson SM, Strauss HW (2004) Challenging cases in thyroid cancer: A multidisciplinary approach. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 31(4):605-12.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Tuttle RM, Fleisher M, Francis GL, Robbins RJ (2002) Serum vascular endothelial growth factor levels are elevated in metastatic differentiated thyroid cancer but not increased by short-term TSH stimulation. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 87(4):1737-42.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Tuttle RM, Brokhin M, Omry G, Martorella AJ, Larson SM, Grewal RK, Fleisher M, Robbins RJ (2008) Recombinant human TSH-assisted radioactive iodine remnant ablation achieves short-term clinical recurrence rates similar to those of traditional thyroid hormone withdrawal. J Nucl Med 49(5):764-70.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Tuttle RM, Robbins RJ, Brokhin M, Larson SM (2009) Reply: A new age for recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone? J Nucl Med 50(5):832-3.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Tuttle RM, Lopez N, Leboeuf R, Minkowitz SM, Grewal R, Brokhin M, Omry G, Larson S (2010) Radioactive iodine administered for thyroid remnant ablation following recombinant human thyroid stimulating hormone preparation also has an important adjuvant therapy function. Thyroid 20(3):257-63.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Vahle JL, Finch GL, Heidel SM, Hovland J, Ivens I, Parker S, Ponce RA, Sachs C, Steigerwalt R, Short B, Todd MD (2010) Invited review: Carcinogenicity assessments of biotechnology-derived pharmaceuticals: A review of approved molecules and best practice recommendations. Toxicol Pathol 38(4):522-53.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Vaiano A, Claudio Traino A, Boni G, Grosso M, Lazzeri P, Colato C, Davi MV, Francia G, Lazzeri M, Mariani G, Ferdeghini M (2007) Comparison between remnant and red-marrow absorbed dose in thyroid cancer patients submitted to 131I ablative therapy after rh-TSH stimulation versus hypothyroidism induced by L-thyroxine withdrawal. Nucl Med Commun 28(3):215-23.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Vaisman A, Orlov S, Yip J, Hu C, Lim T, Dowar M, Freeman JL, Walfish PG (2010) Application of post-surgical stimulated thyroglobulin for radioiodine remnant ablation selection in low-risk papillary thyroid carcinoma. Head Neck 32(6):689-98.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Valentine M, Martin A, Unger P, Katz N, Shultz LD, Davies TF (1994) Preservation of functioning human thyroid 'organoids' in the severe combined immunodeficient mouse. III. Thyrotropin independence of thyroid follicle formation.

Endocrinology 134(3):1225-30.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Valsamaki P, Gerali S, Arka A, Kotsias D, Lucchetti S, Psarrakos K, Zerva C, Gotzamani-Psarrakou A (2004) A patient with MEN-IIA syndrome due to de novo mutation and papillary thyroid carcinoma; the role of 99mTc-depreotide in diagnosing metastases and brief review of the literature. Hell J Nucl Med 7(3):168-73.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Van Den Bruel A, Vauterin T, Vander Poorten V, Decallonne B (2007) Advances in the medical management of differentiated thyroid carcinoma and their impact on the surgical approach. Acta Chir Belg 107(3):271-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Van Den Bruel A, Moreno-Reyes R, Bex M, Daumerie C, Glinoer D (2008) Is the management of thyroid nodules and differentiated thyroid cancer in accordance with recent consensus guidelines? - Results of a national survey. Clin Endocrinol 68(4):599-604.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Van Der Kallen CJH, Goes JH, Van Grafhorst JP, Schuuring EMD, Ossendorp FA, Thijssen JHH, Blankenstein MA, De Bruin TWA (1996) Dissociation of thyrotropin receptor function and thyrotropin dependency in rat thyroid tumour cell lines derived from FRTL-5. BR J CANCER 74(4):606-12.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Van Isselt JW, van Dongen AJ (2004) The current status of radioiodine therapy for benign thyroid disorders. Hell J Nucl Med 7(2):104-10.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Van Sande J, Dequanter D, Lothaire P, Massart C, Dumont JE, Erneux C (2006) Thyrotropin stimulates the generation of inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate in human thyroid cells. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 91(3):1099-107.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Van Tol KM, De Vries EGE, Dullaart RPF, Links TP (2001) Differentiated thyroid carcinoma in the elderly. Crit Rev Oncol Hematol 38(1):79-91.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Van Zeijl CJJ, Fliers E, Van Koppen CJ, Surovtseva OV, De Gooyer ME, Mourits MP, Wiersinga WM, Miltenburg AMM, Boelen A (2010) Effects of thyrotropin and thyrotropin-receptor-stimulating graves' disease immunoglobulin G on cyclic adenosine monophosphate and hyaluronan production in nondifferentiated orbital fibroblasts of graves' ophthalmopathy patients. Thyroid 20(5):535-44.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Vargas GE, Bazan C, Guise TA, Bruder JM (1999) Hemiplegia after thyrotropin alfa in a hypothyroid patient with thyroid carcinoma metastatic to the brain. Journal of clinical endocrinology & metabolism 84:3867-71.
Notes: Title/abstract: Included
Full paper: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes
Supportive evidence

Vassart G, Parmentier M, Libert F, Dumont J (1991) Molecular genetics of the thyrotropin receptor. TRENDS ENDOCRINOL METAB 2(4):151-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Veloski C, Siraj ES (2008) A young woman with a thyroid nodule. J Clin Outcomes Manage 15(9):443-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Vera P, Kuhn-Lansoy C, Edet-Sanson A, Hapdey S, Modzelewski R, Hitzel A, D'Anjou J, Basuyau JP (2010) Does recombinant human thyrotropin-stimulated positron emission tomography with [18F]fluoro-2-deoxy-d-glucose improve detection of recurrence of well-differentiated thyroid carcinoma in patients with low serum thyroglobulin? Thyroid 20(1):15-23.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Verburg FA, De Keizer B, De Klerk JMH, Lentjes EGWM, Lips CJM, Van Isselt JW (2009) Value of diagnostic radioiodine scintigraphy and thyroglobulin measurements after rhTSH injection. NuklearMedizin 48(1):26-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Verburg FA, Hanscheid H, Biko J, Hategan MC, Lassmann M, Kreissl MC, Reiners C, Luster M (2010) Dosimetry-guided high-activity 131I therapy in patients with advanced differentiated thyroid carcinoma: Initial experience. Eur J Nucl Med

Mol Imaging 37(5):896-903.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Verburg FA, Mader U, Kruitwagen CLJJ, Luster M, Reiners C (2010) A comparison of prognostic classification systems for differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Clin Endocrinol 72(6):830-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Vethakkan SR, Roberts V, Ward GM (2009) Sudden onset of haemoptysis and hypoxia after recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone use in a patient with papillary thyroid carcinoma and pulmonary metastases. Intern Med J 39(12):854-5.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Villalta D, Orunesu E, Tozzoli R, Montagna P, Pesce G, Bizzaro N, Bagnasco M (2004) Analytical and diagnostic accuracy of "second generation" assays for thyrotrophin receptor antibodies with radioactive and chemiluminescent tracers. J Clin Pathol 57(4):378-82.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Vini L, Harmer C (2003) Management of thyroid cancer. CME Cancer Med 1(3):71-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Vitale G, Lupoli GA, Ciccarelli A, Lucariello A, Fittipaldi MR, Fonderico F, Panico A, Lupoli G (2003) Influence of body surface area on serum peak thyrotropin (TSH) levels after recombinant human TSH administration. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 88(3):1319-22.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Vlcek P, Michalova K, Taborska K, Sykorova P (2006) Radionuclid screening in endocrinology. Vnitr Lek 52(10):969-72.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Vlcek P (2007) Endocrinology and nuclear medicine aspects of the treatment of thyroid tumours. Vnitr Lek 53(7-8):807-11.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Wallaschofski H, Kaczmarek M, Miehle K, Hentschel B, Paschke R (2000) Differences between thyrotropin receptor antibody bioactivity and inhibition of 125I-bovine thyrotropin binding. Thyroid 10(10):897-907.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Wallaschofski H, Kuwert T, Lohmann T (2004) TSH-receptor autoantibodies - Differentiation of hyperthyroidism between graves' disease and toxic multinodular goitre. Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes 112(4):171-4.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Walsh G (2004) Second-generation biopharmaceuticals. Eur J Pharm Biopharm 58(2):185-96.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Wang D, Xia X, Liu Y, Oetting A, Walker RL, Zhu Y, Meltzer P, Cole PA, Shi YB, Yen PM (2009) Negative regulation of tsh(alpha) target gene by thyroid hormone involves histone acetylation and corepressor complex dissociation. Mol Endocrinol 23(5):600-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Wang TS, Cheung K, Mehta P, Roman SA, Walker HD, Sosa JA (2010) To stimulate or withdraw? A cost-utility analysis of recombinant human thyrotropin versus thyroxine withdrawal for radioiodine ablation in patients with low-risk differentiated thyroid cancer in the United States. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 95(4):1672-80.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Wang TS, Cheung K, Mehta P, Roman SA, Walker HD, Sosa JA (2010) To stimulate or withdraw? A cost-utility analysis of recombinant human thyrotropin versus thyroxine withdrawal for radioiodine ablation in patients with low-risk differentiated thyroid cancer in the United States. The Journal of clinical endocrinology and metabolism 95(4):1672-80.
Notes: DUPLICATE

Wanibe S (1979) Clinical studies on TSH subunits in human serum. FOLIA ENDOCRINOL JPN 55(11):1395-411.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Wartofsky L (2002) Editorial: Using baseline and recombinant human TSH-stimulated Tg measurements to manage thyroid cancer without diagnostic 131I scanning. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 87(4):1486-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Wartofsky L (2002) Using baseline and recombinant human TSH-stimulated Tg measurements to manage thyroid cancer without diagnostic (131)I scanning. The Journal of clinical endocrinology and metabolism 87(4):1486-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Wartofsky L (2009) Highlights of the American thyroid association guidelines for patients with thyroid nodules or differentiated thyroid carcinoma: The 2009 revision. Thyroid 19(11):1139-43.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Watkinson JC (2004) The British Thyroid Association guidelines for the management of thyroid cancer in adults. Nucl Med Commun 25(9):897-900.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Weetman AP (2007) Radioiodine treatment for benign thyroid diseases. Clin Endocrinol 66(6):757-64.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Weetman T, Weetman AP (2007) The use of radioiodine in the management of benign thyroid disease. Clin Med J R Coll Phys Lond 7(3):214-5.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Weigel RJ (1996) Advances in the diagnosis and management of well-differentiated thyroid cancers. Curr Opin Oncol 8(1):37-43.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Weigel RJ, McDougall IR (2006) The Role of Radioactive Iodine in the Treatment of Well-differentiated Thyroid Cancer. Surg Oncol Clin North Am 15(3):625-38.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Weisler S, Basina M, Hershman JM (2001) Utilization of thyrogen. Thyroid 11(11):1083.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Weitz B (2006) Thyrotropin stimulation before radioiodine therapy improves the results. Dtsch Med Wochenschr 131(39):2121.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Wemeau JL (2005) Monitoring papillary and vesicular cancers. Ann Endocrinol 66(1):84-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Williams G, Kraenzlin M, Sandler L (1986) Hyperthyroidism due to non-tumoural inappropriate TSH secretion. Effect of a long-acting somatostatin analogue (SMS 201-995). ACTA ENDOCRINOL 113(1):42-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Williams JF, Davies TF, Catt KJ, Pierce JG (1980) Receptor-binding activity of highly purified bovine luteinizing hormone and thyrotropin, and their subunits. Endocrinology 106(5):1353-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Wirtz ED, Bothwell N, Klem C (2010) Role of the otolaryngologist in the treatment of struma ovarii. Laryngoscope 120(2):259-60.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Woeber KA, Schwartz LK (2008) Graves ophthalmopathy after radiation treatment of thyroid cancer. Endocr Pract 14(4):419-21.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Woenckhaus U, Buttner R, Bollheimer LC (2007) Surgical resection of the thyroid and parathyroid glands. Internist 48(6):569-77.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Wong KK, Zarzhevsky N, Cahill JM, Frey KA, Avram AM (2009) Hybrid SPECT-CT and PET-CT imaging of differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Br J Radiol 82(982):860-76.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Woodmansee WW, Haugen BR (2004) Uses for recombinant human TSH in patients with thyroid cancer and nodular goiter. Clin Endocrinol 61(2):163-73.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Woodrum DT, Gauger PG (2005) Role of 131I in the treatment of well differentiated thyroid cancer. J Surg Oncol 89(3):114-21.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Yan W, Roach PJ, Bautovich GJ, Learoyd DL, Robinson BG (2007) Timing of iodine-123 scintigraphy following use of recombinant human thyrotropin in differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Clin Nucl Med 32(5):375-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Yilmazlar S, Kocaeli H, Cordan T (2004) Sella turcica metastasis from follicular carcinoma of thyroid. Neurol Res 26(1):74-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Yoo J, Cosby R, Driedger A (2009) Preparation with recombinant humanized thyroid-stimulating hormone before radioiodine ablation after thyroidectomy: A systematic review. Curr Oncol 16(5):23-31.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Yoshimura M, Pekary AE, Pang XP, Berg L, Cole LA, Kardana A, Hershman JM (1994) Effect of peptide nicking in the human chorionic gonadotropin (beta)-subunit on stimulation of recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone receptors. Eur J Endocrinol 130(1):92-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Zaidi M, Sun L, Davies TF, Abe E (2006) Low TSH triggers bone loss: Fact or fiction? Thyroid 16(11):1075-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Zaidi M, Davies TF, Zallone A, Blair HC, Iqbal J, Moonga SS, Mechanick J, Sun L (2009) Thyroid-stimulating hormone, thyroid hormones, and bone loss. Curr Osteoporosis Rep 7(2):47-52.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Zaidi M, Iqbal J, Blair HC, Zallone A, Davies T, Sun L (2009) Paradigm shift in the pathophysiology of postmenopausal and thyrotoxic osteoporosis. Mt Sinai J Med 76(5):474-83.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Zanotti-Fregonara P, Hindie E, Keller I, Calzada-Nocaudie M, Devaux JY (2007) Scintigraphic visualization of glossal thyroid tissue during the follow-up of thyroid cancer patients. Clin Nucl Med 32(12):911-4.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Zanotti-Fregonara P, Duron F, Keller I, Khoury A, Devaux JY, Hindie E (2007) Stimulation test in the follow-up of thyroid cancer: Plasma rhTSH levels are dependent on body weight, not endogenously stimulated TSH values. Nucl Med Commun 28(4):257-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study with relevant outcomes

Zanotti-Fregonara P, Toubert ME, Taieb D, Ravasi L, Rubello D, Hindie E (2008) Overview on the use of recombinant human thyrotropin in thyroid cancer of follicular cell origin. Minerva Endocrinol 33(2):53-65.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Zanotti-Fregonara P, Rubello D, Hindie E (2008) Recombinant human TSH in differentiated thyroid cancer: A nuclear medicine perspective . Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 35(7):1397-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Zanotti-Fregonara P, Hindie E, Toubert ME, Rubello D (2009) What role for recombinant human TSH in the treatment of metastatic thyroid cancer? Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 36(6):883-5.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Zimmermann-Belsing T, Nygaard B, Rasmussen AK, Feldt-Rasmussen U (2002) Use of the 2nd generation TRAK human assay did not improve prediction of relapse after antithyroid medical therapy of Graves' disease. Eur J Endocrinol 146(2):173-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of thyrogen

Zophe K, Gruning T, Roggenbuck D, Wunderlich G, Kotzerke J (2008) On specificity of 2nd generation TSH receptor autoantibody measurements. Clin Lab 54(7-8):243-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Zophel K, von Landenberg P, Roggenbuck D, Wunderlich G, Kotzerke J, Lackner KJ (2008) Are porcine and human TSH receptor antibody measurements comparable? Clin Lab 54(1-2):1-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Embase and Cochrane Library literature search: citations and reasons for exclusion (updated search: 2011)

Agrawal M, Zhu G, Sun L, Zaidi M, Iqbal J (2010) The role of FSH and TSH in bone loss and its clinical relevance. Curr Osteoporosis Rep 8(4):205-11.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Bahn RS, Castro MR (2011) Approach to the patient with nontoxic multinodular goiter. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 96(5):1202-12.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Baldini CG, Culley EJ (2011) Estimated cost savings associated with the transfer of office-administered specialty pharmaceuticals to a specialty pharmacy provider in a medical injectable drug program. J Managed Care Pharm 17(1):51-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of Thyrogen

Baldys-Waligorska A, Golkowski F, Krzentowska A, Sokolowski G, Halytsky O, Hubalewska-Dydejczyk A (2010) A case of acromegaly and disseminated follicular thyroid carcinoma. Endokrynol Pol 61(5):497-501.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of Thyrogen

Baldys-Waligorska A, Golkowski F, Krzentowska-Korek A, Hubalewska-Dydejczyk A (2010) Radioiodine ablation of thyroid remnants in patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma (DTC) following administration of rhTSH - A comparison with L-thyroxine withdrawal. Endokrynol Pol 61(5):474-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Balzan S, Carpi A, Evangelista M, Nicolini G, Pollastri A, Bottoni A, Iervasi G (2011) Acute effect of TSH on oxygenation state and volume of erythrocytes from subjects thyroidectomized for differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Biomed Pharmacother 65(5):381-4.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Barbaro D, Grosso M, Boni G, Lapi P, Pasquini C, Orsini P, Turco A, Meucci G, Marzola MC, Berti P, Miccoli P, Mariani G, Rubello D (2010) Recombinant human TSH and ablation of post-surgical thyroid remnants in differentiated thyroid cancer: the effect of pre-treatment with furosemide and furosemide plus lithium. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 37:242-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Bova R, Weissberger A (2010) Thyroid cancer an update. Med Today 11(9):27-38.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Brassard M, Borget I, Edet-Sanson A, Giraudet AL, Mundler O, Toubeau M, Bonichon F, Borson-Chazot F, Leenhardt L, Schvartz C, Dejax C, Brenot-Rossi I, Toubert ME, Torlontano M, Benhamou E, Schlumberger M (2011) Long-term follow-up of patients with papillary and follicular thyroid cancer: A prospective study on 715 patients. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 96(5):1352-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Included.
Full text: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Burns WR, Zeiger MA (2010) Differentiated thyroid cancer. Semin Oncol 37(6):557-66.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Buziak-Bereza M, Tomaszuk M, Pach D, Sowa-Staszczak A, Baldys-Waligorska A, Glowa B, Kolodziej M, Hubalewska-Dydejczyk AB (2010) Biokinetics of 131I after endogenous and exogenous stimulation of TSH in patients with DTC. Nucl Med Rev 13(2):55-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Campos M, Peremans K, Duchateau L, Dobbeleir A, Vandermeulen E, van Hoek I, Paes G, Daminet S (2010) Effect of recombinant human TSH on the uptake of radioactive iodine (123I) by the thyroid gland in healthy beagles. Domest Anim Endocrinol 39(4):215-21.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Campos M, Peremans K, Duchateau L, Dobbeleir A, Vandermeulen E, van H, I, Paes G, Daminet S (2010) Effect of recombinant human TSH on the uptake of radioactive iodine ((123)I) by the thyroid gland in healthy beagles. Domest Anim Endocrinol 39:215-21.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Ceccarelli C, Brozzi F, Bianchi F, Santini P (2010) Role of recombinant human TSH in the management of large euthyroid multinodular goitre: A new therapeutic option? Pros and cons. Minerva Endocrinol 35(3):161-71.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Ceccarelli C, Antonangeli L, Brozzi F, Bianchi F, Tonacchera M, Santini P, Mazzeo S, Bencivelli W, Pinchera A, Vitti P (2011) Radioiodine 131I treatment for large nodular goiter: Recombinant human thyrotropin allows the reduction of Radioiodine 131I activity to be administered in patients with low uptake. Thyroid 21(7):759-64.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Ciappuccini R, Heutte N, Trzepla G, Rame JP, Vaur D, Aide N, Bardet S (2011) Postablation 131I scintigraphy with neck and thorax SPECT - CT and stimulated serum thyroglobulin level predict the outcome of patients with differentiated thyroid cancer. Eur J Endocrinol 164(6):961-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Cox AE, LeBeau SO (2011) Diagnosis and treatment of differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Radiol Clin North Am 49(3):453-62.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Debeij J, Cannegieter SC, Van Zaane B, Smit JWA, Corssmit EPM, Rosendaal FR, Romijn JA, Dekkers OM (2010) The effect of changes in thyroxine and thyroid-stimulating hormone levels on the coagulation system. J Thromb Haemost 8(12):2823-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Diaz-Soto G, Puig-Domingo M, Martinez-Pino I, Martinez De Osaba MJ, Mora M, Rivera-Fillat F, Halperin I (2011) Do thyroid cancer patients with basal undetectable Tg measured by current immunoassays require rhTSH testing? Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes 119(6):348-52.
Notes: Title/abstract: Included.
Full text: Included.

Dietlein M, Busemeyer S, Kobe C, Schmidt M, Theissen P, Schicha H (2010) Recombinant human TSH versus hypothyroidism: Cost-minimization-analysis in the follow-up care of differentiated thyroid carcinoma. NuklearMedizin 49(6):216-24.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study
Retrieve

Dietlein M, Luster M, Reiners C (2010) Nuclear medicine therapy of differentiated thyroid cancer: Status quo. Onkologe 16(7):678-89.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Dietlein M, Busemeyer S, Kobe C, Schmidt M, Theissen P, Schicha H (2010) Recombinant human TSH versus hypothyroidism: cost-minimization-analysis in the follow-up care of differentiated thyroid carcinoma (Provisional abstract). NuklearMedizin 49:216-24.
Notes: DUPLICATE

Dietlein M, Verburg FA, Luster M, Reiners C, Pitoia F, Schicha H (2011) One should not just read what one believes: The nearly irresolvable issue of producing truly objective, evidence-based guidelines for the management of differentiated thyroid cancer. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 38(5):793-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Dueren C, Dietlein M, Luster M, Plenzig F, Steinke R, Grimm J, Groth P, Eichhorn W, Reiners C (2010) The use of thyrogen(registered trademark) in the treatment of differentiated thyroid carcinoma: An intraindividual comparison of clinical effects and implications of daily life. Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes 118(8):513-9.
Notes: DUPLICATE

Dueren C, Dietlein M, Luster M, Plenzig F, Steinke R, Grimm J, Groth P, Eichhorn W, Reiners C (2010) The use of thyrogen in the treatment of differentiated thyroid carcinoma: an intraindividual comparison of clinical effects and implications of daily life. Experimental and clinical endocrinology & diabetes : official journal, German Society of Endocrinology [and] German Diabetes Association 118(8):513-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Dufour DR (2011) Thyroglobulin antibodies - Failing the test. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 96(5):1276-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Fast S, Hegedüs L, Grupe P, Nielsen VE, Bluhme C, Bastholt L, Bonnema SJ (2010) Recombinant human thyrotropin-stimulated radioiodine therapy of nodular goiter allows major reduction of the radiation burden with retained efficacy.

The Journal of clinical endocrinology and metabolism 95:3719-25.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Fast S, Nielsen VE, Bonnema SJ, Hegedüs L (2010) Dose-dependent acute effects of recombinant human TSH (rhTSH) on thyroid size and function: comparison of 0.1, 0.3 and 0.9 mg of rhTSH. Clin Endocrinol 72:411-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Fast S, Bonnema SJ, Hegedus L (2011) Radioiodine therapy of benign non-toxic goitre. Potential role of recombinant human TSH. Ann Endocrinol.
Notes: DUPLICATE

Fast S, Bonnema SJ, Hegedus L (2011) Radioiodine therapy of benign non-toxic goitre. Potential role of recombinant human TSH. Ann Endocrinol 72(2):129-35.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Fish SA, Basu S, Alavi A, Mandel SJ (2010) Comparison of efficacy of 2220 MBq versus 3700 MBq I-131 for ablation of thyroid remnant in patients with differentiated thyroid cancer. Q J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 54(5):560-3.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Fish SA, Basu S, Alavi A, Mandel SJ (2010) Comparison of efficacy of 2 220 MBq versus 3 700 MBq I-131 for ablation of thyroid remnant in patients with differentiated thyroid cancer. Q J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 54(5):560-3.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Freudenberg LS, Jentzen W, Petrich T, Fromke C, Marlowe RJ, Heusner T, Brandau W, Knapp WH, Bockisch A (2010) Lesion dose in differentiated thyroid carcinoma metastases after rhTSH or thyroid hormone withdrawal: 124I PET/CT dosimetric comparisons. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 37(12):2267-76.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Freudenberg LS, Jentzen W, Stahl A, Bockisch A, Rosenbaum-Krumme SJ (2011) Clinical applications of 124I-PET/CT in patients with differentiated thyroid cancer. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 38(SUPPL. 1):S48-S56.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Fumarola A, Dalessandri M, Dicorato P, Grani G, Maiuolo A, Ruggieri M, Calvanese A (2010) Diagnostic accuracy of rhTSH test with neck ultrasonography in differentiated thyroid cancer follow-up. Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes 118(8):554-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Included.
Full text: Included.

Giovanella L, Suriano S, Ceriani L, Verburg FA (2010) Papillary carcinoma simultaneously involving thyroid, neck lymph-nodes, ovary and bone marrow. NuklearMedizin 49(6):N66-N68.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Giovanella L (2011) Letter to the editor: Thyroglobulin-guided 131I ablation in low-risk differentiated thyroid carcinoma: Is the yardstick accurate enough? Head Neck 33(9):1379-80.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Giovanella L, Suriano S, Castellani M, Ceriani L, Verburg FA (2011) Thyroid remnant estimation by Tc-99m-sestamibi scanning predicts the effectiveness of rhTSH-stimulated I-131 ablation in patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Clin Nucl Med 36(9):781-5.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Gogakos AI, Duncan Bassett JH, Williams GR (2010) Thyroid and bone. Arch Biochem Biophys 503(1):129-36.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Goldsmith SJ (2011) To ablate or not to ablate: Issues and evidence involved in 131i ablation of residual thyroid tissue in patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Semin Nucl Med 41(2):96-104.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Gomez Saez JM (2010) Taking of position in relationship to the protocol of the current treatment of thyroid nodules and differentiated thyroid cancer. Endocrinol Nutr 57(8):370-5.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Graf H, Fast S, Pacini F, Pinchera A, Leung A, Vaisman M, Reiners C, Wemeau JL, Huysmans D, Harper W, Driedger A, Noemberg De Souza H, Castagna MG, Antonangeli L, Braverman L, Corbo R, Duren C, Proust-Lemoine E, Edelbroek MA, Marriott C, Rachinsky I, Grupe P, Watt T, Magner J, Hegedus L (2011) Modified-release recombinant human TSH (MRrhTSH) augments the effect of 131I therapy in benign multinodular goiter: Results from a multicenter international,

randomized, placebo-controlled study. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 96(5):1368-76.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Hao Y (2010) Patient-reported outcomes in support of oncology product labeling claims: Regulatory context and challenges. Expert Rev Pharmacoecon Outcomes Res 10(4):407-20.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Hegedus L, Bonnema SJ (2010) Approach to management of the patient with primary or secondary intrathoracic goiter. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 95(12):5155-62.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Henkin RE, Del Rowe JD, Grigsby PW, Hartford AC, Jadvar H, MacKlis RM, Parker JA, Wong JYC, Rosenthal SA (2011) ACR-ASTRO practice guideline for the performance of therapy with unsealed radiopharmaceutical sources. Clin Nucl Med 36(8):e72-e80.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Hennecke DG (2011) Lessons learned from Genzyme, Johnson & Johnson & Baxter. 11 ed. p 19-21.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Iakovou I, Chrisoulidou A, Balaris V, Balaris C, Doumas A, Karatzas N (2010) Acute effects of recombinant human TSH on bone markers in differentiated thyroid cancer. Hell J Nucl Med 13(3):208-12.
Notes: DUPLICATE

Iakovou I, Chrisoulidou A, Balaris V, Balaris C, Doumas A, Karatzas N (2010) Acute effects of recombinant human TSH on bone markers in differentiated thyroid cancer. Hell J Nucl Med 13:208-12.
Notes: DUPLICATE

Iakovou I, Chrisoulidou A, Balaris V, Balaris C, Doumas A, Karatzas N (2010) Acute effects of recombinant human TSH on bone markers in differentiated thyroid cancer. Hell J Nucl Med 13(3):108-12.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Jarzab B (2010) Dear colleagues and readers. Endokrynol Pol 61(5):I-VII.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Jeong SY, Lee J (2010) Radiation sialadenitis induced by high-dose radioactive iodine therapy. Nucl Med Mol Imaging 44(2):102-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of Thyrogen

Joyce JM, Swihart A (2011) Thyroid: Nuclear medicine update. Radiol Clin North Am 49(3):425-34.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Kahaly GJ, Bartalena L, Hegedus L (2011) The American Thyroid Association/American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists Guidelines for Hyperthyroidism and other causes of Thyrotoxicosis: A European perspective. Thyroid 21(6):585-91.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Khan MU, Nawaz MK, Shah MA, Syed AA, Khan AI (2010) Judicious use of recombinant TSH in the management of differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Ann Nucl Med 24(8):609-15.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Kim HY, Gelfand MJ, Sharp SE (2011) SPECT/CT imaging in children with papillary thyroid carcinoma. Pediatr Radiol:1-5.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of Thyrogen

Kloos RT (2010) Thyroid cancer recurrence in patients clinically free of disease with undetectable or very low serum thyroglobulin values. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 95(12):5241-8.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study
Retrieve

Klubo-Gwiezdzinska J, Burman KD, Van Nostrand D, Wartofsky L (2011) Does an undetectable rhTSH-stimulated Tg level 12 months after initial treatment of thyroid cancer indicate remission? Clin Endocrinol 74(1):111-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Included.
Full text: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Konishi J, Tamaki N, Nakada K, Kusakabe K, Maki M, Kanbe M, Higashi T, Endo K, Ikekubo K, Yokoyama K, Kubo A, Ishikawa N (2010) Assessment of the efficacy, safety and pharmacokinetics of SKG-02 (Recombinant human TSH) in

postoperative diagnosis of well-differentiated thyroid cancer -A japanese prospective, controlled, multicenter open-label study-. Kakuigaku 47(4):479-96.
Notes: Title/abstract: Included.
Full text: Excluded. Not in English

Kramer JA, Schmid KW, Dralle H, Dietlein M, Schicha H, Lerch H, Gerss J, Frankewitsch T, Schober O, Riemann B (2010) Primary tumour size is a prognostic parameter in patients suffering from differentiated thyroid carcinoma with extrathyroidal growth: Results of the MSDS trial. Eur J Endocrinol 163(4):637-44.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Kulkarni K, Van Nostrand D, Mete M, Burman K, Wartofsky L (2011) Detectability of foci of radioiodine uptake in the thyroid bed and neck comparing pinhole with parallel-hole collimators. Nucl Med Commun 32(5):369-74.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Lassmann M, Hanscheid H, Gassen D, Biko J, Meineke V, Reiners C, Scherthan H (2010) In vivo formation of (gamma)-H2AX and 53BP1 DNA repair foci in blood cells after radioiodine therapy of differentiated thyroid cancer. J Nucl Med 51(8):1318-25.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Lee J, Yun MJ, Nam KH, Chung WY, Soh EY, Park CS (2010) Quality of life and effectiveness comparisons of thyroxine withdrawal, triiodothyronine withdrawal, and recombinant thyroid-stimulating hormone administration for low-dose radioiodine remnant ablation of differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Thyroid : official journal of the American Thyroid Association 20:173-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Lee SL (2010) Complications of radioactive iodine treatment of thyroid carcinoma. JNCCN J Nat Compr Cancer Netw 8(11):1277-87.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of Thyrogen

Lin FI, Iagaru A (2010) Updates on PET-CT and thyroid cancer. Appl Radiol 39(12):8-12.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Lin R, Hogen V, Cannon S, Marion KM, Fenton MS, Hershman JM (2010) Stability of recombinant human thyrotropin potency based on bioassay in FRTL-5 cells. Thyroid 20(10):1139-43.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Luster M, Verburg FA, Scheidhauer K (2010) Diagnostic imaging work up in multinodular goitre. Minerva Endocrinol 35(3):153-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Malandrino P, Latina A, Marescalco S, Spadaro A, Regalbuto C, Fulco RA, Scollo C, Vigneri R, Pellegriti G (2011) Risk-adapted management of differentiated thyroid cancer assessed by a sensitive measurement of basal serum thyroglobulin. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 96(6):1703-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study
Retrieve

Mazzaferri EL (2011) Approach to the pregnant patient with thyroid cancer. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 96(2):265-72.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

McCullen MK, Miller JL (2011) Incidental radiologic finding of an anterior superior mediastinal mass masquerading as metastatic thyroid cancer in patients with treated thyroid cancer. Endocr Pract 17(1):65-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Medeiros-Neto G, Romaldini JH, Abalovich M (2011) Highlights of the guidelines on the management of hyperthyroidism and other causes of thyrotoxicosis. Thyroid 21(6):581-4.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Michalik B, Roskosz J, Stanjek-Cichoracka A, Krajewska J, Kalemba M, Kochanska-Dziurowicz A, Jarzab B (2010) Urinary iodine in patients with differentiated thyroid cancer (DTC) during L-thyroxine treatment. Endokrynol Pol 61(5):458-61.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of Thyrogen

Milas Z, Shin J, Milas M (2011) New guidelines for the management of thyroid nodules and differentiated thyroid cancer. Minerva Endocrinol 36(1):53-70.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Neumann S, Gershengorn MC (2011) Small molecule TSHR agonists and antagonists. Ann Endocrinol.
Notes: DUPLICATE

Neumann S, Gershengorn MC (2011) Small molecule TSHR agonists and antagonists. Ann Endocrinol 72(2):74-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Ora M, Madhusudanan P, Jain S, Barai S, Gambhir S (2011) The need for a low-expense universally acceptable rhTSH protocol. J Nucl Med 52(7):1166.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Over R, Nsouli-Maktabi H, Burman KD, Jonklaas J (2010) Age modifies the response to recombinant human thyrotropin. Thyroid 20(12):1377-84.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Padmanabhan H (2010) Radioiodine therapy after pretreatment with recombinant thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH) in toxic multinodular goiter with low radioactive iodine uptake. Endocrinologist 20(5):208-10.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Redlich A, Fruhwald M, Dralle H, Schweinitz DV, Reiners C, Vorwerk P (2010) Malignant endocrine tumors in childhood and adolescence. Tumor Diagn Ther 31(4):210-3.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of Thyrogen

Regalbuto C, Malandrino P, Tumminia A, Le Moli R, Vigneri R, Pezzino V (2011) A diffuse sclerosing variant of papillary thyroid carcinoma: Clinical and pathologic features and outcomes of 34 consecutive cases. Thyroid 21(4):383-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of Thyrogen

Reiners C, Hanscheid H, Luster M, Lassmann M, Verburg FA (2011) Radioiodine for remnant ablation and therapy of metastatic disease. Nat Rev Endocrionol.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Reinfelder J, Maschauer S, Foss CA, Nimmagadda S, Fremont V, Wolf V, Weintraub BD, Pomper MG, Szkudlinski MW, Kuwert T, Prante O (2011) Effects of recombinant human thyroid-stimulating hormone superagonists on thyroidal uptake of 18f-fluorodeoxyglucose and radioiodide. Thyroid 21(7):783-92.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Resende M, Corbo R, Vaisman M (2010) The effect of recombinant human TSH on 123I thyroid uptake after intravenous iodide contrast agent. Nucl Med Commun 31(4):315-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Rondeau G, Tuttle RM (2011) Similarities and differences in follicular cell-derived thyroid cancer management guidelines used in Europe and the United States. Semin Nucl Med 41(2):89-95.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Rosario PW, Xavier ACM, Calsolari MR (2010) Recombinant human thyrotropin in thyroid remnant ablation with 131-iodine in high-risk patients. Thyroid 20(11):1247-52.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Santini F, Galli G, Maffei M, Fierabracci P, Pelosini C, Marsili A, Giannetti M, Castagna MG, Checchi S, Molinaro E, Piaggi P, Pacini F, Elisei R, Vitti P, Pinchera A (2010) Acute exogenous TSH administration stimulates leptin secretion in vivo. Eur J Endocrinol Suppl 163(1):63-7.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Sawka AM, Ibrahim-Zada I, Galacgac P, Tsang RW, Brierley JD, Ezzat S, Goldstein DP (2010) Dietary iodine restriction in preparation for radioactive iodine treatment or scanning in well-differentiated thyroid cancer: A systematic review. Thyroid 20(10):1129-38.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Schlumberger M, Borget I, Nascimento C, Brassard M, Leboulleux S (2011) Treatment and follow-up of low-risk patients with thyroid cancer. Nat Rev Endocrionol.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Schmidt M, Baum RP, Simon T, Howman-Giles R (2010) Therapeutic nuclear medicine in pediatric malignancy. Q J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 54(4):411-28.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Schuff KG (2011) Management of recurrent/persistent papillary thyroid carcinoma: Efficacy of the surgical option. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 96(7):2038-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Shen O, Wu W, Du G, Liu R, Yu L, Sun H, Han X, Jiang Y, Shi W, Hu W, Song L, Xia Y, Wang S, Wang X (2011) Thyroid disruption by Di-n-butyl phthalate (DBP) and mono-n-butyl phthalate (MBP) in xenopus laevis. PLoS ONE 6(4).
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Sullivan MG (2010) Lower radioiodine dose is effective in thyroid ablation. Oncol Rep(SEPTEMBER-OCTOBER):32.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Taieb D, Baumstarck-Barrau K, Sebag F, Fortanier C, De Micco C, Loundou A, Auquier P, Palazzo FF, Henry JF, Mundler O (2011) Heath-related quality of life in thyroid cancer patients following radioiodine ablation. Health Qual Life Outcomes 9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Taïeb D, Sebag F, Farman AB, Portal T, Baumstarck BK, Fortanier C, Bourrelly M, Mancini J, De MC, Auquier P, Conte DB, Henry JF, Mundler O (2010) Iodine biokinetics and radioiodine exposure after recombinant human thyrotropin-assisted remnant ablation in comparison with thyroid hormone withdrawal. The Journal of clinical endocrinology and metabolism 95:3283-90.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Tala H, Robbins R, Fagin JA, Larson SM, Tuttle RM (2011) Five-year survival is similar in thyroid cancer patients with distant metastases prepared for radioactive iodine therapy with either thyroid hormone withdrawal or recombinant human TSH. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 96(7):2105-11.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Tamilia M, Al-Kahtani N, Rochon L, Hier MP, Payne RJ, Holcroft CA, Black MJ (2011) Serum thyroglobulin predicts thyroid remnant ablation failure with 30 mCi iodine-131 treatment in patients with papillary thyroid carcinoma. Nucl Med Commun 32(3):212-20.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Tuttle RM, Ball DW, Byrd D, Dilawari RA, Doherty GM, Duh QY, Ehya H, Farrar WB, Haddad RI, Kandeel F, Kloos RT, Kopp P, Lamonica DM, Loree TR, Lydiatt WM, McCaffrey JC, Olson J, Parks L, Ridge JA, Shah JP, Sherman SI, Sturgeon C, Waguespack SG, Wang TN, Wirth LJ (2010) Thyroid carcinoma. JNCCN J Nat Compr Cancer Netw 8(11):1228-74.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Vallejo Casas JA, Mena Bares LM, Galvez MA, Marlowe RJ, Latre Romero JM, Martinez-Paredes M (2011) Treatment room length-of-stay and patient throughput with radioiodine thyroid remnant ablation in differentiated thyroid cancer: Comparison of thyroid-stimulating hormone stimulation methods. Nucl Med Commun 32(9):840-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Van Zeijl CJJ, Fliers E, Van Koppen CJ, Surovtseva OV, De Gooyer ME, Mourits MP, Wiersinga WM, Miltenburg AMM, Boelen A (2011) Thyrotropin receptor-stimulating Graves' disease immunoglobulins induce hyaluronan synthesis by differentiated orbital fibroblasts from patients with Graves' ophthalmopathy not only via cyclic adenosine monophosphate signaling pathways. Thyroid 21(2):169-76.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of Thyrogen

Ventini DC, Damiani R, Sousa APB, De Oliveira JE, Peroni CN, Ribela MTCP, Bartolini P, Tonso A, Soares CRJ, Pereira CA (2011) Improved bioprocess with CHO-hTSH cells on higher microcarrier concentration provides higher overall biomass and productivity for rhTSH. Appl Biochem Biotechnol 164(4):401-9.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Vercellino L, Alaoui NI, Faugeron I, Berenger N, briolle-Vaylet C, Hindie E, Toubert ME (2011) Lingual thyroid imaging with 123I SPECT/CT. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 38(6):1173.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Vianello F, Mazzarotto R, Taccaliti A, Lora O, Basso M, Servodio O, Mian C, Sotti G (2011) Follicular thyroid carcinoma with metastases to the pituitary causing pituitary insufficiency. Thyroid 21(8):921-5.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Waguespack SG, Francis G (2010) Initial management and follow-up of differentiated thyroid cancer in children. JNCCN J Nat Compr Cancer Netw 8(11):1289-300.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of Thyrogen

Wang TS, Roman SA, Sosa JA (2011) Differentiated thyroid cancer: An update. Curr Opin Oncol 23(1):7-12.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a clinical study

Yango J, Alexopoulou O, Eeckhoudt S, Hermans C, Daumerie C (2011) Evaluation of the respective influence of thyroid hormones and TSH on blood coagulation parameters after total thyroidectomy. Eur J Endocrinol Suppl 164(4):599-603.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of Thyrogen

Yango J, Alexopoulou O, Eeckhoudt S, Hermans C, Daumerie C (2011) Evaluation of the respective influence of thyroid hormones and TSH on blood coagulation parameters after total thyroidectomy. Eur J Endocrinol 164(4):599-603.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a study of Thyrogen

Zanotti-Fregonara P, Hindie E (2010) On the effectiveness of recombinant human TSH as a stimulating agent for 131I treatment of metastatic differentiated thyroid cancer. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 37(12):2264-6.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Zubeldia JM, Nabi HA, Jimenez del Rio M, Genovese J (2010) Exploring new applications for Rhodiola rosea: can we improve the quality of life of patients with short-term hypothyroidism induced by hormone withdrawal? J Med Food 13(6):1287-92.
Notes: Title/abstract: Excluded. Not a diagnostic accuracy study